AUGUST 1984

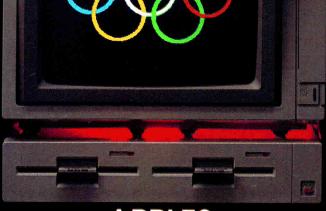
VOLUME 2 ISSUE 8

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **APPLE** COMPUTING

GO FOR THE GOLD

- IIC VS PC JR
- MAC MAKES MUSIC
- PREVIEWS:
 APPLEMODEM
 COLOR MONITORS
 PFS:GRAPH
 #9 BOARD
 III E-Z PIECES
- THE ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY
- FOUR BOOKS
 FOR MACINTOSH
- APPLE II PLUS REPAIR GUIDE
- SOFTWARE FOR THE LISA

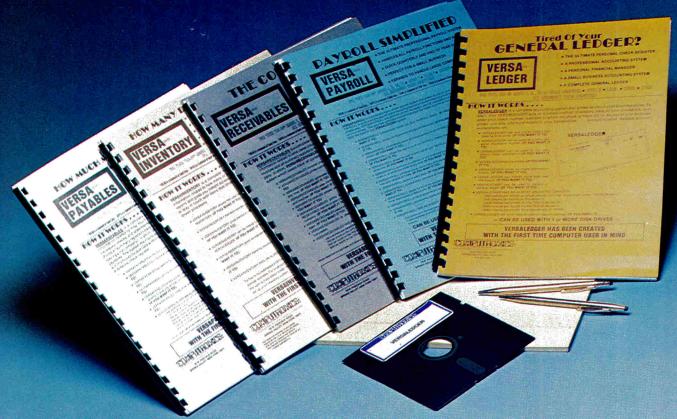




APPLES AND ATHLETES TEAM UP IN LA

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80[™] (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE[™] • IBM[™] • OSBORNE[™] • CP/M[™] • XEROX[™]



The VersaBusiness[™] Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaReceivables™

VERSARCEIVABLES" jis a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. Versarceivables prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with Versaledger II" and Versalnventory".

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$90.95

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$0.00

Normal of control and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAF AYROLL* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IF* system.

VERSAINVENTORY**

VERSAINVENTORY** is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARCETVABLES** system. VERSAINVENTORY** prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VersaLedger II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor-feed checks,

• handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,

• prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers,

- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account

Versaledger II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The Versaledger II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with Versaledger II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS" module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost, if you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS" module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS" module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited foward a later purchase of that module.

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere





DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp * TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

PDQ II PUTS 32 BIT **68000 COPROCESSOR** POWER IN YOUR APPLE II

PRODUCTIVITY INCREASE

PDQ II will make your Apple II or IIe outperform itself. It will fly through tasks which used to take hours. It will perform multiple tasks at the same time. Most Apple software programs will exhibit a 200 to 2,000 percent increase in speed, without reprogramming.

NEXT GENERATION CAPABILITIES

That's not all—when you plug a PDQ II into your Apple, it will provide the advanced features of the 16/32 bit MC68000 microprocessor. Your Apple will be capable of utilizing sophisticated, "next generation" software products.

ONE SIMPLE SOLUTION

PDQ II eliminates the need for numerous add-ons - it includes:

- Powerful 32 bit processor
- High speed solid state disk
- Printer/Communications buffer
- **Memory extension capability**

INSURANCE FOR THE FUTURE

PDQ II provides a powerful p-System run time environment, making it possible for your Apple to take advantage of many of the hundreds of highquality p-System applications...the same applications available for Digital, IBM, HP, and other computers.

PDQ II technology makes your current investment in software and training more productive, while providing an almost unlimited growth path.

PDQ II comes with a full one year warranty and will be available through your local Apple dealer. If you simply cannot wait, send your check or M.O. for \$1290 (postage included) to: Enhancement Technology Corporation, P.O. Box 1267, Pittsfield, MA 01202. Mass residents must include 5% sales tax.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR \$795 (WITHOUT UCSD p-SYSTEM AND PASCAL)



PDQ II SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Features

Microprocessor
• 16/32 bit MC68000
• 10 MHZ

User Memor

256K Bytes RAM

Integrated Functionality

Multiple printer/communications buffering
Pseudo-disk operations
Track buffering (p-System)

- ETC Software

 ETC MC68000 Assembler
- ETC MC68000 System Monitor
 ETC p-System (version IV) to Apple DOS Interface Utility

Languages and Software Systems Supported

Applesoft BASIC Compatibility & Speed up

Apple DOS 3.3

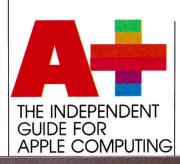
- Apple DOS 3.3
 UCSD p-System (version IV) Interpreter—executes UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN-77 and BASIC P-Code
 UCSD Pascal (Now Included!)

Optional Features

- Hardware
 1 Megabyte RAM (Fall 1983)
- UCSD p-System Development System FORTRAN
- BASIC
- Unix-like Operating System
 Artificial Intelligence Laboratory incorporating a Deductive Reasoning System
- CP/M 68K with C Language

Apple II and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UCSD p-System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Digital is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.





141_{N-SQUARED} By G. L. Morris

A fine tool for investors who favor technical analysis

HARDWARE REVIEWS

40 APPLE **MODEMS** By Alan Roszkiewicz Data transmission for any Apple

MONITORS IN COLOR By David Townsley and Francesca Venning-Townsley

59 COLOR MONITORS CHART By Jonathan Neher A listing of color monitors available for Apple computers



68 THE NUMBER

TELECOM-**MUNICATIONS**

8 JOBS, SOFTWARE, SHIPPING NEWS By Russ Lockwood Specialized databases for information-hungry consumers

EDUCATION

ELECTRONIC U **By Russ Lockwood** TeleLearning turns your Apple into a lectern.



42 PFS:GRAPH By Byron Ryono A basic, no-nonsense tool for creating bar, line, and

COVER STORY

26 GO FOR THE

By David F. Barry

SOFTWARE **REVIEWS**

pie charts

GOLD

62 words, facts, AND FIGURES **By Chris Albertson** III E-Z Pieces, a superb

Apple III package



34 APPLE IIC TAKES AIM AT THE IBM PCir By Thom Hogan

High-tech battle in the home-computer cosmos

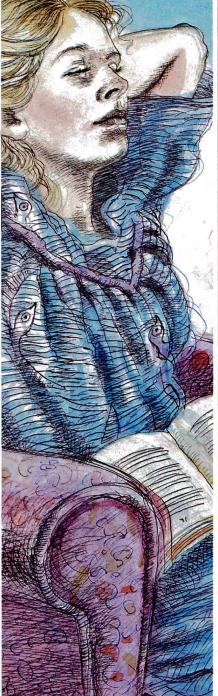
GRAPHICS

103 SHAPING UP, PART I

> **By Roberta Schwartz** Part I of a two-part review of five shapeutility programs

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com





REPAIR

115 HOME REPAIR GUIDE, PART THREE By Richard L. Edmonds
The last installment of a three-part guide to cutting down on your Apple II Plus repair bills

PROGRAMMING

PROGRAMMING CONTEST WINNER By Kenneth Buchholz SPS: Simple population statistics for students, businesspeople, and researchers

TUTORIAL

153 HOW TO
dBASE II
By Robert Cowart
Part X in a tutorial series on
dBASE II, a popular
program for database
management

DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL

1 LETTERS

12 DISPATCHES By Vanessa Schnatmeier

15 THOUGHTWARE

By Steve Rosenthal

Circuitry and circumstance:

Circuitry and circumstance: The IIc balance of technology and psychology

23 APPLEWORDS By Steve Rosenthal Monitors and displays: a short glossary

121 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

163 NEWS +

169 RESCUE SQUAD

171 PRODUCT NEWS
By Ruth Ramberg

183 COMING UP

183 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

THE MACINTOSH SECTION

74 THE MAC
MAKES MUSIC
By Dennis F. Brothers
Two basic programs that let
your Macintosh generate
four-part harmony and
snazzy sound effects

80 LAUNCHING THE MACINTOSH LIBRARY By John Lincoln

From a literary love song to a dentist's office 'snack-book'

83 HIGH-FIDELITY GRAPHICS By W. Charles Doherty

The George Lithograph SCREENS reproduction process

88 INCREASING
SOFTWARE SUPPORT
FOR THE LISA
By Susan Luttner
Beyond the Lisa Office
System's seven applications

96 PIPELINE
By Candace de Santis and
Jonathan Neher
New products for the
Macintosh

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com



SOPHISTICATED RESULTS CAN COME FROM SIMPLE TOOLS.



graphs, even maps.

PFS:GRAPH is a software program that's sophisticated enough to meet your business graphics and data analysis needs.

Yet, it too, is surprisingly simple to learn and use.

GRAPH was designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

Now you can create presentation quality bar, line and pie charts on most

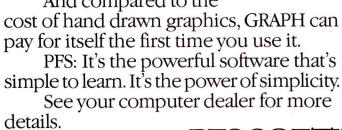
printers and plotters. In full color. In just minutes.

You can dramatize in a single striking visual what used to take thousands of words or numbers to explain.

Since GRAPH is integrated with the PFS Family of Software, it also allows you to turn the extensive data stored on PFS:FILE into easy-to-understand graphs. And you can reproduce graphs in the body of any document created with PFS:WRITE.

GRAPH is also compatible with VisiCalc®and 1-2-3™

And compared to the cost of hand drawn graphics, GRAPH can pay for itself the first time you use it.





PFS:GRAPH currently works on IBM® and equivalent personal computer systems, Apple,® Panasonic and Texas Instruments. © Software Publishing Corporation.



Publisher Sydney H. Rogers

Editor Maggie Canon

Technical Editor Frederic E. Davis

Senior Copy Editor Eva Langfeldt

Managing Editor Leslie Steere

Senior Staff Editor Jane Willson

> Assistant Editor Ruth Ramberg

Office Manager

Marjorie Gae Brandon **Editorial Assistant**

Candace De Santis Consulting Editor Steve Rosenthal

Contributing Editors
Dennis Brothers, Robert Cowart, Thom Hogan,
Russ Lockwood, William O'Brien, Vanessa Schnatmeier, John Zussman

Art Director Peter A. Tucker

Associate Art Director Fabian Cooperman

Art Assistants Cynthia Hanson, Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Julie Oxberry

Cover Photography Dennis Betten

Advertising Office Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 725-7947

Advertising Manager Advertising Coordinator Mid-West Advertising Manager West Coast Manager East Coast Manage

Deanna D'Zamba Suzanne M. Zellner

EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander WEST COAST Thomas E. Richardson, Cindy M. Silverman

Assistant to Publisher Subscription Direction Telemarketing Manage New Business Manage wal and Billing Mar

Chet Klimuszko Linda Rossiter Eric A. Bernhard Gerald Grossman

> Jerry Schneider Herbert Stern

Peter J. Blank

Janet M. O'Keefe

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION Larry Sporn J. Scott Briggs Vice-President Marketing Carole Mandel Fileen G Markowitz

Vice-President Marketing
Vice-President Circulation
Vice-President General Manager
Vice-President, Licensing and Special Projects
Vice-President, Creative Services Creative Director

Marketing Manager Ronnie Sonnenberg ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Hefferana; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Phillip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey, Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

man; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams.

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 two years, and \$53.97 three years. Additional postage \$12 for Canada, \$12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321. BPA membership (SMA Division) applied for October 1983.

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 594-2290, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright o 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue

Squad, Thoughtware, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permisson, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, I Park Ave., New York, NY 10015.

lashcard...

Instant disk response for Apple® computers.



The power to cower big business software.

Breeze through business software at lightning speed. Say good-bye to "disk wait" delays caused by constant disk accessing. Instead, run programs up to ten times faster as you enjoy the instant response of solid state memory. Flashcard is a plug-in memory board that makes the Apple II series* think it's still working the floppy.

For disk intensive programs like Word-Star™ InfoStar™ and dBase II™ you need flashcard to eliminate the unproductive time delays of returning again and again to disk memory. And flashcard now supports the Home Accountant™ software as well.

Synetix Inc. 10635 N.E. 38th Place Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 828-4884

In Canada: Exclusively by Chevco Computing, Mississauga, Ontario, (416) 821-7600.

In fact, flashcard supports the following operating systems: DOS 3.3 M Pascal 1.1 M Pascal IV.1™ ProDOS™ CP/M™ PCPI™ CP/M+ ALS™ and CP/M Softcard™

Time is money so start saving immediately with flashcard.

144k one disk capacity \$395 288k two disk capacity \$595

We're so confident about your satisfaction with flashcard, we offer a 30-day money back guarantee.

Call us direct, toll-free, and place your

800-426-7412

*Does not include IIc.

flashcard; Apple, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1 and ProDOS; Wordstar and InfoStar, dBase II; Home Accountant; Pascal IV.1; CP/M; CP/M PCP; CP/M+ ALS; and CP/M Softcard are registered trademarks of Synetix Inc., Apple Computer Inc., MicroPro. Ashton-Tate, Continental Software, Softech, Digital Research Inc., PCPI, ALS, and Microsoft Corp. respectively.

In Australia, call CompuMusic. (02) 692-9875, Glebe, New South Wales.



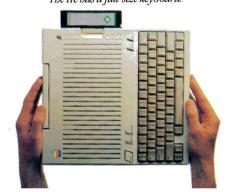
Announcing a small imp

Thin, isn't it? Even with its built-in

disk drive.

It's 12" x 11¼" x 2¼."
It weighs less than 8 pounds.*
And costs less than \$1,300.**
Yet with 128K, the new Apple® IIc Personal Computer is a lot bigger than it looks.

The IIc has a full-size keyboard.



Because it's inherited all the talents of the eminently talented Apple IIe:

The versatility to run over 10,000 different software programs.

The ironclad reliability of the first true VLSI motherboard. And the artistic ability of 16 high-resolution colors.

The IIc also has some talents of its very own.

For instance, a switchable 80/40-character display.

Switchable OWERTY/Dvorak keyboard.

A built-in half-high 143K singlesided disk drive.

Built-in serial ports for modems, printers and an extra half-high drive.

Even built-in mousetronics so it's ready to use a mouse and all the new Apple II mouseware.

And our newest brainchild is certainly not an orphan.

You can grow it with a whole family of

Apple II accessories and peripherals.



rovement on the Apple IIe.

Including the new Apple Scribe—Apple's first full-color print-on-anything printer for under \$300, it can handle anything from business graphics to term papers.

The IIc's father, of course, is the granddaddy of the whole personal computer industry, the Apple IIe. Which, lest we forget, has quite a few improvements of its own this year.

The IIe can now use our ProFile™ hard disk— so it can store about 2400 pages of anything you'd like to remember. In fact, you can grow it with enough

And the Apple IIe is still the most expandable personal computer there is.



Built-in ports for making all the right connections. You can increase its RAM to an elephantine 512K. Add a Z-80 card to run CP/M.™

In fact, you can grow it with enough cards and peripherals to run just about any family business. Like Saudi Arabia.

So you see, the only question is whether you need an expandable Apple II. As in IIe.

Or a compact Apple II. As in IIc.
Just visit your friendly authorized
Apple dealer.

And tell them what size improvement you'd like.



Now...Draw On Your Imagination





Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System.™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free ... free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.

The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER."

A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER!

Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR:"

All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN."

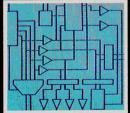
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM."

Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II* SERIES Coming soon for the IBM PC " and PCjr."



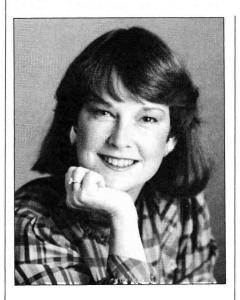






The Gibson Light Pen System

EDITORIAL A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE



Ever since personal computers came into vogue in the late 70s, many people who haven't bought one have been trying to figure out if they should invest in a machine for their home that might do little more than intimidate them. A debate has raged on for years in the microcomputer industry over uses of home computers. Balancing your checkbook and cataloging recipes are often-cited examples of home applications that can be computerized but are just plain easier to do by hand.

Justifying the purchase of a personal computer for office use is not too difficult because the applications are well defined and a plethora of software and hardware products is available. On the home front, however, applications have never been well defined, and development of home software has therefore lagged behind that of professional programs. Disappointing market figures for home-computer sales reflect consumers' uncertainty, and most companies, including Apple, are actively searching for the key that will open our homes to personal computing.

Many people who have bought a personal computer (often an inexpen-

sive model) for their home have done so for its entertainment value. People who want educational applications for their grade-school children have also given some impetus to the home-computer market. As personal computers have cropped up in schools, many parents have recognized the significant impact that computers would have on their childrens' lives and have thus decided to buy a personal computer for their home.

Except for the areas of entertainment and education, the home market has basically been defined by the business market. Products such as word processors, database managers, and spreadsheet programs, which are widespread in offices, have migrated into the home to perform the same functions on a smaller scale.

Will personal computers ever find their way into the home on a mass scale, as television and radio have been able to do? I think the answer is yes. Games and education have opened or at least unlocked the front door, and telecommunications will further encourage computing in the home by hooking home-computer users to the vast world of on-line information and servicesincluding information utilities such as CompuServe and The Source, which were leaders in the field of on-line information. Using your computer, your phone, and your modem, you can avail yourself of an ever-increasing array of such services. In fact, so many new information services are springing up that we have assigned a telecommunications expert to report on the new services every other issue.

Many recent experiments have attempted to determine the viability of telecommunications services such as telebanking and teleshopping through videotex services. Although the market for such services is still relatively small, teleservices will someday be as much a part of our lives as driving to the store or the bank is today.

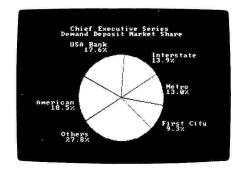
Telecommunications does not stop with on-line information and teleservices. Software companies are developing products to address the needs of the growing numbers of people who telecommunicate. Software Publishing Corporation, for example, recently introduced a new terminal program called PFS:Access (the Apple IIe and IIc version will be available in September) which helps users log on to the information services easily.

I am especially excited about educational telecommunicating, using a home computer to take accredited courses. Educational institutions are responding to the changing times by "going electronic." One of the most publicized examples of this progressive form of education is Ronald F. Gordon's new venture called TeleLearning. The Electronic University system that TeleLearning Systems, Inc., has developed connects students' personal computers with the personal computers of instructors via the telephone. Several major universities have signed up with TeleLearning to offer accredited courses. For further details, see "Electronic U" by Russ Lockwood (page 98).

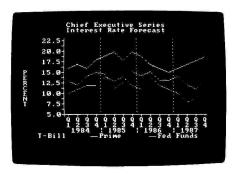
Presently, one of the main problems with telecommunications services is the cost. It is not cheap to hook yourself up to telecommunications services—the hourly charges can cool your ardour quickly. As the competition heats up, though, the services will probably have to vie for customers by reducing their prices.

So, when will the home market come into its own? Your guess is as good as mine, but I wager that 1985 will be the year of the home computer.

Maggie Canon







Educational computer games that make you the C.E.O.

The Chief Executive Series is an exciting new concept in entertainment. Each game in the Series makes you the Chief Executive Officer of a company in a different industry. You make the decisions that are the key to success or failure. The quality of your decisions determines how well your company does against its competitors.

As you manage your company, you get vital information about the business environment, competitors, and your own performance, displayed in easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and graphs. You can play alone, against the computer, or in competition with others.

Chief Executive Series games are as educational as they are entertaining — an ideal way to learn the fundamentals of strategy and decision making in each of the industries represented. Every game gives you an authentic and realistic management challenge.

Chief Executive Series games are available for IBM and Apple computers. They will thoroughly test and sharpen your management skills.

BANK PRESIDENT You are president of a large commercial bank. You must plan your strategy and make all the important decisions involved in running your financial empire. Set loan and deposit interest rates, raise or lower employee salaries, issue and redeem stocks and bonds, and manage your investment portfolio.

HIGH-TECH ENTREPRENEUR Start and build a high-tech manufacturing company. You must organize a competent management team, raise venture capital, and successfully develop and market your products. To succeed, you have to develop good management skills and the ability to allocate limited resources.

VENTURE CAPITALIST Compete with other venture capitalists for funds and for the best investment opportunities. Evaluate business plans and decide when and on what terms to invest. Provide seed money for start-ups or finance more established companies. An excellent way to learn more about the exciting venture capital world.

Call Lewis Lee for the name of the dealer nearest you. 1-800-842-9900

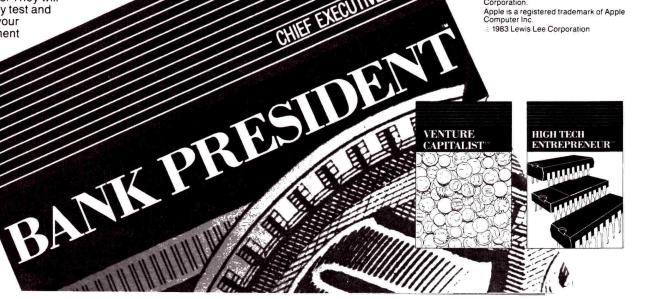
Lewis Lee

P.O. Box 51831 • Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 853-1220

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chief Executive, Bank President, High-Tech Entrepreneur, Venture Capitalist, and Lewis Lee are trademarks of Lewis Lee Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

FUTURE TRENDS

Dear A +,

Thank you for an exceptionally good magazine. I found the May issue to be just what I was looking for! I marvel at the artistry and workmanship of the magazine in addition to the well-written and very relevant articles.

I spend a lot of time working with computers both at work and at home. I keep my eyes open for ways to expand the usefulness of the Apple II. To me it seems quite certain that computers of the future will have huge memory capacity by today's standards: megabytes, gigabytes—you name it. Already many microcomputers have a megabyte or more of main memory. Disk drives and other mass-storage devices will soon be able to store so much data that people can truly have computerized libraries of their own. Another future trend I see is toward very-high-resolution graphics. Someday we'll see graphics so good they will look like today's videotape! Though that may take a few years to reach the consumer level, I doubt if it's long until a much higher resolution becomes usual. I think computer speed will skyrocket. Faster processors, quicker programs, and larger memories will speed up the work of the computer. These are some main things I look for-memory expansion, better graphics resolution, and faster processing. Your magazine has valuable information in all these areas, comes in a wellcrafted and artistic package, yet costs less than most other computer magazines of comparable size. Amazing!

> Carl Stocker Indianapolis, IN

► APPLE/IBM DIFFERENCE Dear A+,

I would like all of you at A+ to know how much I appreciate your magazine. I am a sophomore in high school, and I've had an Apple II Plus for a year and a half. I've taught myself BASIC programming from the Apple manuals

and the Apple II User's guide. Therefore, I cannot understand most of the complicated articles that some magazines seem to be obsessed with. I like A+'s blend of media for people at different levels of programming.

My main purpose in writing is to commend you on an article in your May issue, "The Apple/IBM Difference." Many articles in computer magazines are written only to be informative and usually end up being pretty dry reading. This article was the opposite. It kept me reading because I truly liked what I was reading.

After reading this article, I did notice that all of Apple's TV commercials deal with the computer user while IBM's commercials show different business situations that try to tell you that the machine in the middle of your screen will solve every business problem you've ever encountered. I'm sure it would be a tremendous help, but as of yet I have never seen an IBM PC actually design, produce, package, and ship hats all by itself!

I plan to pursue a career in computer design, and I'm sure that I would not ever buy a personal computer other than an Apple—as long as Apple keeps up the good work.

Todd Himas Hackettstown, NJ

HARD-DISK DRIVES

Dear A +,

The article on hard-disk drives in the May 1984 issue of A+ is one of the best articles on drives I've ever seen. It was very informative and explained many things I had not already known about hard drives. Your magazine publishes the best articles on things of this sort—will you be doing an article on monitors?

Norman Manes Las Vegas, NV

Thanks for the compliment. Your wish comes true this month and in September

DOLLARS AND SENSE

Dear A +,

I would like to thank you for the review of Dollars and Sense in your March 1984 issue. There were, however, a few minor points that I would like to clarify.

The name of the company is Monogram (not Monograph, as in the review), a division of Tronix Publishing, Inc.

The next point has to do with budgeting. Dollars and Sense does not require a budget to run the program. In fact, we do not recommend the use of a budget when beginning with Dollars and Sense, but rather that the user formulate a budget, if desired, after having entered a few months of data.

Another point has to do with choosing an account name. Besides typing in the first few letters of the account name, the user can use the left- and right-arrow keys to scroll through a list of account names in alphabetical order.

Finally, I would like to mention our Product Support Program. The program, for a one-time fee of \$20, includes not only backup disks but also unlimited use of our Customer Support Group during business hours, free updates, and our newsletter.

Tronix Publishing, Inc. Inglewood, CA

CORRECTION

In the July issue of A+ (Volume 2, Issue 7), three products in our Cursor Controllers Chart photograph were incorrectly labeled. The correct identifications are as follows:

The light pen identified as the Magellan Light Pen System from Magellan Computer is actually the Gibson Light Pen System from Koala Technologies, and that labeled as the Gibson Light Pen System is the Magellan Light Pen System.

The joystick labeled as Wico's is the Premium Joystick from Kraft.

We apologize for any inconvenience this mislabeling may have caused.

A+ DISPATCHES



HISTORY'S HANDMODEM

Apple computers haven't yet had a chance to leave foot-prints in the sands of time, at least not on time scales popular in the world outside of computers, where it still takes about 100 years to reach a fifth generation. In New York State, though, the Apple He will be intimately entwined with history—not as a mover and shaker, but as a messenger.

Four agencies in New York—the Lower Hudson Conference, the Federation of Historical Services, the Division of Historical and Anthropological Services of the New York State Musuem, and the Regional Conference of Historical Agencies-recently won a grant of four Apple He systems through Apple's Community Affairs Program. Linked via telephone and modem, the He's will create the New York Historical Agency Network. The purpose of this statewide hookup is to help historians and other museum professionals

keep abreast of information, avoid schedule conflicts, and help eliminate the feeling of isolation common in museum work.

COOL

Overheating is the bane of every computer, and now you can take the temperature of your Apple to make sure it isn't feverish.

Phillips Computer Systems now offers a set of three liquid-crystal thermometers, called Apple Thermonitors, decals that change color when exposed to higher than normal temperatures. Apply one decal to the top or front of your computer case, the second on either the left or right side, and the third on the switch plate controlling the light in your computer room. You compare the color of the decal's indicator band with colors in the decal's design to find out whether your computer needs a checkup

The Indianapolis-based company sells the decals at \$3.95 for a set of three.

► APPLE'S IMAGE

Not content merely to revamp its corporate structure and to announce a slew of new products such as the IIc, Apple Computer has begun to beautify its company logo.

The firm of Douglas Boyd Design & Marketing has scrutinized the myriad uses of the Apple insignia, with an eye toward developing company-wide graphics standards for Apple's multicolored mark.

This effort means more than visual polish for Apple, though. DBDM's work has helped marketing executives decide whether to translate *Apple* into foreign languages for the international market, or whether to use the apple symbol along with specific product names such as Lisa or Macintosh.

When Apple picks its new graphics standards, the re-



sults will be published worldwide, not in a fat standards manual, but on a diskette. Douglas Boyd, president of DBDM, said "We used to print up thick books, but that's becoming archaic."

Incidentally, the Apple logo has been shrinking over the years, from the apple with the company's full name, to the symbol and *Apple* alone, to simply the bitten fruit. Next time, will we just see the seed?

WAITING FOR THE BEST

While you're waiting for your Macintosh to arrive, you might ponder the fact that Apple Computer reportedly shines in its dealings with employees and agencies.

In a new book called The 100 Best Companies to Work for in America, by Robert Levering, Milton Moskowitz, and Michael Katz, Apple ranks high among high-tech firms. Nobody can ignore the specter of IBM—Apple employees may be "munched to death by Big Blue," warn the book's authors—but people who work there feel they're on the cutting edge of the market. Apple's young, feisty, share-the-wealth attitude is said to promote tiptop morale among its workers.

Apple's attitude extends to the outside world as well. In April, the company made Adweek's annual Ten Best Clients list. "As a client, it's a 'moving target,' " says Adweek, meaning that the firm knows how to respond quick-

Wait, was that the delivery man at the door?
Nope—false alarm. Well, your Mac may not have arrived yet, but it's still a comfort to know you're dealing with a company of distinction.

M.I.S. MANNERS

Should I set the salad fork to the left or the right of my disk drive? When computers are "handshaking," should the older computer or the computer with the most memory introduce itself first?

Judith Windt, a writer at Stanford University's Information Technology Services, doesn't answer these compelling questions of computer etiquette. She did tell the newspaper *USA Today* about some other computer dos and don'ts that may keep dealings in your electronic office on a polite level.

• Don't send electronic mes-

sages to the president of your company unless he or she asks.

- Follow up or precede a complicated E-mail message with an in-person meeting or phone call to clarify any questions.
- Send some pleasant messages once in a while, especially praise for a job well done.
- Don't peek at the messages on the screen of someone you're visiting.
- Never try to weasel into another person's office with an electronic message when the person has visitors or is talking on the phone.
- Keep copies of messages you send, particularly if you need a reply.
- Don't be too flippant with someone in electronic mail until you've established good relations. People tend to react to electronic messages in different ways.
- Remember that people in your office should come first, telephone calls second, and electronic messages last. Don't swivel away from a visitor to check your computer screen—remember that

people built those computers, and they're what makes your business run.

COMPUTERS IN POLITICS

The days of the ward heeler who held a district together with pugnacity and patronage may *really* be gone, now that computers are working behind the scenes at election time.

One new program for the Apple II Plus or He is called Campaign Manager. This product from Aristotle Industries in Rowayton, Connecticut, helps raise campaign funds and conduct voter polls; reminds the candidate to thank volunteers and dun donors; prepares treasurer's reports that comply with state and federal regulations; and projects budget items to prevent a whopping postcampaign debt. Campaign Manager even pinpoints swing districts and undecided voters.

A spokesperson for Aristotle Industries said that during the 1983 campaign cycle "100% of the candidates won" who used this product. The product, de-



signed chiefly for candidates and political consultants, is "the electronic equivalent of the smoke-filled room."

Candidates at all levels have cast their ballot for Campaign Manager, which costs \$750. Two of the three top Democratic presidential contenders used it in their push to win national primaries

If you're considering running for office, or if you want a peek at the inner workings of a computer-organized campaign, you might want to look at an electioneering database called Billboard, which Aristotle has set up. Anyone with a modem can call into billboard to see customers' descriptions of how they have used the program. Aristotle Industries' toll-free number is (800) 243-4401; hooking into Billboard is free, other than the cost of vour call.



NONAGON™ HAS THE BEST FOR LESS

SPECIALS

Krell Condensed SAT 109.95	Okidata 92 Ribbons 4.95 ea.	Word Handler (ALS) 36.95	Entertainment: Monteplay Scrabble (Ritam) . 34.95 Expedition Amazon (Penguin) . 24.95 Coveted Mirror (Penguin) 24.95 Flight Simulator II (sublogic). 37.95
Mastering SAT (CBS) 114.95	Z Card III Als 125.00	Spell Handler (ALS) 29.95	

APPLE EDUC	ATION		Infocom	49.95	37.95	Microsoft T.A.S.C (Applesoft Compiler)	195.95	146.99
			Witness	49.95 49.95	37.95		193.93	140.5
	Retail	Your	Planetfall		37.93	Phoenix Software		
	Price	Price	Infidel	49.95	37.95 37.95	Zoom Grafix	49.95	35.9
ORDER POST POST POST	FIICE	FILCE	Enchanter	49.95		Quality Software		
CBS Software	10/10/14/10/		Sorcerer	49.95	37.95	Bag of Tricks	39.95	28.9
Addition/Subtraction	24.95	19.95	Penguin Software			Understanding the Apple	22.95	19.9
Multiplication/Division	24.95	19.95	Transylvania	29.95	21.95	The state of the s	22.33	10.00
Linear Equations	24.95	19.95	Minit Man	29.95	21.95	Rainbow Computing		
and the second s			Expedition Amazon	34.95	24.95	Daisy Professional		
Davidson & Associates	69.95	55.95	The Quest	34.95	24.95	Statistics Package	200.00	169.9
Speed Reader II	49.95	39.95		34.95	24.95	Sensible Software		
Math Blaster		39.95	The Coveted Mirror	34.93	24.90	Back-it-Up III	74.95	59.9
Development Learning Materia	al		Sir Tech			Image Printer	49.95	37.9
Alien Addition	34.95	27.95	Wizardry: Proving Grounds	49.95	34.95			94.9
Minus Mission	34.95	27.95	Wizardry: Knights of Diamonds	34.95	24.50	Sensible Speller	124.95	
Meteor Multiplication	34.95	27.95	Wizardry: Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.95	Graphics Department	124.95	94.9
Demolition Division	34.95	27.95	Crypt of Medea	39.95	27.95	Book Ends	124.95	94.9
	04.00	21.00	Wizprint	39.95	27.95	Silicon Valley Systems		
ILS Duplication		00.05	40000001100000000	00.00	200			
Crossword Magic	49.95	39.95	Strategic Simulations		00.05	Southwestern Data Systems	40.05	
Crell			Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95	Munch-a-Bug	49.95	34.9
Krell SAT	299.95	240.00	Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95	Merlin	64.95	45.9
	49.95	44.95	Germany 1985	59.95	43.95	Printographer	49.95	34.9
Plato's Cave	99.95	89.95	Cosmic Balance II	39.95	28.95	Assembly Lines	19.95	15.9
Connections	99.95	09.90	Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95	Stoneware		
Scarborough			Broadsides	39.95	28.95	D.B. Master (V4.0)	350.00	262.5
Master Type	39.95	31.95	Eagles	39.95	28.95	D.B. Master (V4.0)	129.95	97.5
Phi-Beta Filer	49.95	39.95	Geopolitique 1990	39.95	28.95	D.B. Master Utility Pak 1		97.5
			North Atlantic '86	59.95	43.95	D.B. Master Utility Pak 2	129.95	
Spinnake <u>r</u>	44.05	35.95	Carrier Force	59.95	43.95	D.B. Master Stat Pak	129.95	97.5
Snooper Troops #1	44.95	35.95	Rail West	39.95	31.95	United Software		
n Search of						ASCII Express Professional	129.95	103.9
the Most Amazing Things	39.95	31.95	Questron	49.95	39.95	ACON EXPICOS FACIONAIS		
Delta Drawing	49.95	39.95	Sublogic					
Terrapin			Flight Simulator II Night Mission: Pinball	49.95	39.95			
Terrapin Logo	99.95	79.95	Night Mission: Pinball	39.95	31.95	APPLE HARD	MADE	
Contract the contract of the c	00.00	70.00	Space Vikings	49.95	37.95	APPLE HAND	AAWUE	
The Learning Company	2.000	527 975	opace vikings	40.00	07.00		Retail	You
Rocky's Boots	49.95	39.95					Price	Price
Wadsworth							FIICE	FIIC
Algebra Arcade	49.95	39.95	APPLE BUSINESS	/UTILIT	TES	Advanced Logic Systems		
ingobia i ii oddo						CP/M Card	399.95	290.00
				Retail	Your	Z Card II	169.95	125.0
				Price	Price	Smarterm II	179.95	151.9
			Beagle Brothers			Applied Engineering		
APPLE ENTERTA	AINMEN	JT		39.95	27.95	Time Master	139.95	119.9
AFFEL LITTLE	4114141F	• •	Alpha Plot		27.95		139.95	119.9
			Apple Mechanic	29.95	20.95	Hayes Microcomputer		
	Retail	Your	Tip Disk #1	19.95	15.95	Micromodem Ile with		
	Price	Price	Disk Quick	29.95	21.95	Smartcom II	329.95	260.9
AtariSoft	11100	. 1100	Silicon Salad	29.95	21.95	(1.54 No. 17 N		
	34.95	29.95	Broderbund			Hayes Products	EO OF	43.9
		29.95	Bank Street Writer	69.95	49.95	Joystick Mach III (II+)	59.95	
		29.90	Bank Street Speller	69.95	49.95	Joystick Mach II (IIe)	59.95	43.9
Dig Dug	34.95	20.05	Dank Otteet Opener	05.50	45.50	Kensington Microware		
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084		29.95					89.95	64.9
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084	34.95 34.95		Business Solutions	10000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	System Saver		
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software	34.95	29.95 24.95	Incredible Jack	179.00	134.95	System Saver	09.93	
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen	34.95 34.95			179.00 99.00	134.95 74.95	Kraft		40.0
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts	34.95 34.95 34.95	24.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report				59.95	42.9
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95	24.95 31.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software	99.00	74.95	Kraft Joystick		42.9
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 EBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 34.95	24.95 31.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II +			Kraft Joystick Micro Sci	59.95	-
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 PBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 34.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental	99.00 39.95	74.95 31.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller)		42.95 214.95
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 PBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 34.95	24.95 31.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II +	99.00 39.95 74.95	74.95 31.95 54.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro	59.95 345.00	214.95
Pacman Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 2BS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 34.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental	99.00 39.95	74.95 31.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound	59.95 345.00 129.95	214.95
Dig Dug Globotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM	99.00 39.95 74.95	74.95 31.95 54.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00	214.95 104.95 155.00
Dig Dug Robothorn: 2084 RBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Fork I	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound	59.95 345.00 129.95	214.95
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Cork I Cork II	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM	99.00 39.95 74.95	74.95 31.95 54.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00	214.99 104.9 155.0
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 CBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Eark I Eark II Eark III	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95 27.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts Cut & Paste	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip TG Products	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00 110.00	214.95 104.95 155.00 85.00
Dig Dug Robotton: 2084 RBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Lork II Lork III StarCross	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts Cut & Paste Hayden	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95 49.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95 39.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip TG Products Paddle	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00 110.00 39.95	214.95 104.95 155.00 85.00
Dig Dug Robotorn: 2084 PBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Fork I Fork II Fork III Fork III Fork III Ford Software Fore Software For	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 49.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts Cut & Paste Hayden Applesoft Compiler Plus	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95 49.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95 39.95 69.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip TG Products Paddle Select-a-Port	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00 110.00	214.95 104.95 155.00 85.00
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 PBS Software Murder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack Dne-on-One Music Construction Set Infocom Cork I Cork II	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts Cut & Paste Hayden Applesoft Compiler Plus ORCA/M	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95 49.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95 39.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip TG Products Paddle	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00 110.00 39.95	214.95 104.95 155.00 85.00 27.95 41.95
Dig Dug Robotron: 2084 BSS Software Aurder by the Dozen Electronic Arts Pinball Construction Set Hardhat Mack One-on-One Ausic Construction Set Infocom Cork I Cork II Cork III Cork III Cord Cord	34.95 34.95 34.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 39.95 49.95	24.95 31.95 27.95 31.95 31.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 27.95 37.95	Incredible Jack Jack Report Central Point Software Copy II + Continental The Home Accountant FCM Electronic Arts Cut & Paste Hayden Applesoft Compiler Plus	99.00 39.95 74.95 99.95 49.95	74.95 31.95 54.95 71.95 39.95 69.95	Kraft Joystick Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive (wo/Controller) Sweet Micro Mockingboard-Sound Mockingboard-Sound & Speech Speech Chip TG Products Paddle Select-a-Port	59.95 345.00 129.95 195.00 110.00 39.95	214.95 104.95 155.00 85.00

For Mail Orders: Include your selection(s), name, address, phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include \$3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales Tax.

ORDER DESK

National: 800-942-2058 Alaska & Hawaii: 415-237-4406

California: 800-223-8327 Hours: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST



For Order Status & Technical Information Call:



415-237-5283

In Bay Area visit

♠ SOFTWARESOLUTIONS™

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530 (415) 237-5257 Hrs: M-Sat 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.



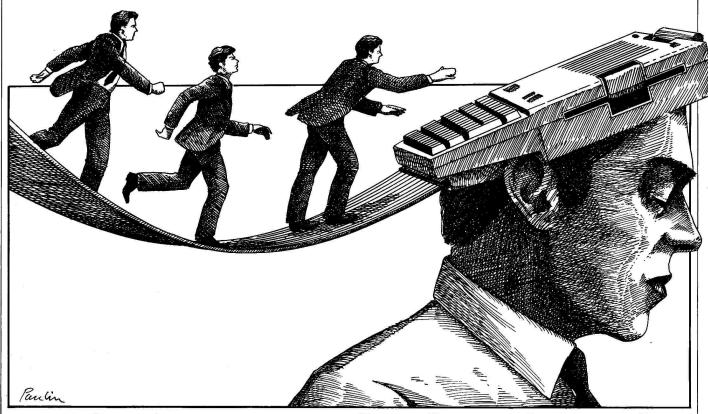
P.O. Box 1486

El Cerrito, CA 94530



THOUGHTWARE BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

The IIc balance of technology and psychology



CIRCUITRY AND CIRCUMSTANCE

Psychology is now as important as technology in launching a successful personal computer—and Apple obviously put a great deal of effort into both aspects before it rolled out the new IIc. From its basic design through the official introduction at the special "Apple II Forever" Expo, the IIc is a blend of circuitry and symbolism.

Actually, attention to intangible factors is not new for Apple. Two of the important aspects of the popularity of the original Apple II were its appearance and industry support. Apple is selling the Macintosh as much as a philosophy as a product. The challenge of the IIc was to blend the continuity of the Apple II series of computers with the excitement of the Macintosh.

A few years ago, a company such as Apple could build a market for a computer as a series of gradually widening circles. Early buyers were content to write most of their own programs, and word of mouth was the most important advertising medium.

But those days appear to be gone forever. The biggest factor in the success of any personal computer is now its expected success. Major software developers expend their efforts only on

The challenge of the IIc was to blend the continuity of the Apple II series of computers with the excitement of the Macintosh.

machines that promise a large market. On the other hand, buyers purchase only machines for which they foresee availability of major software packages.

Similarly, dealers concentrate their greatest efforts on machines that they

think will sell well. Machines that get dealer support sell better than those that don't. Columnists in computer publications tend to write more about what they think their readers will be interested in, and readers are generally interested in what they have read about.

This chicken-and-egg view of markets and machines must have occurred to both Apple and IBM. In both cases, the major strategic decision was to make each company's home computer an extension of an existing product line. While IBM extended its line downward with its PCjr, however, Apple went upward and outward with the IIc.

The actual technological differences are not that decisive. Compared to IBM's offering, the IIc has advantages and disadvantages, and you'll find people arguing that one of the two is superior. You can accomplish most of the same tasks on either machine.

Flight Simulator II

Apple Tot Apple 11. Apple 11. Apple 11.



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include animated color 3D graphics day, dusk, and night flying modes over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions complete flight instrumentation VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped navigation facilities and course plotting World War I Ace aerial battle game complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983



Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

The psychological difference is amazing, though. Whereas many people see IBM's machine as one of Big Blue's few stumbles, most of us like the new Apple IIc.

Software to Go

Software availability, Apple plans to point out in its ads for the IIc, is one of the key advantages of this new member of the Apple II family. Because the IIc is almost entirely compatible with the previous He and upwardly compatible with the II and II Plus, thousands of commercially available programs can run on the IIc.

Having a huge existing software base is good for buyers who know what they want and are therefore looking for a software/hardware combination to get the job done. Although few people will want to explore more than a tiny fraction of that software, the large number of programs serves as reassurance that the computer is flexible and adaptable enough for unforeseen future uses.

On the psychological front, convincing prospective customers that a computer will have a lot of new software in the future is an important consideration. Although Z80-based CP/M machines can do most of the chores small businesses need, they're not selling very well, in large part because of the perception that they represent an obsolete technology.

To create momentum, Apple launched the IIc with close to two dozen software packages custom-tailored to the new machine. Many are rewrites or extensions of existing packages, but

Whereas many people see IBM's machine as one of Big Blue's few stumbles, most of us like the new Apple IIc.

they're still different enough to be featured as the first of a stream of new

Balancing Difference and Continuity

In hardware design, Apple also chose a balance between newness and continuity. In its basic circuitry, the IIc is a slight revamping of the successful He design, but in its packaging and relationship to peripherals, the IIc strikes out in new directions.

Internal hardware compatibility allowed Apple to build on previous design

work instead of working out a completely new scheme. In an industry in which short time intervals between conceptualization and product availability are vital for staying with the perceived forefront of the market, building on previous designs to shorten the design process is a good strategy.

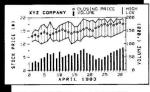
Outwardly, the IIc packaging creates the impression of a new, up-to-date machine. Although you could easily argue that the styling difference is arbitrary and that the case of the II is just as modern and attractive as the IIc case, the size difference puts the IIc in a different class. Just as the original II was designed to look more like a typewriter than a physics-laboratory control panel, the IIc is obviously meant to remind you more of a tabletop radio or stereo receiver than a machine suited for an accounting department in a back

One major objection that many current computer users will raise about the He design is to the lack of slots for plugin cards. This problem, too, may be more psychological than technical. Most II, II Plus, and IIe users, Apple says its research shows, have never plugged in more than a disk controller, a video card, and a serial or parallel

THE PRIME PLOTTER $^{\text{IM}}$

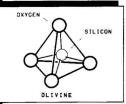
The Graphics/Statistics Package FOR THE APPLE II + / IIe

Praise Our Own Product? The Reviewers Have Done It For Us!*



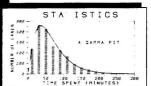
"The Prime Plotter is the kind of graphics package you'd expect to find on a mainframe computer." "Once mastered, there is no plotting package that is quite this versatile and powerful."

Gregory MacNicol InfoWorld September 5, 1983



"The Prime Plotter contains more power than any graphing package I have used." "It can do many things not found in other packages; I know of no competing program which can do as much!'

David Morganstein Washington Apple Pi May 1983



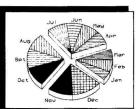
The Prime Plotter Demo disk, refundable Manual, 2nd edition, enhanced, \$15 for 1st-edition users only

"The Prime Plotter is a surprisingly complete plotting package designed for a variety of applications. Routines to create X-Y plots, 3-D charts, bar graphs, and figure charts make the product the most powerful plotting package the reviewer has seen." "The product is superb for creating 'slide-show' presentations of generic data.'

Chris Williams MICRO August 1983 Plotter Interfaces:

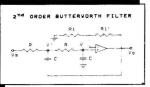
STROBE 100/200 SWEET-P100/COMREX CR-1810 HIPLØT DMP-40/DMP-29 HP 7475A/7470A/7220C

pple and Apple Tool Kit are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP 7475A/7470A/7220C are products of Hewlett-Packard. weet-P is a product of Enter Computer, Inc. STROBE 100/200 are products of Strobe, Inc. Apple II Business Graphics is a ademark of Business & Professional Graphics, distributed by Apple Computer, PFS Graph is a trademark of Software ublishing Corp. Versaphot is a trademark of Spectrasolt. HIPL®T DMP-40/DMP-29 are products of Houston Instruments.



"Prime Plotter is a carefully conceived, well-executed package for business or scientific applications that can benefit from its great power." "Flexibility is the hallmark of this package."

SOFTALK September 1983



"At first glance, it's almost overwhelming." "While simplicity is a key, the myriad of possibilities featured can test the ingenuity of even the most knowledgeable user."

Business Software Vol. 1, No. 5, Sept./Oct. 1983

PEELINGS II Rating The Prime Plotter A+ Apple II Business Graphics A -PFS Graph R D Versaplot

"In conclusion, if you are looking for the most powerful program for scientific or business use and are willing to spend several days learning the system, The Prime Plotter is your best choice.'

Plotter Summary
Vol.4, No.4, 1983

To order, or for more information, see your dealer or contact:

PRIMESOFT CORP.

P.O. Box 30, Cabin John, MD 20818 Phone: (301) 229-4229 Personal checks, Visa, MasterCard, or Choice accepted. Dealers: call/write for a dealer kit

card. The IIc provides these functions built in, so you don't need extra cards.

Apple's recommended route for adding functions to the IIc is through the serial ports. Depending on your point of view, this solution is either a significant restriction or a significant expansion of the IIc's capabilities.

If you formed your perceptions about computer peripherals more than a very few years go, using a serial connection may seem like a slow and inefficient method for connecting devices. Because the memory and processor parts of the computer were the most expensive parts, the entire system had to share them. As a consequence, microcomputers were designed so that every possible function had direct access to the signal lines for the memory and CPU.

Advances in the production efficiencies of integrated circuits have radically changed that approach. Now, an ordinary printer is likely to have as much processing power and memory as an original Apple II. A microprocessor costs less than the socket, wires, and connectors that link it with other boards. You can now let peripherals do more of their own processing and reserve high-speed channels for the few devices, such as disk drives, that still need them.

Among larger computers and even higher-priced personal computers, the trend is definitely toward networks. Instead of trying to feed all information

One major objection that many current computer users will raise about the IIc design is to the lack of slots for plug-in cards.

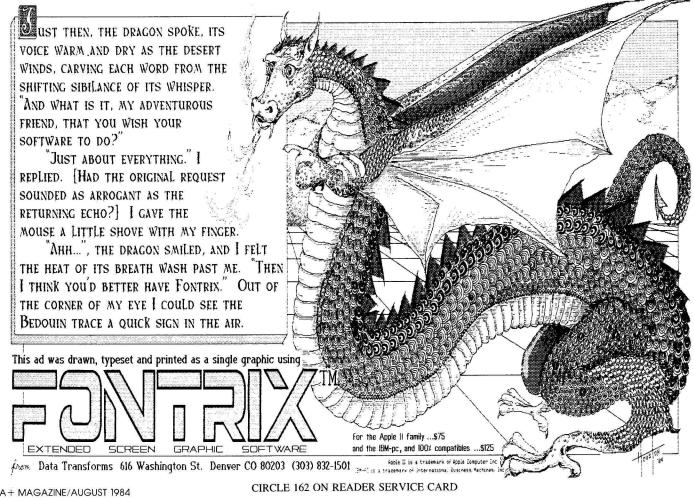
through one machine, you let each device in the network do whatever processing it can locally and send only what needs to be shared among machines. A serial network is less expensive to install than a parallel one. Among smaller machines, the trend is toward serial connection, which is what Commodore uses on its home machines, and Hewlett-Packard for its HP-IL connections.

Serial connections have another important advantage—their plugs and cables can be made much smaller than parallel connections. Thus, Apple was able to keep all the connectors for the IIc on the back of the machine, even though the case is much smaller than that of the other Apples. On the psychological level, connecting the cables seems more like plugging in a telephone or hooking up a stereo than like assembling a forbidding piece of technology. Winning the Dealers

Apple's apparent marketing strategy for the IIc is yet another balancing act. So far, Apple owes much of its sales success to the loyalty and effectiveness of its retail-dealer network. Apple wants very much to sell the IIc to people who ordinarily would not come into a computer store, however.

If, as Apple claims, the IIc is complete in its box and so easy to use that any reasonably intelligent person can set it up, customers will have little need for a skilled dealer. On the other hand, if Apple bypasses its dealers and sells the IIc through mass merchandisers, the dealers may retaliate by dropping the Apple line.

So far, Apple is covering its bets on this matter. The IIc, you may notice, is packaged in a box that is ideal for shelf display. Unlike the original box for the Apple IIs that you used only to carry



DEALERS **WE BUY FXCESS** INVENTORIES

Formerly Computer Exchange

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

HARDWARE for YOUT APPLE
APPLE IIO, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE



APPLE MACINTOSH
LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

AMDEK Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K \$ 299 \$249

* CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DUS	2	20	2	13

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	★ A2, 143K Disk Drive A2 Controller Card A40, 160K, Drive ★ A70, 286K, Drive A40/A70 Controller	\$ 345 \$ 100 \$ 449 \$ 599 \$ 100	\$219 \$ 79 \$299 \$299 \$ 79
DRIVE TEAC	, A40, Belt Drive, 163K	\$ 299	\$ 19
	, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	\$ 349	\$ 21
	, T80, Double Sided, 326K	\$ 449	\$ 32

	Controller Card by ComX	\$ 110	\$ 49
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	\$ 379	\$239
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	\$ 649	\$399
45	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	\$ 849	\$499
	Flite Controller	\$ 145	\$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

★ ComX,80 col. +64K RAM,for IIe, 1	Yr. Wty	\$ 199	\$ 99
★ RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wtv. (II+)	16K	\$ 179	\$ 39
* Microsoft, RAM Card (II+)	16K	\$ 100	\$ 69
* Titan/Saturn RAM Card (I+)	32K	\$ 249	\$159
RAM Card (II+)	64K	\$ 425	\$249
RAM Card (II+)	128K	\$ 599	\$ 359
Software			Call



1	VIDEO CARD	S	
Co	mX, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	\$ 199	\$ 99
	lex, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	\$ 279	\$ 189
t	UltraTerm (+ or e)	\$ 379	\$ 279
	Soft Video Switch (II+)	\$ 35	\$ 25
	Enhancer II (II+)	\$ 149	\$ 99
	Function Strip (II+)	\$ 39	\$ 29
Ne F	lave Full Videx Line. Call.	Upto	35% of

MISCELLANEO	US	700
* ALS. The CP/M Card V3.0(+ or e)SPECIAL	\$ 399	\$199
	\$ 169	\$ 99
ASTAR. RF Modulator, to use TV	\$ 35	\$ 25
* CCS. Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD)	\$ 150	\$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad	\$ 100	\$ 75
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (W/64K)	\$ 495	\$359
★ Expand 64K Gold Cd. to 192K	\$ 325	\$239
* Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)SPL	\$ 110	\$ 59
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)	\$ 140	\$ 99
KENSINGTON, System Saver	\$ 90	\$ 65
Modem (Mac)	\$ 140	\$109
Surge Suppressor (Mac)	\$ 50	\$ 39
Starter Pak (Mac)	\$ 90	\$ 64
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	\$ 298	\$219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	\$ 125	\$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	\$ 65	\$ 49
Paddle(Ap II /II+)	\$ 50	\$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)	\$ 50	\$ 30
* Microsoft, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	\$ 345	\$345
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	\$ 465	\$465
★ Z80 Softcard Premium(II+)	\$ 695	\$479
★ Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	\$ 495	\$339
* Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +)	\$149	\$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	\$175	\$119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	\$239	\$179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	\$ 50	\$ 39
★ PCPI, Applicard, 14 features 6Mhz	\$ 375	\$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	\$ 75	\$ 59
* Titan/Saturn, Accelerator II	\$ 599	\$399
Transend/SSM, AlOII, Serial/Para I/F	\$ 225	\$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	\$ 40	\$ 29
Joystick (II+)	\$ 60 \$ 229	\$ 45 \$169
Videx, PSIO 1/F Card	\$ 179	\$119
WICO, Mouse, Complete	\$1/9	\$113

SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6 SOFTWARE for your APPLE

	BUSINESS & TRAIN	ING	E T
ì	Arktronics, Jane (lie or lic only) NEW	\$ 179	\$119
١		\$ 295	\$195
1		\$ 389	\$259
		\$ 150	\$ 99 Call
1	* Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80) Friday (Requires CP/M 80)	\$ 495 \$ 295	\$199
1		\$ 395	\$269
		\$ 70	\$ 45
	Business Solutions, Jack 2 (IIe) NEW	\$ 395	\$ 265
1	Incredible Jack NEW	\$ 129	\$ 89
1		\$ 250	\$165
1	★ Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
1	Tax Advantage CDEX,on Visicalc, Multiplan or Apple IIe,ea.	\$ 70 \$ 60	\$ 47
١	Dow Jones, Market Analyzer	\$ 350	\$ 225
4	Market Manager	\$ 300	\$ 195
	Market Microscope	\$ 700	\$ 450
	Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.	\$ 295	\$195
	dUtility (for dBase II)	\$ 99	\$ 65
	Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)	\$ 150	\$ 99 \$185
	* Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984 Knoware, Knoware	\$ 250 \$ 95	\$ 64
1	Knoware, Knoware LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	\$ 150	\$ 99
1	Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)	4 100	
1	★ WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL	\$ 695	
1	★ InfoStar w/Applicard &CP/M SPECIAL	\$ 695	\$ 295
1	★ WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL	\$ 495	\$239
1	★ SpellStar ** or MailMerge **, ea. SPECIAL	\$ 250	
1	★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL ★ Options Pak SS/MM/SI SPECIAL	\$ 695 \$ 345	\$ 355 \$ 155
ı	★ Options Pak, SS/MM/SI SPECIAL Microsoft, Multi-Plan, Apple DOS or CP/M	\$ 195	\$ 129
1	* Osborne / Com X, (Disk and Book) (Stat., E		
1	Some Common Basic Programs (75 ea.)	\$ 100	\$ 49
1	Practical Basic Programs (40 ea.)	\$ 100	\$ 49
	Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64	(
	Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	\$ 395	\$ 239
	Perfect, Perfect Writer / Spell-2 pak (CP/M)	\$ 399 \$ 189	\$ 199 \$ 139
1	★ Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe) Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.	\$ 125	\$ 85
	Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak	\$ 200	\$ 135
	Screen Writer II	\$ 130	\$ 89
	The Dictionary NEW!	\$ 100	\$ 69
	Gen. Manager II-NEW!	\$ 230	\$ 155
1	Homeword	\$ 50	\$ 34
	★ Silicon Valley, Word Handler ★ List Handler	\$ 60 \$ 50	\$ 39
	★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)	\$ 130	\$ 85
	Software Arts, TK!Solver (for lie or lic)	\$ 299	\$199
١	Software Publishing, PFS: File	\$ 125	\$ 84
J	(specify + or e) PFS: Report	\$ 125	\$ 84
	PFS: Graph	\$ 125	\$ 84
	PFS: Write (IIe)	\$ 125 \$ 350	\$ 84 \$ 229
	Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0 DB Utility I or II	\$ 129	\$ 87
	Videx, UltraPlan	\$ 189	\$119
	VisiCorp, Visicalc 3.3 (II+)	\$ 250	\$ 169

¥	out mi i bb			
9	VisiCorp, Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	\$ 250	\$	179
	Visifile or VisiDex, each	\$ 250	\$	179
١				
,	UTILITY & SYSTE	W		
)	Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	\$ 35	\$	27
)	Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	\$ 30	\$	19
П	Double Take or Utility City, each	\$ 30	\$	19
•	Flex Test or Frame Up, each	\$ 30	\$	19
)	Typefaces, Tip Disk #1 or DOS Boss, each	\$ 20	\$	15
5	Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	\$ 20	\$	15
,	★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	\$ 40	\$	30
)	Einstein, Compiler — Applesoft BASIC	\$ 129	\$	85
5	Epson, Graphics Dump	\$ 15		9
)	Hayes, Terminal Prog (for Smartmodem)	\$ 100	\$	65
4	* Insoft, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	\$ 90		65
2	Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	\$ 125		85
?	Fortran 80	\$ 195		135
0.00000	COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE II	NSTC	CK	
!	* Ornega, Locksmith (bit copier)	\$ 100		75
2	Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	\$ 80		54
3	Graphics Magician	\$ 60 \$ 40		41 34
:	Phoenix, Zoom Grafix			29
i	Quality, Bag of Tricks	\$ 40 \$ 99		65
;	Terrapin, Logo United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	\$ 130		87
1	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	\$ 80		49
			•	-13
	HOME & EDUCATION	אוכ	٩L	
	Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K.,ea.	\$ 35	\$	28
9	Barrons, Study Program for SAT	\$ 90		60
5	Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	\$ 30		19
5	Bluechip, Millionaire	\$ 60		40
•	Broderbund, Chopifter or Lode Runner,ea.	\$ 35		23
	Arcade Machine			40
9	Apple Panic	\$ 60 \$ 30 \$ 80 \$ 75		20
9	CBS, C. Goren Learning Bridge	\$ 80	\$	54
	* Continental, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$	49
9	Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	\$ 40	\$	27
995599549359	Davidson, Speed Reader II	\$ 70	\$	47
•	Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.	\$ 50		34
5	Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		% of	
2	Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT	\$ 80		54
7	Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	\$ 50		34
2	Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each	\$ 40		27
í	★ Insoft, 3 Games, Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple	\$ 82		25
š	Knoware, Knoware NEW	\$ 95		64
ž	Koala, Full line in stock, CALL			flist
Š	Learning Co., (Large Inventory)			f list
ă	Microsoft, Typing Tutor II	\$ 25 \$ 100		69
4	Monogram, Dollars and Sense	\$ 60		40
ġ	Origin, Ultima III Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype	\$ 40		27
4	Sierra / On-Line, Ultima II	\$ 60		40
4	Sir-Tech, Wizardry	\$ 50		35
9	Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL	35	% of	flist
7	Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	\$ 50		37
9799	Terrapin, Logo	\$ 99		65
9		: B		535

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS ★ OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

ONE TIME, **QUANTITY LIMITED**



80 cps, Pin /friction feed, 80 col., 132 col. compressed

96ASCII, Graphics,	, Parallel		\$ 2	99 \$ 179
MISC	GEL	ANE	OU	S

	PRICE	PRICE
Electronic Protection, Lemon	\$ 60	\$ 40
Lime	\$ 90	\$ 60
Peach	\$ 98	\$ 66
Orange	\$ 140	\$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	\$ 50	\$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w /filter-surge	\$ 70	\$ 49

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

DISKETTES **CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES** 3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name. Bulk packaged. 10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) 20 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.) 100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)

tee it with our name. Bulk packaged.		
10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		\$ 21
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		149
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		1245
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		29
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		239
1000 ea; DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		1995
AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	\$ 60	\$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	\$ 550	\$ 195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	\$ 55	\$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	\$ 750	\$ 295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	\$ 75	\$ 32

GENERIK" DISKETTES - AS LOW AS \$1

V/Jackets,	no labels, top quality. 90 day	limited	warranty
100 ea	SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	\$ 415	\$ 130
1000 ea.	SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	\$4150	\$ 995
	DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	\$ 626	\$ 170
	DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	\$6260	\$1400

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 12008 IBM-PC Smartcom II Software Micromodem II ew /Smartcom Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus) \$ 399 \$ 599 \$ 149 \$ 329 \$ 399 \$ 249 Micromodem 100 (\$-100 bus) Stack Chronograph (Rs-232) Stack Smartmodem 300(Rs-232) Smartmodem 1200 (Rs-232) IBM-PC to Modern Cable KENSINGTON, Modern 1200 NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat ACCESS 1-2-3 (12008+Crosstalk XVI) Apple Cat II 300 BAUD Cat Cat Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD Cat \$ 289 \$ 699 \$ 39 \$ 595 \$ 595 \$ 595 \$ 389 \$ 725 \$ 189 \$ 399 \$ 249 \$ 559 \$ 139 \$ 10 \$ 57 212 Apy... Cat J-Cat J-Cat 212 Auto Cat QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal IBM (July) Quadmodem, Stand alone (July) ARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY'S ACCESS/

BEOBLITODO AND

MUNITURS ACCESSORIES		
★ AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G	200	\$ 1:
	210	\$ 14
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC \$	230	\$14
★ 13" Color I+, Composite \$	379	\$ 2
★ 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res,(IBM/Apple) \$	529	\$4
* 13" Color I+, Composite \$ * 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res, (IBM /Apple) \$ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM) \$	795	\$ 6

SOFTWARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

PRINTERS	ACCESSORIES		
DOT MATRIX:		LIST PRICE	PRIC
EPSON, RX80FT, 100 d		\$ 499	\$ 33
RX80, 100 cps		\$ 399	\$ 29
FX80, 160 cps		\$ 699	\$ 49
FX100, 160 cp		\$ 895 \$ 995	\$ 68 \$ 49
	cps, w/Graftrax+	\$ 995 \$ 15	\$ 49
* MANNESMANN Spir		\$ 399	\$ 29
	L, 80 col. 160cps	\$ 798	\$ 56
		\$1098	\$ 77
OKIDATA, 80, 80 col.		\$ 299	LOW
82A, 80 col., 120 c		\$ 349	\$ 31
83A, 132 col., 120	cps, para.	\$ 749	\$ 59
84, 136 col, 200 cp		\$1395	\$109
92, 80 col., 160 cp		\$ 599	\$ 46
93, 136 col., 160 c		\$ 999	\$ 74
2350P, Pacemark, 3		\$2695	\$209
2410P, Pacemark,		\$2995	\$239 Ca
ORANGE MICRO, Gra	Play, Tractors, Okigrap	\$ 165	\$ 11
PRACTICAL, Microbuf		\$ 349	\$ 25
	In-Line 64K.Ser.	\$ 349	\$ 25
QUADRAM, Quadjet,		\$ 895	\$ 79
* STAR MIC., Gemini 10		\$ 499	\$ 28
	"X, 120cps	\$ 549	\$ 43
LETTER OUALIT	γ.		
AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps.		\$1675	\$145
* TTX, 1014, 13cps,Para.8		\$ 649	\$ 43
JUKI, 6100, 18 cps, Par		\$ 599	\$ 45

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Piace, Portland, 0R 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping. Insurance & Handling)

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Piace, Portland, 0R 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping. Insurance & Handling)

allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount is AID 3% be above prices for VISA. Masterdard of 3% (SE minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SIAH by UPS ground is standard so add 3% (SID minimum) more for UPS Blue for SIAH. AID (1% to the SIAH for UPS postal, APD or PPD, for Hawari, Alasks and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and Grandad, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and LAM AID and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and LAM AID and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and LAM AID and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and LAM AID and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal, Foreign and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call write. The Postal Postal

repair of reparament countries receive man uniform section of the sec

OUR AD #A7





ORDER DESK TOLL FREE (800) 547-1269

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST Oregon TOLL FREE

Hot Line For Information On Your Order [503] 620-9878 Portland: 620-9877

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our

COUPON

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

CHARTY UNLEYS.

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00. Saturday, 10:00 until 6:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION: At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take inmediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station, Call 620-5595.

SEATTIE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. St. Bellevue, WA 98000 Tel: 641-4736 in Lochmann's Plaza anear Factoria Square. SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

Mail To: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME **ADDRESS** STATE_

PPLE MODEM. EVERYTHING \$129



The NETWORKER links you to the vast network of computers. Send electronic mail to a friend or business associate. Use your schools computer, access hundreds of computer bulletin boards or thousands of data bases for up to the minute news, sports, weather, airline, and stock information.

There's absolutely nothing else to buy. You get For \$179 we include with the Networker the Netthe modem board, communication software, and master Communications Software for advanced a valuable subscription to America's premier infor- users. Netmaster will let you transfer games, mation service, THE SOURCESM. For \$129 it's an computer graphics, programs, sales reports, unbeatable value

This is the modem that does it all, and does it another computer, directly from disk to disk, withfor less. The Apple Communications Card is on out errors, even through noisy phone lines. board, so no other interface is needed. It's 300 baud, the most commonly used modem speed. puters, Netmaster's superb error checking and And it comes complete with Networker Communi- high speed are an unbeatable combination. With a cations Software on an Apple-compatible disk. Netmaster on each end, you can transfer informagiving you features no modem offers.

Like the ability to lock on-screen messages cations packages like Visiterm* or ASCII into your Apple's RAM, and then move the infor-'mation onto a disk for easy reference and review. memory usage, carrier presence, and communication status.

answer modes, so you can send and receive infor- we sell Netmaster by itself for \$79. Netmaster mation, in full or half duplex modes. Just plug it requires 48k of RAM, one disk drive, and the into any slot in your Apple computer, and then into Networker or another modem. It can also be used your phone jack. Now you're part of a vast net- without a modem when two Apples are hard-wired work of computers.

Express". Error free. But Netmaster's not stuffy. It will talk to those A terminal program that turns your computer into other communications packages, but they don't a communications command center, with on- work as fast and they don't check errors like screen "help" menus, continuous updates of Netmaster. And Netmaster doesn't only work with the Networker modem. Even if you already have another modem for your Apple, Netmaster is an The Networker supports both originate and outstanding value in communications software, so

tion three to five times faster than other communi-

documents-in fact, any Apple file of any size-to

For transfering information between com-

Networker.....\$129 Netmaster....

HOW DO I GET ONE? OR TWO?



760 San Antonio Rd

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Call us TOLL FREE

at 800-227-8292 (including Alaska and Hawaii), in California call 415 424-0800

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the machine home in, the IIc box is designed to be seen. The listing of product features on the box indicates that Apple is not assuming that customers will always get a personal demonstration from a knowledgeable store employee.

You may never find the IIc at K-Mart, competing for impulse sales with Commodores and packs of gum, but it would be equally surprising if Apple did not expand the portion of its distribution that involves department stores, chains, and other high-volume outlets.

To keep sufficient dealer loyalty to give itself room to maneuver, Apple has made dealer relations one of the priorities of IIc marketing. Unlike the Mac-

You may never find the IIc at K-Mart, competing for impulse sales with Commodores and packs of gum.

intosh, which was announced before the company's stockholders, the IIc was announced at a special one-day exposition Apple set up for its dealers.

Extravaganza

The expo, a combined sales meeting, revival camp, and product rollout, was another foray into the vital psychological dimension. Every Apple dealer was invited to attend, and invitations were extended selectively to Apple employees, companies working on IIc products, press people, and industry-opinion leaders.

The major business of the day was psychological rather than educational. Rather than spend the time talking about the technology of the IIc or the way to present it to potential buyers, Apple orchestrated a morning presentation concentrating on the success of the Macintosh line, the immediate availability of the IIc product, and the strength of the forthcoming promotional campaign.

At its best, the presentation featured the effective use of technology from recent rock concerts or even the US Festivals in San Bernardino County, California (and at its worst, it was an ironic reflection of the Orwellian 1984 image of the famous Macintosh television commercial that previewed the machine). As Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, John Sculley, and others from Apple spoke, video projectors threw huge images of them up behind the stage.

Getting the IIc distribution off to a

fast start was high on the agenda. When it came time to unveil the IIc, instead of just showing a single IIc from the stage, Apple had many of its employees scattered throughout the crowd pull out hidden machines. Dealers were able to buy a machine right at the expo and take it home with them.

In the afternoon, Apple mounted a small trade exhibition featuring independently produced software and hardware for the IIc line. Again, the message was that you could put the IIc to work right now—it wasn't one of those announcements that products would be available "later in the year."

Software vendors were displaying a complete range of products, with home educational software the most-often featured item. Reflecting Apple's strong share of the school market, several firms were showing classroom packages, complete with teachers' manuals.

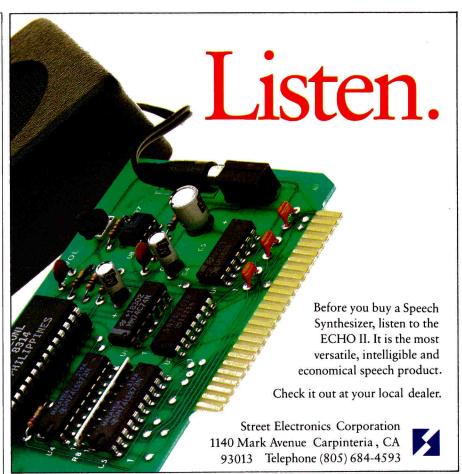
Apple itself is competing in the productivity-software line (although the rumored version of Appleworks that works with a mouse was apparently not ready for sale). Many other firms felt there was room for their products as well. Home-finance packages were the

Instead of just showing a single Ilc from the stage, Apple had many of its employees scattered throughout the crowd pull out hidden machines.

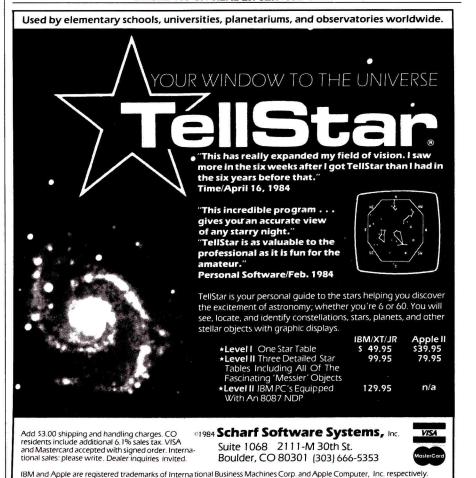
most visible, but you could also find word-processing, spelling-checker, and database programs.

The two most significant hardware products at the exposition were from companies new to the computer-hardware market. Discwasher, better known for phonograph-record-care products, was showing a battery pack capable of running a complete IIc. Quark, better known for its software, had a sample of its forthcoming hard disk for the IIc.

Most dealers seemed convinced that the IIc will be a winner and that Apple won't turn its back on them now. Developers, already struggling to customize their programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC, were relieved that the IIc was so compatible with the IIe. Whether buyers are convinced is what you'll have to tell me.



CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200 Park Avenue · New York, NY 10166 **ZUU Park Avenue • New York, NY 10166**Dallas, TX (214) 456-0052 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560

Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Irvine, CA (714) 768-4340

MONITORS AND DISPLAYS

► APPLEWORDS BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary

BANDWIDTH

Literally, the spread between the slowest- and fastest-changing signal a monitor can reproduce. In practice, the bandwidth is the highest-frequency signal that produces a clear picture. An ordinary TV has a bandwidth of 2–4 megahertz (MHz), a computer monitor between 5 and 15 MHz, and a high-quality graphics display up to 100 MHz.

The TV's limited bandwidth prevents you from getting 80 sharp characters on a standard video screen. To produce 80 characters, you need at least 479 dots per line, requiring more than a 4 MHz bandwidth.

COMPOSITE VIDEO

Originally, this term referred to video signals whose picture and sync (timing) information was combined in one signal. In current use, it often means standard color video signals (also called NTSC or RS-170) that can be hooked up with a single shielded wire to a monitor. The Apple II series of computers produces a composite-video output (but you can get separate sync outputs or RGB signals if you need them).

Because the total signal capacity in composite video must split among the picture, color, and timing signals, you have less room for picture details. Thus, composite video is less detailed than the equivalent RGB display.

CRT

An abbreviation for *cathode-ray tube*, the standard picture tube used in televisions and video displays. The "cathode rays" are the streams of electrons that flow from the hot metal filament at the back of the tube to the screen.

ELECTROLUMINESCENT (EL) DISPLAY

A type of flat-panel display that produces light by electrically exciting solid materials. Its virtues are low power consumption, good contrast and brightness, and ruggedness. EL displays are used mostly on military equipment and on the GRD Compass portable computer. Until the cost comes down, you're unlikely to see any on Apples.

FIELD

A section of a standard video signal that includes a complete set of lines from the top to the bottom of the picture. In standard video pictures, each complete image is made up of two fields superimposed on each other so the lines of one fall between those of the other (interlaced video). Most computers, including Apples, instead send out identical fields that fit exactly over one another.

FRAME

As applied to the video signal, a complete picture image. In standard video, each frame is made of two fields. If the frame rate is not high enough, the image flickers or smears.

GREEN-SCREEN

A popular term for monochrome (one-color)

monitors that use green phosphor. The standard display has light-green characters on a greenish-black background. Many people prefer this color combination to white-on-black or black-on-white images, but they originally came into use because green phosphors were relatively easy to tailor to the special requirements of electronic instrument displays.

HORIZONTAL FREQUENCY

The number of lines per second in a video signal. The standard for video in the U.S. is 15,750 Hz, or 262½ for each of the 60 fields per second. Some of the lines are not available because they're reserved for moving the beam back up to the top of the picture (vertical retrace), so computers that use standard monitors can't display more than 240 lines or 25 rows of characters.

LCD

An abbreviation for *liquid-crystal display*, the flat-panel technology of watch displays and the new Apple IIc portable display. The most common colors are the familiar black characters on a light gray background, but color LCDs are beginning to show up as well.

LCDs use little power, so they're good for portable applications—but they are difficult to make in large sizes, and the electronic circuits for driving detailed displays are complex. Thus, a display large enough for a computer screen is still more expensive than a video monitor.

LUMINANCE

As applied to video signals, the component representing brightness. In composite video, the brightness signal is the main component of the video signal, with the color and sync added alongside.

MONOCHROME

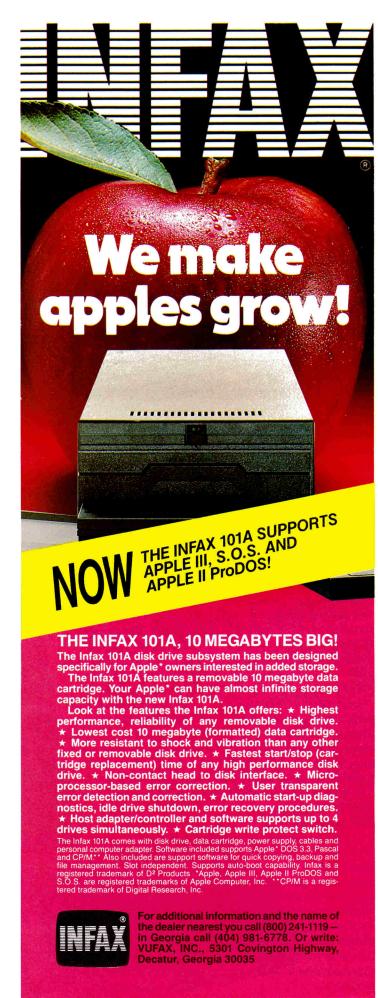
Literally "one color," this term applies to monitors with only one shade of phosphor. The most popular monochrome monitors for the Apple IIs use green screens, but some people prefer amber or black-and-white screens.

NTSC

Originally the abbreviation for National Television System Committee, the industry group that drew up the standards for the television signals used in the United States and most of the rest of the Americas. In the NTSC format, each picture has two fields of 2621/2 lines (525 lines to a frame), with 30 frames transmitted per second. Color information is added by the phase (timing relationship) of a color signal added at 3.58 MHz above. the bottom of the video signal. Although Apple color output is not strictly within NTSC standards, it is close enough to let you use a standard TV or video monitor for a display.

PEL

An abbreviation for *picture* element. Some people use pel and pixel interchangeably, but many consider pels to be the smallest element that the display is capable of producing in its current mode—pixels are the



smallest elements that it can produce in the most detailed mode in this definition. For example, the Apple II has 40 pels, but 180 pixels, to a line in low-res graphics.

PHOSPHOR

The chemical compound on the inside of the CRT screen that emits light when struck by speeding electrons. Phosphors differ in color, persistence (how long they remain lit after the electrons stop), efficiency (how much light for a given flow of electrons), and burn resistance (how well they can withstand a steady image without permanently showing that pattern).

PIXEL

An abbreviation for picture element, the smallest spot that can be turned on or off on a display. Pixels are limited by the number of dots and lines displayable on the monitor or the rate that the computer can produce.

RASTER

The pattern of lines that results when a monitor sweeps out one line under another across the screen. The computer only synchronizes the timing of the raster and turns the beam on and off; the monitor makes the raster itself. Having the computer supply information for a standard raster produces more costeffective displays than having the computer control the placement of every line (vector graphics).

RASTER-SCAN DISPLAY

A display comprising a succession of sequentially painted adjacent parallel lines. Most computers, including all members of the Apple family, use this method.

REFRESH RATE

The number of images displayed per second. On a CRT display, too low a refresh rate causes flicker; on an LCD display, a low refresh rate causes smear and ghosting. Apples use the standard video-refresh rate for noninterlaced displays

(60 frames per second in the U.S., 50 in Europe).

RESOLUTION

The fineness of detail that a monitor can reproduce, generally specified as the number of distinct lines that can appear on a screen. Many TV sets can barely reproduce 250 lines; a low-resolution monitor should do better than 350. A medium-resolution monitor may be up at about 550, and an expensive system meant for computer graphics can do better than 4000.

RGB

An acronym for red-green-blue, the three color signals that make up a color video image. Monitors that accept their input as these three separate signals allow more precise control of the color signals than do composite-video monitors and therefore generally offer better resolution. The standard output for the Apple II family is composite video, but you can get RGB adapters.

SPRITES

Graphic images that the video-display hardware keeps track of and that you can move across the screen as complete units. They greatly simplify graphics programming and allow rapidly changing displays. Standard Apple video boards don't offer sprite graphics, but you can now buy sprite boards from several vendors.

SYNC

Short for *synchronization*, the part of the video signal that carries timing information. Standard video (used by the Apple IIs), has 60 vertical sync pulses per second and 15,750 horizontal pulses.

VERTICAL FREQUENCY

In a video image, the number of complete trips per second from the top to the bottom of the screen. In the U.S. and most of the Americas, the standard vertical frequency for video signals is 60 Hz. In most of the rest of the world, it's 50 Hz.

WE'VE ELIMINATED
THE HARD CHOICE
IN SOFTWARE PACKAGES.



The performance of a good software program is the reason you buy a computer in the first place. Now...which

The price range and the capacity of the programs on the programs should you buy? market vary all over the lot. Worse: Higher price does not necessarily mean better performance.

How do you make a choice?

You read the ads in your favorite computer publication, like this one, but many of them are harder to understand than

You talk to your friendly computer store salesman. It is the program manuals. human for him to present you with the program he is most familiar with or the program with the most profit for the dealer. Don't blame him. Just ask about MEGAHAUS QUALITY SOFTWARE and ask him to compare us to the competition.

We can make computer program selection simple for you. Just visit your favorite computer store and ask to see a MEGAHAUS program. Our story is printed right on the package. If you compare our features with Brand 'X', we've made a sale.

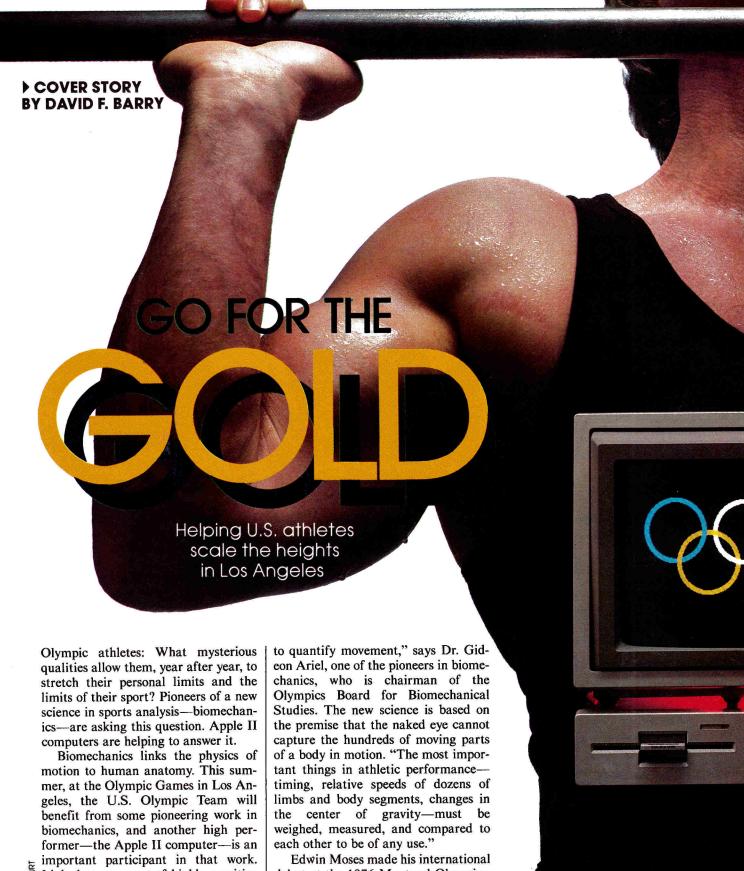
competitively-priced Word Processor, Spelling Checker and Data Management System that work together for your Apple or IBM Computer. They do more, are less expensive, easier to use and offer friendly manuals that do not read like a college course in Advanced Gobble-do-gook.

Want more detailed information before going to the store? Just write us for our easy-to-read brochures and they'll come to you by return mail. No charge, no obligation.

The more you learn about software,



MEGAHAUS CORPORATION/5703 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121/(619) 450-1230

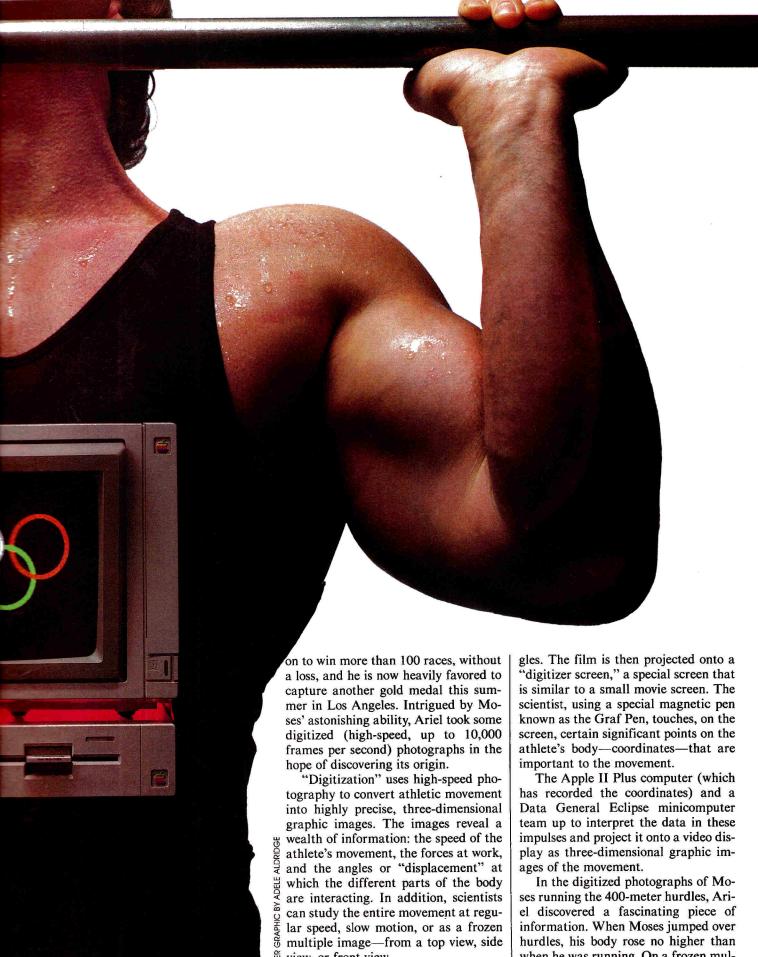


Linked to an array of highly sensitive tracking devices, high-speed cameras, and force platforms, the Apple II is providing scientists with the most striking images yet of Olympic athletes and the most precise details of their performance ever available.

"It is impossible for the human eye

debut at the 1976 Montreal Olympics. This hurdler not only stunned everyone by winning the 400-meter hurdles and capturing the gold medal, but he also beat his closest opponent by 8 meters, the longest winning margin in the history of the event.

Since then, Edwin Moses has gone



view, or front view.

High-speed cameras first photograph a movement from at least two an-

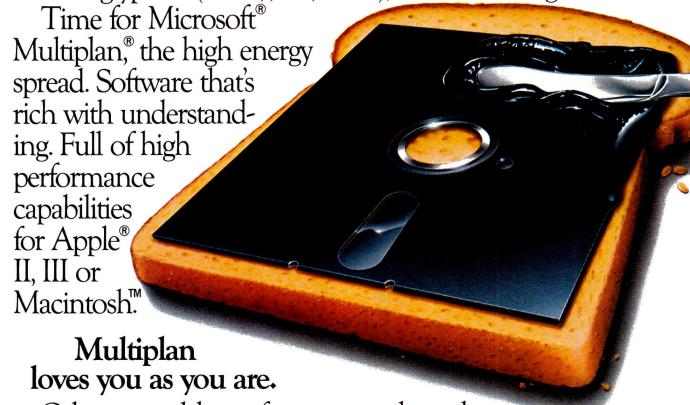
hurdles, his body rose no higher than when he was running. On a frozen multiple image of Moses' complete action down the track and over the hurdles,

Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs.

They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF\$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.



Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54—L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales—Costs = Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.

that spreads too thin.

And if you have been working with VisiCalc, Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application

Programs that work with MICROSOFT you to design and build The High Performance Software custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial

Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours.

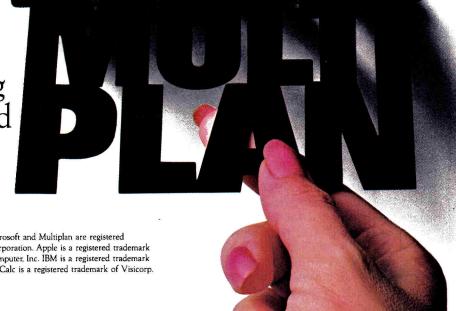
Not days.

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-™DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

To get the best spread call 800-426-9400 (in Washing-

ton State call 206-828-8088) for your nearest Microsoft dealer. Now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: \$195.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

you could draw a straight line along the path of his head.

"You assume when he's going over an obstacle his head is going up," Ariel says. "But not so with Moses. That's why he's so great. He's basically running horizontally over the hurdles while all the other hurdlers are going vertically."

Though Moses is in a class by himself, up-and-coming hurdlers could gain some valuable insights into their sport by studying Moses' techniques.

Force Platforms and Apples

At the Biomechanical Labs in Colorado Springs, Colorado, and the Coto Research Center in Southern California, Ariel has linked Apple II computers to an ingenious device known as a force platform, a two-foot-square steel platform that is supported at each of its

four corners by highly sensitive "strain gauges." The Apples immediately register any movement or force applied to the platform, which is so sensitive, says Ariel, that he can detect the pulse rate of a person who is merely standing on the platform.

Race walkers, marathon runners, weight lifters, archers, and shooters are just a few of the athletes who have benefitted from the force platform. The athlete either steps up on the platform (in a stationary sport, such as archery) or runs across the platform (as in a mobile sport, such as running), and by completing an integral part of the

movement while on the platform immediately provides scientists with a wealth of valuable information.

In Colorado Springs, weight lifters have learned more efficient ways to distribute their weight during a lift, thanks to the force platform. The platform, placed beneath the lifter as he goes through his motion, measures the forces on the lifter's shoe at each point during the lift. By feeding this information into the Apple, scientists can determine how much the lifter is shifting his weight from toe to heel as he lifts the weight. If his weight is too far off the "center of pressure" (the point on the shoe at which all the forces converge), he'll have difficulty lifting the weight. The position for optimal effort, the computer reveals, is when the lifter's center of pressure is nearest the athlete's natural center of support.

Says Mark Fenton of the Biomechanical Labs, "You can compare the differences in his own pattern. One day he is more successful than on another day. Why? What was he doing on one day that he isn't doing on another day?"

By comparing an athlete's effort either against his own performance or against an optimum standard, a scientist, in collaboration with the coach and the athlete, can suggest different techniques to improve performance.

Gary Scheirman, a biomechanical scientist in Colorado Springs, wrote many of the programs for the Apples. He believes that a scientist can most help an athlete by "identifying patterns of movement and quantity of move-

600

he
Apples
immediately
register any
movement or
force applied to
the platform.

ment." With an archer, for example, the scientist attempts to determine how stable the archer is by looking at nonessential movement that occurs before or during the shot and, if there is such movement, how much and what type it is

Rick McKinney, a national-champion archer who placed fourth at the 1976 Olympics in Montreal, has a good shot at the gold medal this summer in Los Angeles. Scheirman analyzed McKinney's performance by combining the force-platform analysis with that of another piece of equipment called Selspot, a Swedish device that uses infrared light to detect motion.

The Selspot process requires rigging LED diodes to selected parts of an athlete's body—for example, on an archer's bow sight or a weight lifter's bar.

As the athlete goes through his or her motion, an electronic infrared camera searches for the diode at the rate of 200 times a second. Each time the camera finds the diode, it records the position. This information is then fed into the Apple, which produces a composite graph indicating all areas of movement.

"We learned from McKinney the importance of stability," says Scheirman. "This idea of stability was not always an accepted theory, since some coaches believed that movement was important in archery. But we're finding with the best archers in the U.S. that

indeed they are very, very stable.

"We also looked at [McKinney's] position to be sure that his foot placement was correctly aligned with his center of pressure. We gave him information that he has been able to work into his stance."

Dr. Ariel has been working with computers and athletes for more than ten years. Ariel's success stories also include gold-medal discus thrower Mac Wilkins and the U.S. women's volleyball team, which, in the span of six years, has gone from unranked status to its current ranking as one of the top three teams in the world (alongside the traditionaly quicker and stronger Chinese and Japanese teams).

Applying Newton's Law

Mac Wilkins' first encounter with

Ariel came in November 1975, when the two met as part of a biomechanical study project commissioned by the U.S. Olympic Committee. After studying Wilkins' movement with the discus on film. Ariel discovered that in the movement toward the throw, Wilkins' front leg was absorbing energy that could go into the throw itself.

Citing Newton's law that every action requires an opposite reaction, Ariel says, "It's vital to have everything stopping in the discus. In the best throws we found a pattern. It is like using a fly rod, or snapping a towel. You have to decelerate the heavy parts—the legs and the trunk-so you can accelerate the light parts—the arm and the discus."

Wilkins' best throw until then had been 219 feet 1 inch. The world record

was 226 feet 8 inches. Not long after putting Ariel's advice into practice, Wilkins set a new world record, tossing the discus 232 feet 6 inches. He then went on to win the gold medal at the 1976 Olympics in Montreal by throwing the discus 221 feet 5 inches.

Team Movements

biomechanical Since scientists often work with Olympic athletes who are near or at perfection in their sport, the need for improvement in technique is sometimes barely perceptible. On occasion, scientists study top Olympic athletes just to learn their techniques so that developing athletes can com-

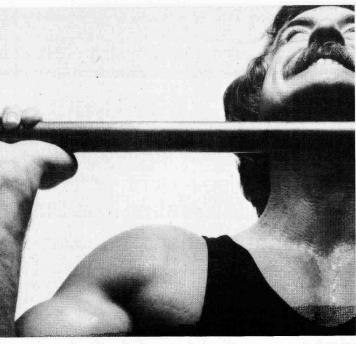
pare themselves and learn from the comparison.

Taking his theories a step beyond work with the movement of individual athletes, Ariel wondered whether or not he could determine—through digitization—a team's key weaknesses and strengths.

In 1981, he found his answer. At world competitions that year between the U.S. women's volleyball team and the top international teams at the time-China, Japan, and the Soviet Union—Ariel used high-speed cameras to photograph the matches. Later, digitizing the information at the Coto Research Center, he discovered some telling information about the patterns of movement of the opposing teams.

One illustrative sequence of play,

Scientists can determine how much the lifter is shifting his weight from toe to heel as he lifts the weight.



showing Flo Hyman spiking into the Chinese team, revealed a recurring flaw in the Chinese defense, which occurred just before Flo Hyman actually spiked the ball. Ariel found that in anticipation of the impending spike-before Hyman had even touched the ball—the members of the Chinese team would commit themselves 90% in one direction. Since individuals cannot reverse their motion quickly once they have committed to a certain direction, Hyman could, in future games, take advantage of this situation and spike to the point where the Chinese team was the weakest.

"Since they are always doing the same thing," Ariel says, "we can tell her, 'make sure you spike to the point where they are the weakest.'

"This is how we are beating the Chinese, the Japanese, anybody in the world. When we play with them, using this kind of sophisticated statistical analysis, it's like playing poker with somebody and knowing what their cards are."

When the U.S. began winning international tournaments, the rest of the world caught on, and Ariel and his cameras were banned from the games. But not before volleyball-team coach Arie Selinger had gotten the information he needed.

Minis to Micros

Though Ariel's work in the early years began on minicomputers—and the brunt of the work continues to be handled by minis-Ariel is shifting more of the burden onto microcomputers, which can now do for \$15,000

what it took \$100,000 to

do years ago.

Says Ariel, "The Apple is fantastic as an intelligent storage device. We use Data General minicomputers to do the actual calculations on the raw data, but because the process of digitizing takes hours and hours, there is no reason to start up the minicomputers, which are very big and power-consuming. Instead, we use the Apples to collect the information and store it on floppy disks. Then, after three or four hours of digitizing, we use a transfer program to dump the data into the minicomputer, which does the actual calculations."

Since plotting each movement coordinate consumes only about two bytes of memory, some of the digitization can be done on the Apple. But, for now, the need for more memory and higher graphic resolution to do more in-depth calculations requires collaboration with the minicomputer.

Down the road, however, with expanding memory and 32-bit processing, Apples-and micros in generalshould carry even more of the load. Ariel envisions a time not too far off when college coaches will do their own digitization on microcomputers located in their offices.

In the meantime, an expected strong U.S. effort at this summer's Olympics in Los Angeles owes plenty to Apples and biomechanics.

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!



9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

• 15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

9" Screen - Green Text Display

12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)

12" Screen-Super 1000 Line Amber Text Display

14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)

\$ 69.00

\$ 99.00

\$ 99.00

\$129.00

\$249.00

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including upfront brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5×7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

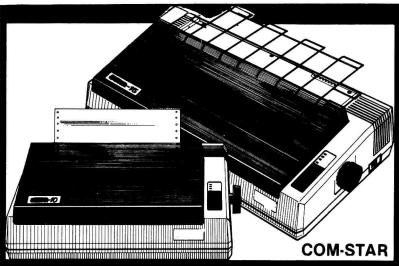
Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WELOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—\$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only \$ 179**

•15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- · Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second
 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
 Word Processing
 Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables
 List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—\$179.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8%" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—\$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15%" PRINTER—\$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX, 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—\$399.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—\$529.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15%" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15%" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES For VIC-20 and COM-64—\$69.00 For Apple Computers—\$79.00 NOTE: Other printer interfaces are

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add \$17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

FACE-OFF/BY THOM HOGAN

Like prizefighters working their way up the championship ladder, Apple and IBM have created home-computer contenders that are now poised in a heavyweight battle for the title of Microcomputer for the Masses.

Which, if either, will be the ultimate winner? Until December 1983, IBM, with its PCjr, was the odds-on favorite of most prognosticators to reign over living rooms across the country. Then Apple IIe sales suddenly accelerated. Five months later, the six-year-old Apple II design was pummeling all serious competition, with most analysts predicting that the Apple II would outsell the PCjr two to one.

Here it is summer of 1984, and Apple and IBM are squaring off for the ultimate battle. IBM has beefed up its advertising budget (rumored to be in excess of \$40 million for 12 months) and positioned the PCjr as the "computer at home for the person who has a PC at work." In the back rooms appear to be design enhance-

ments that will eliminate the PCjr's Achilles' heel: the rubbery keyboard and inadequate memory capacity.

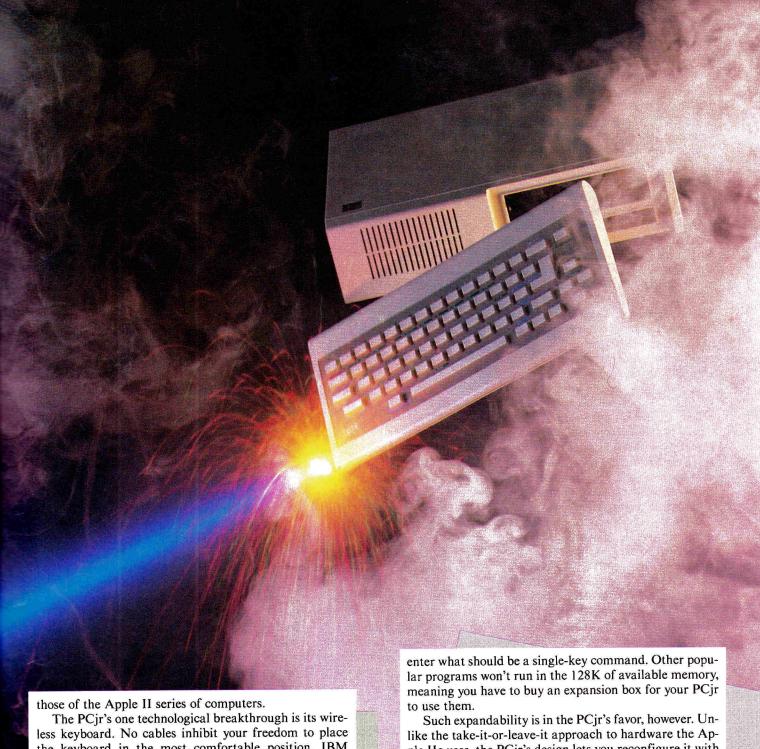
Apple, on the other hand, reached deep into its R&D labs and came out with a slimmer, trimmer, more-intune-with-the-times version of the Apple II, the Apple IIc. On top of that, Apple is promising extra IIc features that should reach the market later this year, just in time for the Christmas sell-off.

Let's start our comparison of the two contenders by focusing on the PCjr.

The PCjr is a scaled-down version of the popular IBM Personal Computer. IBM, apparently to keep PCjr sales from hurting those of the more expensive PC, limited the amount of internal memory and expansion possibilities and gave the PCjr this year's worst keyboard. On the plus side, the PCjr does sport an 8088 central processor, a more modern unit than the Apple II's CPU, and the graphics capabilities of the PCjr are much better than

THE APPLE IIC CHALLENGES THE COMPETITION





The PCjr's one technological breakthrough is its wireless keyboard. No cables inhibit your freedom to place the keyboard in the most comfortable position. IBM claims it developed the wireless keyboard because marketing surveys showed that most people are afraid to set an electronic component that is connected to something else by a wire on their lap—they fear getting electrocuted, IBM says.

I doubt that very many PCjr purchasers have really had the fear of electrocution foremost in their mind when they bought the machine. Indeed, the overwhelming reason to purchase a PCjr does seem to be to have a home computer that can run some of the same software as an IBM PC at work does. Such a rationale fails to take into account the "usability" of most IBM PC software on the PCjr, however. The lack of dedicated function keys makes entering commands in many programs a real contortion, as you may have to press as many as three keys to

Such expandability is in the PCjr's favor, however. Unlike the take-it-or-leave-it approach to hardware the Apple IIc uses, the PCjr's design lets you reconfigure it with extra memory; an internal modem; additional I/O cards; and, I suppose, even a hard-disk drive or network connection. In practice, the price of expanding a PCjr quickly eats up the price difference between the PCjr and the original PC—you end up with multiple boxes of equipment, too. I'd buy an original PC over an expanded PCjr any time. The PC is built solidly and conservatively, but the PCjr's construction is not as sturdy (you can't set a monitor on top of the jr, so you end up taking more desk or shelf space with the unit), and I don't get the same sense of quality about it that I do from its predecessor the regular PC.

Software for the PCjr is not as prevalent as IBM would have you believe. In analyzing the regular PC packages that run on the PCjr, as well as the PCjr-only programs available, I found that users' choices are relatively limited. The PCjr has only one disk drive, which further reduces the usefulness of much of the regular PC software the jr can use, since most PC software was designed to use two drives.

On the whole, the IBM PCjr is a meager offering with limited appeal to people who don't already own or use an IBM PC. Even those who look to the PCjr because of its compatibility with the PC would be well advised to look instead at the PC or a lower-cost compatible.

Convenience First

Apple's approach to redesigning the II to create the IIc seems to have been with convenience paramount. The use of a 65CO2 instead of the 6502 central processor that the IIe uses holds the promise that you will someday be able to run the IIc off a battery. Although Apple has no battery available at present, Discwasher, of Columbia, Missouri, offers the Cari, a carrying case and battery pack for the IIc that allows three to five hours of continuous operation before the batteries need recharging. Its 7½-pound weight, coupled with a built-in handle, make the Apple IIc convenient to carry from place to place (unless you have the RF modulator attached, in which case poor design work has made the handle almost useless).

The IIc keyboard is not the chicletlike keyboard the PCjr sports, but neither is it a keyboard like the IIe's. Typing on it definitely takes some getting used to, but it is relatively pleasant to use.

Unfortunately, it is noisy—clack, clack, clack is not my favorite sound; that's one of the reasons why I dumped my electric typewriter in the first place. Futurists among you will note that you can change the Apple IIc keyboard setting from the regular QWERTY format to Dvorak layout with a single flip of a switch. The Dvorak keyboard layout assigns the most frequently used letters to your strongest finger, increasing your potential typing speed if you're a touch-typist. It's a nice feature, but until a Dvorak touch-typing program comes out, it's not particularly useful to us QWERTY folks.

Unlike the Apple IIe, the IIc sports no internal expansion abilities. On the back panel you'll find connectors for two serial devices (usually a printer and a modem), a mouse, a joystick, a second disk drive, and a TV or a monitor. Dedicated Apple II users will miss the internal expansion slots. No simple CP/M or other CPU-card options; no hardware-speedup enhancements, short of changing chips on the motherboard; and no internal modems will be available for the Apple IIc.

To make up for the lack of internal expansion, Apple has made the IIc comparable to a 128K RAM, 80-col-

HE IIC OPENS UP

NEW AREAS FOR APPLE TO

EXPLORE WITHOUT HAVING

TO ABANDON THE OWNERS

OF PAST APPLE IIs.

umn-equipped Apple IIe, including an additional graphics mode that allows 16 colors on the normal high-resolution screen, plus 64K of additional RAM memory in which to "hide" pieces of programs or program data.

One word of warning to current Apple II owners who are thinking about switching to the IIc: The IIc uses a serial port to communicate to printers, rather than the parallel port that Apple has traditionally used. Personally, I think this change is a wise decision, since the serial port is more flexible than the old Centronics parallel-port standard. On the other hand, those of you with parallel printers are going to need either a new printer or a printer buffer with serial-to-parallel conversion when you trade in your II Plus or IIe for a IIc.

Software is where the Apple IIc shows off its potential. Almost all Apple II software can run on the IIc (but watch out for programs that think they're talking to parallel printers). The IIc's (and current IIe's) standard operating system is ProDOS, but any DOS 3.3 software should run on the machine without problems.

The serial ports are set up to look like cards in slots on the IIc, thus mimicking the IIe's I/O method, but I experienced problems with getting some programs to print.

I also found a few minor idiosyncracies in Apple II programs running on

the IIc. For instance, Brøderbund's Gumball, my favorite game of late, doesn't display high scores correctly on the IIc. For the most part, however, every Apple II software product I tried did work on the IIc.

One big drawback of the IIc is the "cable clutter" it quickly creates. First, a cord runs from the wall plug to the power supply and from the power supply to the computer. Then we have the video-display cable. Next, I added a mouse. A second disk drive added another cable. A printer added another. This number of cables really isn't any larger than the amount I had with the similar PCjr setup I tried. The mess of semirigid cables coming out the back of the diminutive IIc seemed out of place, though, and made the otherwise portable machine as movable as a boat anchor. Apple, are you listening? How about providing a snap-on add-on drive and printer?

What the Future Holds

A prime difference between the two computers is the future of the PCjr and the Apple IIc. The PCjr's future is inexorably linked with that of the PC. In a way, IBM has built itself into a corner, since it can't improve one without changing the other. I predict that the PCjr will become more and more like the current PC, while the PC itself becomes more and more like a minicomputer.

The IIc, on the other hand, opens up new areas for Apple to explore without having to abandon the owners of past Apple IIs.

This fall Apple expects to introduce a three-pound LCD display that clamps onto the top of the IIc's case, resulting in a totally portable Apple II that will weigh less than 11 pounds. It will be a breakthrough as a totally portable computer that is fully compatible with a standard desktop computer. Until now, portables have either been too heavy ("luggables") or sacrificed features to insure portability.

The LCD display Apple chose, which is made by Sharp, can display 24 lines of 80 columns of data and has the Apple IIe's full graphics capabilities. Don't expect the LCD display to be inexpensive, however. Sharp is reportedly selling these displays to manufacturers for \$200 each in large quantities, meaning that the final price will probably be in the \$500-\$600 range.

In addition to portable displays, expect new software for the IIc, since the 65CO2 central processor can interpret a few additional instructions that the

MicroPro announces the great Apple CP/M board giveaway.



Get a FREE StarCard CP/M Board worth \$375 when you buy MicroPro's Wordstar,® WordStar Professional™or Infostar.™

MicroPro's determined to make every Apple a Star. So now when you buy our best selling WordStar, WordStar Professional or InfoStar for your Apple II, II+ or IIe computer, we'll give you a free StarCard* CP/M board worth \$375.

StarCard lets you take full advantage of the advanced, yet easy-to-use features of MicroPro software. WordStar is the world's most popular word processing program. The WordStar Professional is WordStar plus MailMerge, StarIndex and SpellStar. And InfoStar is MicroPro's advanced, yet easy-to-use information processor. For sorting and reporting inventory, mailing lists, prospects and more.

Plus, with StarCard you can run thousands of

other CP/M based programs at a processing speed significantly higher than that of Apple programs.

But you better hurry. Because MicroPro's great Apple CP/M board giveaway won't last forever. Stop by your local computer store today and pick up your free StarCard with WordStar, WordStar Professional or InfoStar.

And watch your Apple perform like a Star.

- * Free StarCard package includes:
- 6 MHz Z-80B microprocessor 64K of RAM
- CP/M Operating System, Version 2.2

STARCARD'



Apple II's 6502 can't. The biggest gains from these new instructions will be in speeding up and refining graphics-oriented programs, such as games. The addition of a mouse to the IIc will lead to easier-to-use software.

To assess the differences between the PCjr and the IIc fairly, I came up with a 20-category list and rated both computers on a scale of 1 to 5 in each category (see table). A rating of 1 indicates a poor showing, and a rating of 5 indicates excellent. Being a tough grader, I didn't give out many 5's; the ultimate home computer is yet to come, in my opinion.

The IBM PCjr and Apple IIc square off relatively evenly in the hardware categories. The PCjr's few weaknesses are in areas that you can improve by adding expansion cards to the system; the IIc's primary shortcoming lies in its lack of internal expandability. When we look at the basic configuration from each company, the Apple IIc gets a slight edge because of its two built-in serial ports and better keyboard.

The software contest is, well, no contest. The Apple IIc wins this area easily, and the PCjr flounders. I discounted the software that accompanied each machine, since both come with less-than-satisfactory "introductory materials."

In rating the additional software available for each machine, I found the PCjr software to be deficient in both variety and power (power being the ease and speed at which the software accomplishes large amounts of work). Apple IIc software excels in variety, although it, too, tends to lack power.

Just for fun, I decided to rank a few other computers using the same categories and criteria. The bottom table shows the results.

The Macintosh has the highest hardware score and the next-to-lowest software score, so look for it to be a contender in the future. The Commodore and Atari machines have admirable scores, considering their low price. The IBM PC and the Apple II both earned scores that show why they've been so popular in the past.

Overall, I found the Apple IIc to be a mostly enjoyable home computer with a bright future. I'm confident that I could make good use of it today and not outgrow it tomorrow. The IBM PCjr made a less-favorable impression. It struck me as a well-intentioned, yet flawed, product that is destined to shuffle along quietly in the footsteps of its father.

HOW THEY STACK UP

This 20-category list rates the IIc and the PCjr on a scale from 1 to 5 in each category. A rating of 1 indicates a poor showing, and a rating of 5 indicates excellent.

UP			PCir.
HARDWARE	SOFTWARE		- /
CPU		4	4
Memory		3	3
I/O (as delivered)		4	1
Keyboard		3	2
Display		3	4
Convenience		5	3
Aesthetics	L	4	3
Expandability		1	3
Durability/repairability		4	4
Overall impression		4	3
TOTAL		35	30
	Amount available	5	3
	Variety available	4	2
	DOS ease of use	3	2
	APPLICATIONS		
	word processing	3	2
	personal-finance	4	2
	entertainment	5	5
	educational	5	3
	Power/performance	3	2
	Programmability	4	4
No. of the second	Overall impression	5	3
TOTAL	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	41	28
GRAND TOTAL	**************************************	76	58

*Apple IIc with Apple IIc monitor or TV set **IBM PCjr with 128K, disk drive, IBM monitor or TV set

AGAINST THE REST

The IIc ranked against a few other computers, using the same 20 categories and criteria but showing subtotals and totals only

	HARDWARE	SOFTWARE	TOTAL
Apple IIc	35	41	76
Apple lle (64K starter system)	29	42	71
IBM PC (128K, 1 drive)	34	35	69
Commodore Executive 64*	33	30	63
Macintosh	36	25	61
Atari 800XL (w/drive)	31	30	61
Commodore 64 (w/drive)	30	30	60
IBM PCjr (128K, drive)	30	28	58
Coleco Adam	27	22	49

The word is out on word processors. Format-II® ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Franklin® computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

Format-II makes editing easy.

There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, "Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."

and any or porportan portervano	
I Expression	
Sale III	A CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE P
The state of the s	

Format-II supports all printers.

Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with every printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

A built in mailing list at no extra cost!

Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Peelings II Magazine Rating

FORMAT-II	1
SCREEN WRITER II™	2
PIE WRITER™	3
WRITE AWAY™	4
LETTER PERFECT 5™	5
WORDSTAR™	6
MEGAWRITER™	7
APPLE WRITER II™	8
PERFECT WRITER™	9
CORRESPONDENT™	10
SPELLBINDER™	11
MAGIC WINDOW II™	12
ZARDAX™	13
SUPERTEXT 40/80™	14
GUTENBERG™	15
WORD HANDLER™	16
SELECT™	17
SANDY™	18

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio. In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: "This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."

An easy to follow manual.

Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. "All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II

reviewer sum it up: "I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."

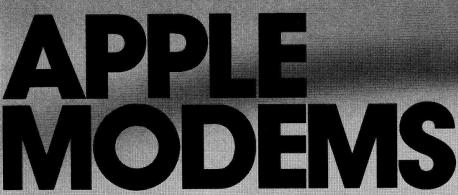
Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, fill out coupon and send it to: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 or call us at (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 467383 KML NY. Or visit your local Apple dealer.

Please send (indicate quantity	* *		
Free reprint(s) of Peelir			
Format-II Word Process	sing Progran	n(s) \$150 each.	Total \$
Apple II + owners requ	uire keyboar	d mod. \$5 each	. Total \$
On purchases add \$2.50 ship; New York State residents add			\$ \$
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa	☐ Master	card	Total order \$
Card No.	Ex	cpires	
Name on Card			
Name			
Address (UPS delivery)			
City	State	Zip	Phone
Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010			KENSINGTON MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc. Format-II requires 64K and an 80 column card.



DATA TRANSMISSION FOR ANY APPLE

Apple Computer has expanded its line of peripherals with the addition of two modems, the Apple Modem 300 and the Apple Modem 1200. The Apple Modem 300 is capable of transmission speeds of up to 300 bits per second (bps), and the more expensive Apple Modem 1200 can operate at speeds of up to 1200 bps. Both of these modems have optional accessory kits for all the Apple computers: Apple IIs, Apple IIIs, the Lisa, and the Macintosh.

One of the best features of the Apple modems is that they are software-compatible with the D. C. Hayes Smartmodems. Thus, much existing software works with these modems.

Installation is straightforward. If you are using an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe (the only Apples without a built-in serial port), you need a serial communications port on the computer, which you get by inserting a serial-interface card in slot 2. You can use non-Apple serial cards with these modems, but you need an Apple II Super Serial Card if you want to run the Apple Term communi-

cations program, which is part of the Apple II-series accessory kits. The Apple IIc, III, III Plus, Macintosh, and Lisa come equipped with serial-communications ports, so they don't require an additional serial card.

The next step is to plug one end of the provided cable into the computer and the other end into the modem. The connection to the computer's serial port uses a modified RS-232 cable that has a special 9-pin DB connector at the modem end of the cable. Cables for the II, II Plus, IIe, III, and Lisa have a standard DB-25 connector; cables for the IIc and Macintosh have special plugs designed to fit those computers' built-in serial ports.

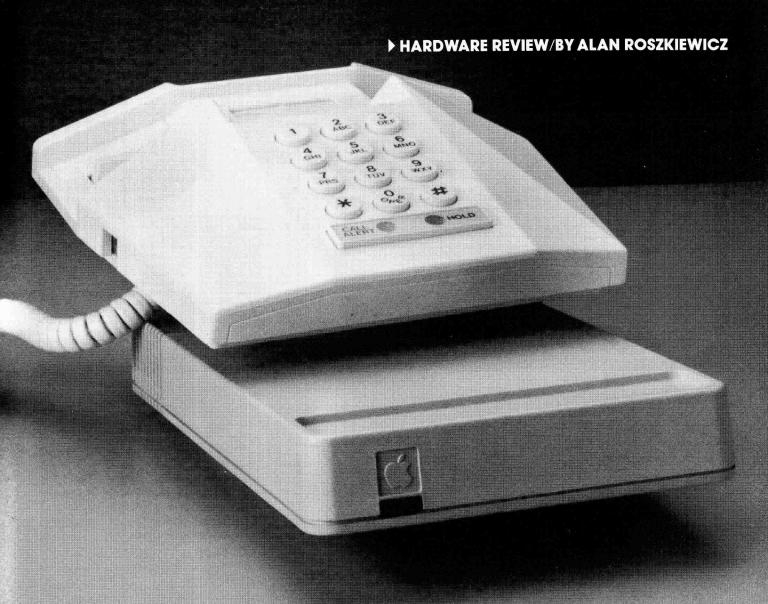
If you're using an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, the Apple Super Serial Card provides a standard 25-pin RS-232 DB connector at the interface end of the cable. First you have to plug the 9-pin connector of the modem's data cable into the back of the modem and fasten it into place by tightening the two small connector screws that prevent the cable

from working loose.

For proper operation of the Apple Modem, make sure to set the Super Serial Card's jumper block with the triangular mark pointing to the word MODEM. Also, you must configure the selectable DIP switches on the Super Serial Card for operation with 1200 bps for the Apple Modem 1200 or with 300 bps for the Apple modem 300.

Connection to a telephone line is via a standard modular phone cable, which comes with the device. The Apple modems fit perfectly under a standard desk phone, and an additional plug at the rear of the modem lets you connect both the modem and the phone to the line at the same time. Although you can use only one at a time, having this additional telephone plug gives you the convenience of uninterrupted telephone service when the modem is off.

Connection to the power line is via a three-conductor cable from a power module that plugs into a standard wall outlet. This cable terminates with a soft rubber plug that inserts into the back of



the modem. In general, this connection scheme works well, but it would be preferable if the cable's connector were similar to the one on the Apple Mouse, which would allow you to remove the cable by unscrewing it by hand, rather than having to get behind the computer with a screwdriver.

Detachable Power Cord

Another failure of this design, the detachable power cord, brings back questions I had when reviewing other modems for A + (see the April 1984 issue). I thought a detachable power cord would be advantageous, insofar as it would facilitate equipment placement and arrangement. My experience with the Apple modems has not altered my belief in this design principle, but Apple's execution leaves something to be desired, since the connector plug is a bit too soft, which leads to difficulty in plugging in the modem. A hard plastic plug, the type you find on common calculators, would have been preferable.

The Apple Term Program

The modem's supplied communica-

tions program, Apple Term, is written in ProDOS, Apple's latest disk-operating system and the replacement for DOS 3.3. The program appears to have been designed to give modem buyers the ability to begin using the modem immediately. It is convenient and easy to use, but it is not a full-featured program.

A missing feature of the program is any file-handling capability. Apple Term gives you merely a taste of the modem's uses. Most users will need a good communications program with added features, something that can work with 80-column cards and non-Apple, standard interfaces and that can provide print and capture buffers to facilitate data transfer. A full-featured program such as Apple Access II would fill the bill.

Support

The new Apple modems represent Apple's entry into a new field and, as such, will most likely receive the full attention and support that Apple gives all of its products.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple Modem 300 and 1200

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: Apple Modem 300, \$225 (\$299 with Modem Accessory Kit); Apple Modem 1200, \$495 (\$570 with Modem Accessory Kit)

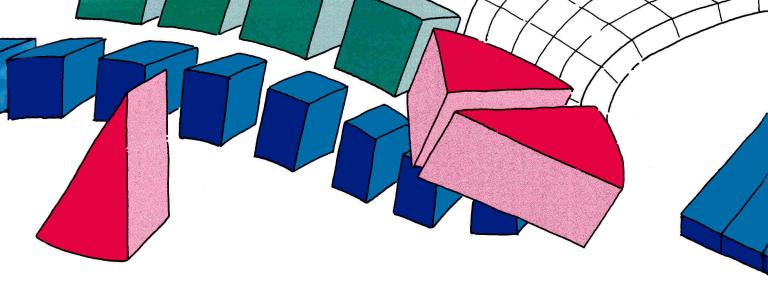
Requires: Any Apple Computer, Apple Term communications program, Apple II Super Serial Card (for Apple II, II Plus, and IIe), 64K RAM, one disk drive, Language Card (Apple II only)

Apple Access II

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95104 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$75

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM, one disk drive



SOFTWARE REVIEW/BY BYRON RYONO

PFS:GRAPH

A BASIC,

NO-NONSENSE

TOOL FOR

CREATING

BAR, LINE,

AND

PIE CHARTS In reports and presentations, bar charts, line charts, and pie charts are invaluable for comparing, contrasting, and finding trends in numerical or quantitative information. PFS:Graph is a basic, no-nonsense tool that creates charts on your Apple computer. For reports, you can print charts alone or merge them into text you've produced with PFS:Write, Software Publishing's word-processing software. For presentations, you can plot charts on overhead transparencies. If you have ever wished for an easy method to produce charts to enhance your communications, PFS:Graph may be the tool for you.

The ease of learning the procedure for designing a chart depends on your familiarity with chart jargon and components such as axes and data points. If you have worked with charts before, PFS:Graph is a simple tool to master; one quick perusal of the manual, and you will quickly understand the procedure for designing charts. If you are unfamiliar with charts, you must take the time to delve into the user manual, which is designed as a tutorial as well as a reference guide. The tutorial describes in detail the procedures for entering and retrieving data and defining, displaying, saving, printing, and plotting charts. Each procedure, which you request through menus, includes examples to follow.

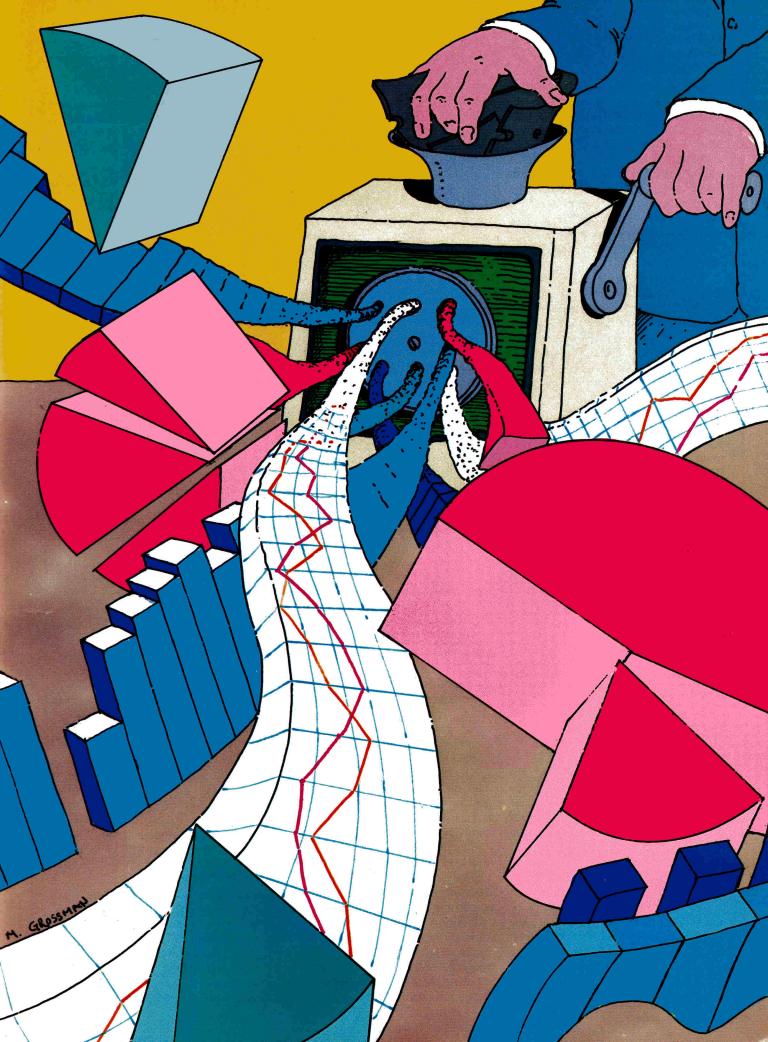
Sampling the Fare

PFS:Graph comes with a diskette, called Sampler, that is filled with a wide variety of prepared charts, and the tutorial uses some of these charts in the examples. In addition to displaying each sample chart, you can see how its data is entered and how each is defined. Since you can print the chart's data with each chart, I recommend printing a copy of all the samples this way and collecting them in a notebook for use as a reference guide. Then, when you need to design a chart, simply peruse the notebook to find a chart that matches your need as closely as possible and copy it. As your chart-design collection grows, replace PFS:Graph's samples with your own, and you will soon have your own custom reference guide.

Designing Charts

You design charts in two major steps. First you enter or retrieve the data for your chart. Use your keyboard to enter a chart's data or retrieve data from VisiCalc or PFS files. Next, you define the characteristics of your chart (type of chart, titles, legends, and the like). You work with the same screen for defining every chart, regardless of its type—bar, line, or pie.

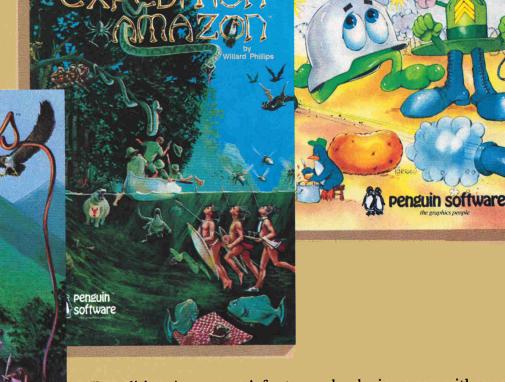
You build charts with x and y data. Bar and line charts plot x data on the horizontal or x-axis and y data on the vertical or y-axis. Pie charts use x data



Penguin Scores Again!

	Releases	Hits	Errors
Fantasy	2	2	0
Arcade	1	1	0

by Robert Walled and Dave Albert



Expedition Amazon—A fantasy role-playing game with a sense of humor. Guide your own expedition from Nihil, Texas to Pedro's Trading Post and through the jungles of Peru in search of priceless treasures and the fabled lost city of Ka!

Arcade Boot Camp—Tired of getting 30 seconds of arcade play for your quarter? Face forward, Civilian, and march over to your dealer for this one. Train in five areas vital to arcade skills: Driving, Chopper Flying, Shooting, Jumping & Ducking, and Obstacle Course.

Xyphus—Explore the Lost Continent of Arroya as you develop a band of warriors and spellcasters in preparation for the final confrontation with Xyphus, Lord of Demons! This fantasy role-playing game features four-player independent movement and six separate scenarios, each set in a different region with different types of creatures, weapons, and spells. A true breakthrough in its genre, **Xyphus** is destined to become a classic.



830 Fourth Ave. P.O. Box 311 Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

Arcade Boot Camp

to name each slice of the pie; y data determines the size of the slice.

PFS:Graph draws a graph on a chart. This use of the term graph is likely to puzzle experienced chart builders who are used to the term variable, but PFS:Graph does not use this term. A graph consists of one set of x and y data pairs. If you want to draw a second set of y values on the chart (draw two y variables but only one x variable), you specify a second graph, a second set of x and y data pairs. PFS:Graph allows you to draw up to four bar or line graphs on a single chart

When you design a chart, the program temporarily stores all your work in a "scratchpad," which resides in your Apple's random-access memory. Thus, after you design a chart that you want to keep, you must be sure to save the chart on a diskette before turning off or rebooting your computer; otherwise, your chart will be lost. If you try to clear the scratchpad, the program will warn you about losing the chart and will give you a chance to change your mind.

Entering Data

You enter x and y data in pairs. Y data is always numeric values. X data, on the other hand, is a format, either a date format, a numeric format such as age group, or an identifier format that names a category of data.

When you enter your data, you must accurately specify your x-data format,

PFS:GRAPH ALLOWS YOU TO DRAW UP TO FOUR BAR OR LINE GRAPHS ON A SINGLE CHART.

because once you enter it into the scratchpad, the only way to change the format is the hard way. You must clear the scratchpad and, alas, enter your data all over again with the new x data format! On the other hand, you can edit the actual x and y values at any time.

When x data is a date, you specify the format as either a day, month, year, or quarter. You can combine month or quarter with year, but you can use the day format only by itself. Therefore, month and quarter data can span more than one year, but days cannot exceed one month on a chart.

Specifying the numeric x data for-

mat restricts you to building line charts only. You can enter numeric data as positive or negative numbers, decimal numbers, or numbers represented in scientific notation (e.g., 2E6 instead of 2,000,000). In fact, if you enter numeric data greater than 999,999 and later choose to edit it, PFS:Graph displays it in scientific notation, whether you like it or not.

With identifier x data, you can use a maximum of 15 characters to label each x value. Bar and line charts actually restrict you to fewer characters because of space limitations on the x-axis, so you should use abbreviations, if possible, to avoid truncation of your labels. With pie-chart x data, however, you don't have to be concerned about an actual x-axis, so you can take full advantage of the 15-character description length without worrying that the program will truncate your descriptions.

Sorting

PFS:Graph employs a sorting function whose actions depend on the type of chart you draw and the x-data format. On bar or line charts, it sorts x data in numeric format in numerical order, lowest to highest, and it sorts x data in date format in chronological order, earliest to most recent. So if your x data format is numeric or date, you can enter the data in any order, because the program sorts it for you. This function is particularly helpful if you need to add data in numeric or date format. Simply add it to the bottom of the current list of data, and the program automatically sorts it into its proper order.

Bar- or line-chart data in identifier format is a different, inconvenient situation, because the program cannot sort data for these types of charts. You must enter data in the order that you want the program to draw it. Any subsequent order changes or insertions require reentering all the data below the point of the change.

On pie charts, PFS:Graph sorts y data by quantity. The program draws pie charts from the smallest slice to the largest slice.

Data Reduction

The program reduces an x value that you enter or retrieve more than once on a graph to one x data entry with the y data summed into a single value. For instance, the program performs this data reduction when you retrieve data from VisiCalc or PFS files. Say you have stored shipping expenses by data during an entire year, but you want to graph those expenses by month. Since data reduction is available, you can specify

month as the x-data format, and the program will tally all shipping-expense transactions for each month.

Data Points and Chart Types

Each x and y data pair counts as one "data point." A bar or line chart with a date or numeric x-data format holds a maximum of 36 data points per graph;

LINE CHARTS TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DATA POINTS.

with an identifier x data format, the data-point maximum decreases to 16 per graph.

Line charts take full advantage of the maximum number of data points. You can draw four lines on one chart, each with 36 data points.

On bar charts, however, you can draw a maximum of 36 bars. If you define four bar graphs with ten data points each, PFS:Graph cannot draw the chart, because the resultant 40 bars exceed the limit. You can work around this restriction by choosing the Stack option. In our example, this option makes the program draw ten stacked bars with four bars, one from each graph, in each stack. Because stacked bar charts are appropriate only in certain situations, the stack option may or may not help you circumvent the 36-bar limit.

Pie charts have their own special data limitations. When you create pie charts, which require an identifier x-data format, you can enter up to eight data points (eight pie slices).

Retrieving Data

PFS:Graph's strongest feature is its ability to retrieve data from VisiCalc and PFS files. With VisiCalc files, you must first save the desired portion of your worksheet as a Data Interchange Format (DIF) file. You retrieve PFS files as is, and you can read data from all the forms in your PFS file or only selected forms, based on your retrieval specifications.

With both types of files, you specify the x-data format and the x and y data you want to retrieve. Since your data may be stored in more than one file, PFS:Graph allows you to perform more than one retrieval to merge data into one graph. After retrieving all the data you specify, the program performs data reduction and sorting, as appropriate. At this point, if you have exceeded the maximum allowable number of data points, the program will tell you that the chart is full. It does not keep any data beyond the limit.

Defining, Printing, and Plotting

Once all your data is in place, you define the chart type. At the same time, you can specify legend labels, a chart title, and x- and y-axis titles. Also, you specify options such as grid lines and y-axis scaling here.

Now display your chart. If your chart definition doesn't suit you, change the chart (within PFS:Graph's data-format and data-point limitations). Feel free to experiment. First try a bar chart; then see what it looks like as a line chart or combine bars and lines on the same chart. Change the title, tighten the y-axis scaling, or add more grid lines. The program lets you edit at any time. When you're done, be sure to save your chart—up to 45 charts fit on one diskette.

When you're ready to commit your graph to paper, printing and plotting are no-nonsense functions. PFS:Graph prints and plots on a range of popular printers and plotters. For printing, you can specify either the normal graph size, 3×4 inches, or the expanded size, which rotates the chart 90° and fills an $8\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ -inch page. You can also choose to print your data along with the chart. For plotting, you choose either paper or transparency plotting. If you are plotting in color and your plotter has only two pens, you can have the pen pause between graphs for changing pen colors.

All the Fundamentals

PFS:Graph offers all the fundamentals you'd expect of a basic tool for creating bar, line, and pie charts. It is easy to learn and simple to use. If you include charts in your reports and presentations, and especially if your data comes primarily from VisiCalc or PFS files, PFS:Graph deserves your attention.

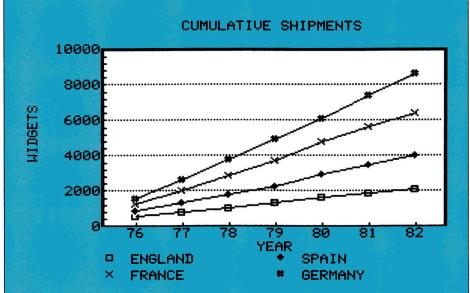
PRODUCT INFORMATION

PFS:Graph

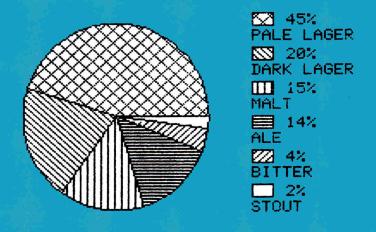
Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8910

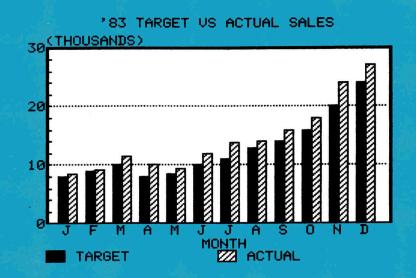
List Price: \$125 each for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; \$175 for the Apple

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III; 64K RAM; one disk drive



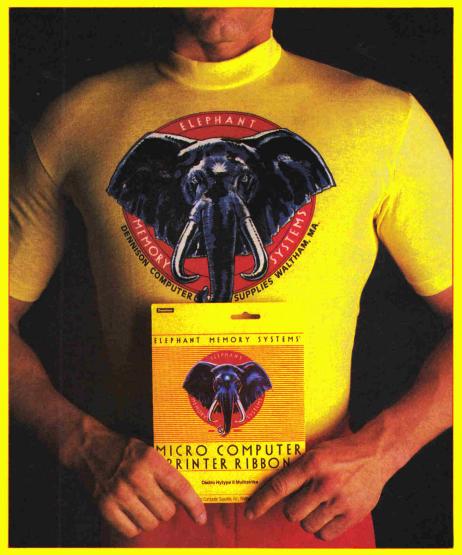
INVENTORY BREAKDOWN





You can draw four lines on one line chart (top), each with 36 data points. When you create pie charts (middle), you can enter up to eight data points (slices). On bar charts (bottom), you can draw a maximum of 36 bars.

TTTTFORTWO.



BUY OUR NEW ELEPHANT RIBBONS AND GET AN ELEPHANT T-SHIRT FOR JUST \$2.00.

To introduce you to our new Elephant Memory Systems™ Ribbons, we're offering our unique Elephant T-shirt for just \$2. Send in your proof of purchase along with the attached coupon and \$2. We think you'll find our durable, high quality Ribbons will make your PC's printing look better than ever. And with our Elephant T-shirt, so will you. For the Elephant Ribbons dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Dennison

ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail this coupon and \$2.00 (check or money order, payable to Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc.) plus proof of purchase of Elephant Memory Systems™ ribbons (serial number from the package and your cash register receipt with the purchase price circled).

To: Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc./T-Shirt Offer 320 Norwood Park South Norwood, MA. 02062

Check size:

Small

medium

large

x-large

Greek bize.		Linge	L A large	
Name				
1 101110	(Please	orint)		
Address				

City _____

State Zip

Offer good in U.S.A. only, except where prohibited or taxed or otherwise restricted by law.

Offer expires September 30, 1984. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. One order per envelope.

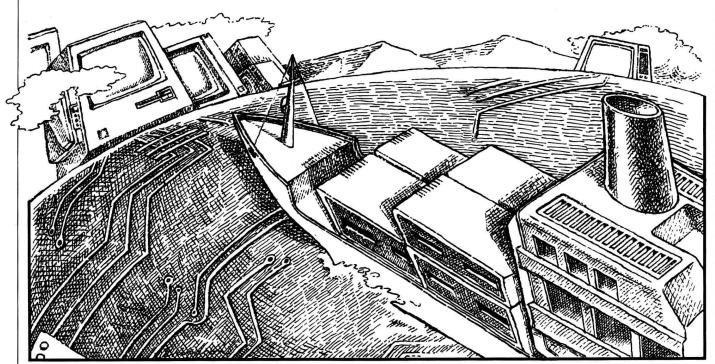
Offer good while supply lasts.

A+=8/84



TELECOMMUNICATIONS BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

Specialized databases for information-hungry consumers



JOBS, SOFTWARE, SHIPPING NEWS

As the telecommunications industry expands, finding important information becomes easier. Companies identify a need, create specialized databases, and offer their services to information-hungry consumers.

Consumers discover that the information they want is no further away than their Apple. They can download articles to a printer or store statistics on disk. Telecommunications decreases the need to stalk library stacks and increases the speed and convenience of gathering information. It also means spending money—up to \$300 per hour for some services.

Two companies, The Copley Press, Inc., and Searchmart Corporation, have adopted an unusual payment strategy by charging suppliers rather

than consumers and are thus carving a unique niche in the telecommunications marketplace.

Another company, Maritime Data Network Ltd., pursues a more tradi-

Consumers discover that the information they want is no further away than their Apple.

tional pricing approach and is the leading on-line database covering the marine shipping industry.

CLEO

CLEO (Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities) is an electron-

ic help-wanted classified-advertising service published by The Copley Press.

CLEO posts high-technology jobs for technical professionals. Computer programmers, system managers, engineers, and software-documentation editors are some of the people who find CLEO helpful in their quest for a new position.

CLEO is easier to use than many other telecommunications services are. It does not require any passwords, identification numbers, or any log-on procedure. You dial one of the special telephone numbers matching the transmission rate of your modem, press the Return key twice, and you are on.

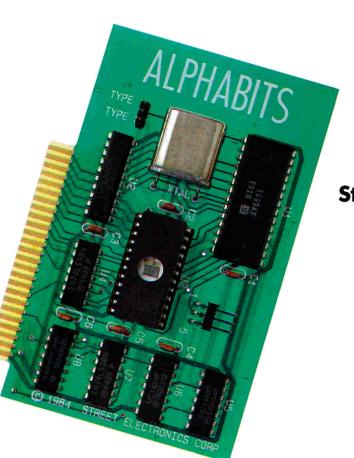
As with most services, CLEO uses a menu-driven format. As with a newspaper classified section, you first pick a

► The Alphabits[™] serial interface: New Interface Standard

Street Electronics set the design standard for parallel printer interfaces nearly three years ago when they designed the GRAPPLER™.

The new ALPHABITS™ serial interface will soon establish a new standard for serial interfaces with bundled software. This new plug-in product for the Apple® II series, which was introduced at the "Apple II Forever Expo," emulates the new Apple IIc serial ports. Now Apple II series users can run software and peripherals designed for the IIc.

A hi-res graphics screen printing package with mouse interfacing capabilities is included, as is a IIc compatible connector. The ALPHA-BITS™ was especially designed as a low-cost product for the increasing number of quality serial printers like the Apple Imagewriter™.



Street Electronics Corporation



1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA 93013 California Telephone (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Imagewriter™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Grappler™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make That's Why We're So Good At It!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS

NEW 1984 An official PRO-DOS Clock

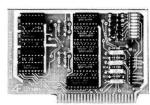
- mminimi Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years. Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a \$200.00 value alone-we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE \$129.00

Super Music Synthesizer Improved Hardware and Software

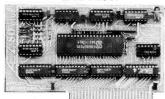




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release,
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE \$159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE \$139.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- **TOTALLY Videx Compatible.**
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

PRICE	SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	DESIGN	HOME HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	INPUTS	46 COLUMN OVERRIDE	CHARACTERS
179	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
	MORE MORE MORE MORE MORE MORE	179 YES MORE NO MORE NO MORE YES MORE NO MORE YES MORE YES MORE YES MORE YES	179	179	179	179	179	179 YES MO NO NO YES NO YES NO NO YES NO NO NO NO YES NO NO YES NO NO NO NO YES NO NO NO YES NO NO NO YES YES NO NO NO YES YES NO NO NO YES YES YES NO NO NO YES YES YES YES NO NO NO YES YE

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$179.00

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the Memory Master IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card
 - Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
 - Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K \$169 Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K \$149

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is II e only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; All D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle THREE YEAR WARRANTY.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A. **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

Send Check or Money Order to: APPLIED ENGINEERING P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome

No extra charge for credit cards

job category to look at, and then you see a list of all job titles. You choose a title, such as Programmer, and page through the ads.

Electronic Ads

Certain job titles hold more ads than others. For instance, Programmers holds so many that the title breaks down into two sections—Programmers A-P and Programmers Q-Z.

Each ad usually consists of 32 lines of copy divided into three screens. Each line is 32 characters long, so if your computer connects to a television, each line fits across the width of the screen. Unlike a newspaper, which places ads next to each other, CLEO displays only one ad at a time.

CLEO lets you use two search options to save time and effort. The first allows you to narrow your search by company, location, or combination of both. The second option provides an even more specific search using keywords. You enter descriptive words—for example, avionics,—and CLEO retrieves those advertisements with matching words. You must be careful entering the keywords because some companies may not use the specific terms you enter: you might enter the word avionics but miss listings for avi-

ation electronics, or even radar.

CLEO also usually lists a company profile at the end of the ad. This contains company history, goals, achievements, a person to contact regarding the job, and anything else the company wishes to include.

Perhaps the best aspect of CLEO is the ability to apply for a job right at your terminal. You fill out a miniappli-

Perhaps the best aspect of CLEO is the ability to apply for a job right at your terminal.

cation consisting of your name, address, phone number, and present occupation. CLEO then forwards your application to the company.

CLEO operates out of California, so almost all of the listed jobs are located in that state. CLEO does plan to expand its focus to include more jobs in other areas of the country. If you intend to move to the West Coast, CLEO is a good place to start to look for a technical position. Ads are updated daily.

CLEO takes the novel approach of charging the suppliers rather than the users. Thus, job seekers can access CLEO for the price of a phone call.

The cost to companies is proportional to the frequency of advertising. One three-screen ad in each calendar month costs \$35.22 per day. Placing 240 or more ads costs \$10.38 per ad per day. The cost drops even more if the company advertises heavily under a contract with CLEO. For example, 600 or more ads in each calendar month cost \$4.98 per ad per day.

Other services carry additional charges. Extra screens cost \$11.74 each per day for one noncontract ad per calendar month, and they drop to \$1.66 per screen per day under the contract rate for 600 or more ads per month. Box numbers are \$20, miniapplications are \$5 per month, and an ad with graphics is \$15.

ON-LINE SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Searchmart Corporation introduces a new concept in marketing software, the On-Line Software Library. This database lists, describes, and demonstrates tens of thousands of individual applications and systems-software packages right on your Apple.



Not all of these packages are for the Apple. The Library also lists programs for IBM, Atari, Commodore, and other computers, including a section for Apple-compatibles. On the other hand, you can compare the huge selection of Apple software with packages for other computers to get an idea of what is available in the marketplace.

Searchmart did a fine job of breaking down software into 15 major categories: Accounting, Amusement/ Games, Banking/Trust Services, Business (General), Business (Specific), CAD/CAM, Communications/Graphics, Database/Record Keeping, Education, Financial Management/Taxes, Home and Personal, Insurance, Manufacturing/Construction, Professional Practice, and Science/Statistics/ Mathematics.

These 15 categories break down further into 154 subcategories. For example, Business (Specific) holds 20 industry subcategories, from Agriculture to Utilities. Home and Personal holds a dozen, from Astrology to Stock Market Systems. Other subcategories include Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Database Management, Adventure Games, and Statistical Analysis.

The first time you sign on to the Li-

brary, you enter your name, address, and telephone number. Every subsequent visit requires only your telephone number.

The Library uses a menu-driven format, from which you choose a computer system, operating system, category, and subcategory. Programs that meet your specifications then appear on the screen.

Each listing displays at least one

You can compare the huge selection of Apple software with packages for other computers to get an idea of what is available.

screen of key characteristics. You see the program name, application, additional hardware, language used, operating-system requirements, memory and system-configuration requirements, list price, and the manufacturer's name and address.

Additional screens hold whatever the manufacturer wants, including detailed program description, company profile, and accepted form of payment.

Perhaps the best part of the Library is that you can get a demonstration of a program, providing the manufacturer placed one in the database. Demonstrations are not available for all software, though, since telecommunications transmissions are limited to alphanumeric characters, but most nongraphics software uses only alphanumeric characters.

Searchmart does not stop at demonstrating the programs. The company plans to include an electronic-mail service that allows you to contact the manufacturer directly to ask for additional information or to send comments.

The Library also provides a separate section for new products. This New Software Product File lists software packages introduced within the last three months. When the time expires, manufacturers have the option to move the description into the regular database.

Searchmart charges the software manufacturer, not the consumer. Calling up the Library is free, except for the price of the telephone call.

For the manufacturers, each 20-line by 40-character screen costs \$300 per year. Volume discounts are available.



Why buy an outdated copy system that will drive you Wild when you can get

COPY MASTEB 11

It is the only copy system that is easy enough to be used by a novice and yet with software options to satisfy even the most sophisticated programmer.

NOW TWO SYSTEMS IN ONE:

- Back-up 64K & 128K protected software
- Print text and graphics screens of protected (watch out Grappler!) as well as unprotected software

64K copy system: \$99.95

128K copy system: \$119.95

For Print Screen option add \$15

Send check or money order for the full amount plus \$5 shipping and handling (Calif. residents please add 6% (L.A. County 6½%) Calif. Sales Tax) to:

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES 11926 Santa Monica Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90025 (213) 477-6815

(Please specify computer and printer type when ordering)
Important Notice: COPY MASTER II has many uses. However, THE COPYING ABILITIES OF COPY
MASTER II SHOULD BE USED SOLELY FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES. Any other copying use may be

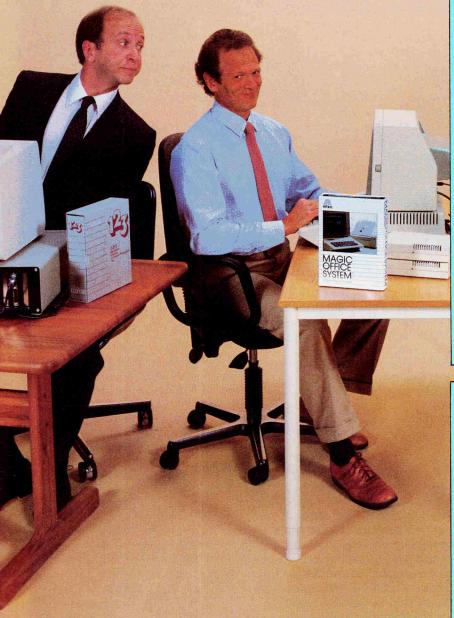
TRADEMARKS: Apple II, Apple II Plus and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Locksmith and Nibbles Away are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc. and Computer applications respectively.

Grapoler is a trademark of Orange Micro.

- ★ COPY MASTER II makes back-up copies of all memory resident software, at the press of a button. The copy produced is unprotected and can be loaded back into memory with standard DOS commands.
- ★ Previously hidden code becomes accessible and subject to change or study.
 ★ Freeze games and then restart them days later. Or
- save the winning display on disk.
- ★ Single-step and trace through any program.
 ★ The COPY MASTER II set comes complete with plug-in, slot-independent board, software and manual. Unlike some copy boards, there is no extra utility software or expensive EPROM to buy. There are no chips to pull.
- ★ Minimum System Requirements: Apple II Plus, or an Apple IIe, 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3
- ★ 64K copy is made in less than 20 seconds, 128K in less than 30 seconds.
- Special utility program allows the copies to run without a copy board.
- ★ The Print Screen option produces a hard copy of text, graphics or mixed display for all software (protected or not) at the push of a button. (Epson MF/FX or a compatible printer is needed.)

Apple owners shouldn't be jealous of integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3.

Now you can have something better.
Magic Office System.™



Now you can have four of the most powerful programs for the Apple IIe and Apple IIc computers—all in one fully integrated package.

You'll be able to quickly and easily produce letters and reports—complete with spreadsheets and graphics interspersed—with every word spelled correctly.

Using one disk. No shuffle.

WORD PROCESSING: you'll have a greatly enhanced version of an already popular program for creating and editing any kind of document. Printing and formatting are automatic.

SPELLING CHECKER: you'll have the first ever, on-line automatic checker with plenty of room to add words special to your business.

SPREADSHEET: this one is more powerful than VisiCalc and includes variable width columns and output formatting.

BUSINESS GRAPHICS: you'll be able to create pie charts or multiple bar charts to enhance your reports and presentations.

What's especially convenient is how Magic Office System uses icons to simplify your work.

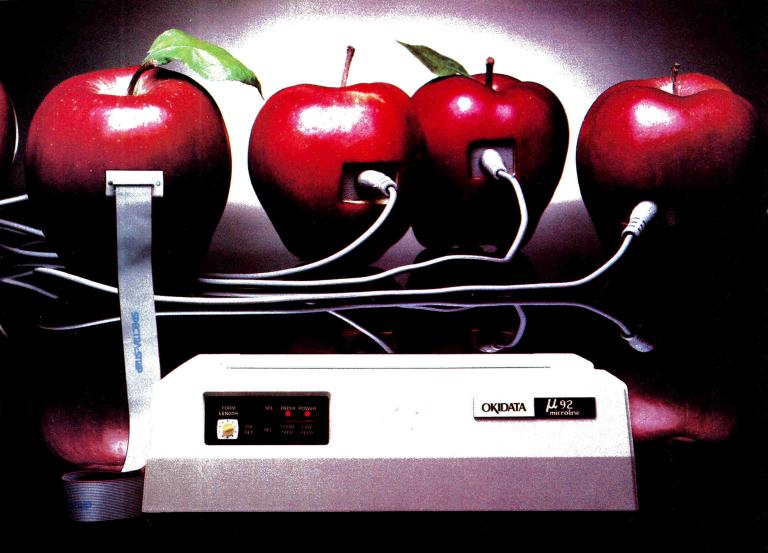
It's all organized into drawers containing file folders, stationery and documents. You can even place folders in other folders, or "cut" parts of documents and "paste" them to others. Or move or copy documents anywhere in the system.

Lotus should be so easy!

Want a Magic Office System immediately? Check with your local dealer. If he doesn't have it, send in the coupon below.

You'll need 64k, an 80-column display, two disk drives and a whole new level of expectation about great software for Apple!

in a like the company of the company	
I can't find Magic Office System at my local deale	er.
Please send me more information right now.	O# C-+
I can't waste time. I want copies of Magic on now. Enclosed is \$295 per package, plus \$19.18 sales tax	omce System
for California residents.	where bacame
Enclosed is a check for	
☐ Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard.	
Acct. No.	
Exp. Date	
Name	
Business	
Address	-
City/State/Zip	
Telephone	
Mail to: ARTSCI 5547 Satsuma Avenue	
North Hollywood, CA 91601	
Or call: 818/985-2922	A+8



JUST BECAUSE YOU PICK AN APPLE, DOESN'T MEAN YOU HAVE TO BUY THE WHOLE ORCHARD.

The only thing more important than having your printer compatible with your personal computer is having it compatible with you.

Which is why mixing an Okidata printer with your Apple computer is more like mixing apples with apples than you'd think.

More Printers. More Printing. For instance, Okidata gives you eight high performance printers to choose from. Apple only gives you four. We give you two-color capabilities on some models. They give you basic black and white. With Okidata you can get three print modes. With Apple, you're stuck with one. Our speeds go up to an incredible 350 cps. Theirs stop at 120.

As for quality, our correspondence quality rivals the best daisywheels. And

at up to 80 cps. Their letter quality printer <u>is</u> a daisywheel but moves along at only 40 cps. We also give you a full year's warranty on our print head. They give you 90 days. And we bring you the lowest warranty claim rate in the industry: less than ½%.

And More: Personal Touch & Plug'n Play. With Okidata's Microline 92, 93 and 84 printers, you can get Personal Touch. A downline loading software package that lets you print personalized characters, customized symbols and typefaces, even foreign languages. From Apple, you only get the hardware.

Of course all Okidata printers are compatible with Apple computers. But now, all Okidata Microline printers interface in a matter of minutes, thanks to our new Plug 'n Play interface kit. So, the choice is yours. Wait for a better Apple to ripen. Or pick Okidata.

For information, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, (609) 235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

\$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

HTAM	LIST	SPECIAL
Addition Magician	34.95	
Algebra Arcade	49.95	
Factor Blast	29.95	
Hey Taxi!	39.95	- 28.56
Number Farm	29.95	
Space Math	49.95	- 35.96
ENGLISH		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	- 21.66
Crossword Magic 2.0	49.95	- 35.96
Extra Extra!	39.95	- 28.56
Homeword	69.95	- 50.76
Key Lingo	39.95	- 28.56
Kidwriter	34.95	- 24.86
That's My Story	59.95	- 43.36
Word Attack!	49.95	- 35.96
OTHER		
Biology Facts	39.95	
Bookends	24.95	- 90.26
Game Show	39.95	- 28.56
Game of the States	39.95	- 28.56
Go to the Head of Class	39.95	- 28.56
Picture Writer	39.95	
Speedy Spides	34.95	· 24.86
Micro Habitat	39.95	
SAT (Harcourt Brace)	79,95	
SAT (Krell)	299.95	- 252.96
Trains	39.95	
U.S. Government Facts	39.95	
World History	39.95	- 28.56
		44 .

Ask for FREE price list

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE

Gibson Light Pen	. 249.95 - 196.96
Hayes Mach III Joystick (II+ or II	e) 54.95 - 39.66
Maxell Disks	
Ramcard (Microsoft)	. 99.95 - 75.96
Wico Analog Joystick	. 49.95 - 35.96
Wildcard 2	. 139.95 - 110.19

MISCELLANEOUS	
Chess 7.0 (Odesta)	69.95 - 50.76
Eating Machine	49.95 - 35.96
Ess. Data Dup. (EDD)	79.95 - 58.16
Flight Simulator II	49.95 - 38.96
G.P.L.E	49.95 - 35.96
Graphics Department 1	24.95 - 90.46
Graphics Magician	59.95 - 43.36
Inspector	59.95 - 43.36
Jane	295.00 - 215.26
Joust	34.95 - 28.76
Locksmith 5.0	99.95 - 77.96
Phi Beta Filer	49.95 - 35.96
Pole Position	34.95 - 28.76
Queen of Hearts	34.95 - 24.86
Questron	49.95 - 35.96
Sorcerer	49.95 - 35.96
Think Tank (II + or IIe) 1	50.00 - 108.96
Time is Money	99.95 · 71.96



C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O.
• VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks
• N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders
Under \$150. Add \$2.00 P & H • All Canadian.
US Funds \$3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only,
Min. P & H \$7.00

Box 525, Dept. B East Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (516) 751-2535

Unlike printed directories, the Library can be updated as often as new software packages hit the market.

MARDATA

For businesses involved with international commercial shipping, Mardata provides timely, accurate information about tankers, gas carriers, and cargo ships. Mardata boasts an impressive array of clients, including Exxon, British Petroleum, Petrofina, Chase Manhattan Bank, Morgan Guaranty and Trust, the Military Sealift Command, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Mardata-established as a joint venture between Marine Management Systems, Inc., Lloyd's Register of Shipping, Lloyd's of London Press, Ltd., and others-contains six databases on the maritime industry.

Ship Characteristics contains information on all known international trading ships over 1000 gross registered tons, which totals over 32,000 ships. The data breaks down into five categories and lists 66 characteristics, including flag, port of registry, speed, tonnage, cubic capacities, and number of hatches. This database helps identify ships with particular machinery or with a particular hauling capacity.

Ships On Order is similar to Ship Characteristics and contains 36 characteristics of ships under construction. Characteristics include keel date, launch date, delivery date, and cancellation date. This database helps plan the size and attributes of a fleet.

Ship Movement contains information on more than 20,000 ships sailing between 5000 ports. It holds departure and destination ports, intermediate port calls, and elapsed days of travel. This database helps analyze individual ship, trade-route, and port activity.

Charter Fixtures consists of all reported fixtures, both tanker and dry cargo, dating back to 1976. It has 16 descriptive items covering time and voyage details, including cargo type, fuel consumption, charter period, and delivery dates. This database helps analyze freight rates according to specific trade routes and commodities.

Ship Casualty holds the casualty history of all ships over 1000 gross registered tons since 1978 and all tankers over 6000 gross registered tons since 1964. It includes geographic location, cargo, persons injured, scrap value, and pollution amount. This database meets the needs of ship buyers and sellers, port authorities, insurance companies, and relevant government agencies.

Shipowner contains the name and

address of a ship's registered owner, as well as links to ship managers, fleet operators, and related companies. This database helps determine which companies or individuals control a ship's operations.

All of Mardata's databases are interlocked, so that any information on a specific ship can be extracted from any database regardless of a change in name, ownership, or flag.

Mardata is not as easy to use as other telecommunications services. It requires you to enter parameter commands rather than selecting items from a menu. Maritime Data Network is revising the system to make it more convenient.

Mardata carries an annual subscription fee of between \$500 and \$4000, depending on the database. You also pay \$45 per hour at 300 bps and \$98 per hour at 1200 bps, plus telecommunications charges of \$18 per hour at 300 bps and \$30 per hour at 1200 bps.

AS CLOSE AS YOUR APPLE

Specialized databases provide vital information on a particular subject. Telecommunications places that information where you need it most-in front of you. With these three services—plus your Apple and a modem you can find a job, the perfect software, and a multitude of maritime data.

CONTACT

CLEO

2164 West 190th street Torrance, CA 90504 (213) 618-0200

Cleo Access Telephone Numbers:

300 bps 1200 bps (213) 618-8816 (213) 618-8800 (415) 482-1557 (415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800 (714) 476-2143 (408) 294-2000 (408) 294-2426 (619) 224-8800 (619) 224-8838 (818) 991-8916

CLEO Access Assistance: (213) 618-1525

(818) 991-8900

Searchmart Corporation 745 U.S. Highway 1 Suite 101 North Palm Beach, FL 33408

(305) 845-2996 On-Line Software Library Access Tele-

phone Number: (305) 845-6466

Mardata Maritime Data Network 102 Hamilton Avenue Stamford, CT 06902 (203) 327-6404



Tired of looking at the same old greenand-black screen when you sit down with your Apple? Ready to move your Apple into the wonderful world of technicolor? Are your kids (and you) tired of playing space invaders in monochrome? Whatever your reasons, adding a color monitor to your present system can enhance its display capabilities.

This article will include a look at the differences between the two primary types of color monitors available today: "composite" and "RGB." Since color monitors can range in price from \$300 to several thousand dollars, we'll discuss some of the considerations you should think about before plunking

down your money at the local computer store.

We'll also take a closer look at two composite-color monitors—the Sakata SC-100 and the Amdek Color I—and three RGB monitors—the Taxan RGB Vision 210, the Teknika MJ-22, and the AppleColor Monitor 100. Finally, you'll find some tips on shopping for a good color monitor. At the end of this article is a comparison chart on most of the color monitors that are compatible with Apple computers and cost \$1000 or less.

Why a Color Monitor?

If color can enhance most of the work you do on your computer—if you do a lot of graphics on your computer or

use programs in which color plays an integral part—you may have a compelling reason to buy a color monitor. If you primarily use word-processing and spreadsheet software, on the other hand, you may be better off sticking to a monochrome monitor (see next month's review of monochrome monitors).

A color monitor can help accent certain kinds of information better than a monochrome monitor can. Colors can make learning more exciting or enhance a group presentation in which the computer is the center of attention. If you are in the market for a new monitor, you should think about how and where you are going to use your com-





COLOR MONITORS/BY JONATHAN NEHER

МА	NUFACTURER	MODEL	LIST PRICE	COLOR SIGNAL	DISPLAY AREA (MM)	SCREEN PIXELS	CHARACTER DISPLAY	BANDWIDT	H CARD #	
А	mdek Corp.	Color I	\$399	C-V	245 mm × 185mm	260 × 300	40 × 24	4 MHz	680	
		Color 300	\$349	C-V	245mm × 185mm	260 × 300	40 × 25	4 MHz	681	
		Color 400	\$399	RGB	266mm × 191mm	380 × 240	40 × 25	4 MHz	682	
	_	Color 500	\$525	Both	266mm × 196mm	560 × 240	80 ×25.	4 MHz	683	
	_	Color 600	\$649	RGB	240mm × 180mm	640 × 240	80 × 25	12 MHz	684	
	_	Color 700	\$749	RGB	233mm × 180mm	720 × 240	96 × 25	16 MHz	685	
А	pple Computer	Apple Color 100	<\$600	RGB	216mm × 160mm	600 × 416	80 × 24	25 MHz	686	
E	lectrohome	ECM1302-2	\$419	Both	245mm × 185mm	580 × 235	80 × 25	10 MHz	687	
N	IEC	JC1215A	\$399	C-V	135mm × 215mm	300 × 250	40 × 25	4 MHz	688	
		JC1216DFA	\$599	RGB	135mm × 215mm	640 × 240	80 × 25	10 MHz	689	
		JC1410P2A	\$998	RGB	150mm × 240mm	800 × 400	80 × 25	23 MHz	690	
Р	anasonic	DT-S101	\$330	C-V	228mm × 180mm	300 × 300	40 × 25	5 MHz	691	
	a takan 188 Tan Mesan	DT-1300D	\$500	Both	245mm × 185mm	333 × 220	80 × 25	10 MHz	692	
	overeg var fritisti. Onderet var stebe	DT-1000G	\$450	RGB	228mm × 180mm	333 × 220	80 × 25	10 MHz	693	
S	akata	SC-100	\$329	C-V	228mm × 180mm	280 × 300	40 × 25	4 MHz	694	
	- -	SC-200	\$649	RGB	240mm × 108mm	640 × 240	80 × 25	4 MHz	695	
S	anyo	AVM196	\$599	Both	386mm × 289mm	400 × 240	40 × 25	5 MHz	696	
	_	AVM255	\$799	Both	386mm × 289mm	400 × 240	80 × 25	5 MHz	697	
	_	DMC6500	\$346	Both	250mm × 185mm	350 × 350	80 × 25	5 MHz	698	
	-	DMC7500	\$508	RGB	250mm × 185mm	480 × 240	80 × 25	7 MHz	699	
S	ony	PVM12700	\$915	Both	245mm × 185mm	625 lines	80 × 25	15 MHz	700	
		KX8200	\$795		200mm × 150mm	640 × 240	80 × 25	15 MHz	701	
		KX1901A	\$850	Both	350mm × 200mm	450 lines	80 × 25	10 MHz	702	
To	axan	RGB Vision 210	\$399	Both	228mm × 180mm	380 × 262	80 × 25	15 MHz	703	
Te	eknika	MJ-22	\$539	Both	270mm × 160mm	506 × 240	80 × 25	18 MHz	704	
Ų	SI	1400/C	\$399	C-V	245mm × 185mm	260 × 300	40 × 25	4 MHz	705	
Z	enith	ZVM-131	\$379	Both	250mm × 185mm	390 × 240	40 × 25	6 MHz	706	
		ZVM-135	\$599	Both	250mm × 185mm	640 × 240	80 × 25	20 MHz	707	
*F0	r more information on	any of these products,	circle the co	rrespond	ling card number on the R	eader Service Card is	n this issue.			ſ

^{*}For more information on any of these products, circle the corresponding card number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

puter before deciding which monitor to buy.

RGB vs. Composite

When you're watching your favorite TV show, you're looking at compositecolor video. Color televisions use the same type of signal (NTSC) that composite-color monitors do. In a composite-color monitor or color television, one electrical signal controls all the available colors. In contrast, RGB monitors use three separate signals (red, green, and blue) to produce the different colors. The three separate signals represent the three primary colors of light and can be blended together to create any color. Independent control of these three primary colors allows the most precise display of colors. Thus, RGB monitors can produce sharper images than a composite monitor can.

RGB monitors invariably cost more than composite monitors, sometimes several thousand dollars more. Many RGB monitors allow you to switch back and forth between RGB and composite video. When you do switch to the RGB mode, you can no longer adjust the screen color and tint with the fine-tuning knobs, since the manufacturer presets the colors to meet exact standards. Unlike composite monitors, RGBs usually give you clear 80-column displays, although they are rarely as sharp as those of monochrome monitors. If you own an Apple II-series computer, you will need an RGB video-display card (at an extra \$100-\$200, or more) to be able to utilize an RGB monitor.

A wide variety of RGB display cards is on the market. One of the foremost manufacturers of RGB cards is Video-7 of Saratoga, California, which offers several RGB cards. One is for the Apple II and II Plus and plugs into slot 7. Another is designed for the IIe's special auxiliary slot and combines 64K of additional RAM with the functions of an RGB card and an 80-column card. The third Video-7 product is an RGB interface for the IIc. Video-7 also offers a special adapter called the Mappler that lets you use IBM PC-compatible RGB monitors with the Apple II series.

Apple III computers, on the other hand, can be directly connected to RGB monitors without the card, since the Apple III and III Plus already contain the necessary RGB interface circuitry.

How to Choose

Consider your viewing requirements and your wallet in choosing between a composite or RGB monitor. Ask yourself the following questions:

- Is the clarity of the color display critical to teaching, selling, or getting information across to others?
- Do your color graphics need to be as sharp as possible?
- Do you need to see 80-column text and color graphics on the same screen?
- Will you need to display color pictures of complex drawings, schematics, or 3-D diagrams?
- Will close-up photographs be taken of the color display?
- Are you willing to pay \$500-\$600 or more for a color monitor?

In a compositecolor monitor or
color television,
one electrical
signal controls all
the available colors.
In contrast, RGB
monitors use three
separate signals
to produce the
different colors.

If you answered two or more of the above questions affirmatively, you are probably in the market for an RGB, rather than a composite, monitor. If you don't fit into this group, your existing monochrome monitor will probably serve your everyday needs for 80-column display, and you can purchase an additional composite color monitor for graphics or entertainment purposes.

The two composite and three RGB monitors in our overview are only a sample of the color monitors available for use with Apple computers. For our evaluation, we connected these monitors to an Apple IIe computer and evaluated them with both 80-column and graphics applications.

Sakata SC-100

The Sakata SC-100 is a classic example of what a composite-video monitor can do. Although it can display nice color graphics and 40-column text, it cannot show 80-column text clearly. Like other composite monitors, the Sakata is as easy to connect as your monochrome monitor, since you don't need any additional circuit cards. The headphone jack that comes with the product is a plus, since users of programs with sound can listen without disturbing those around them. Unfortunately, this feature does not work on the Apple IIe

without an adapter that connects to the Apple IIe motherboard—nor does the monitor's speaker. The large green power-on button and light are a nice addition to remind you that the monitor is on

Amdek Color I

The Amdek "look" is more like that of a conventional TV, and its size is fairly hefty. Although it lacks a power-on light, the Amdek monitor does include a handle on the top of the cabinet. Installation is as simple as plugging in the video jack. Behind a small door in the front of the unit are the conveniently located fine-tuning controls. Although sound and volume control are available, the Apple IIe requires the additional adapter to utilize this feature. For a composite-color monitor, the Amdek Color I produces sharp and vivid colors.

Taxan RGB Vision 210

The Taxan RGB Vision 210 is an RGB as well as a composite-color monitor. The monitor is compact and quite boxlike for a color monitor, but it also includes a display area that is smaller than most. In order to use this product as an RGB monitor with the Apple II series, you need to purchase Taxan's additional RGB video display. A bit of soldering and replacement of an integrated-circuit chip are also part of this card's installation, which can be a tricky procedure. One nice thing about the additional circuit card is the inclusion of a thumb wheel that allows you to select a default color for text that appears on the monitor. Unlike other circuit cards, this card allows you to change the color of the text on the screen without having to remove the card from your Apple. An included antiglare screen improves the contrast on the monitor's screen. Although this monitor is capable of displaying 80-column text, the display is harder to read than that of other RGB monitors we examined.

Teknika MJ-22

The Teknika MJ-22 is another RGB monitor that allows you to switch to composite video if you desire. With a larger-than-average screen and display area, the Teknika combines a sleek look with some extra features.

Most of the tuning controls are located right in front, behind a hidden door. A video input-level control in the rear of the monitor gives you extra brightness control in the Composite Color mode. Jacks in the rear of the monitor let you use headphones or even a second (composite-color) monitor.

The monitor's relatively light weight (for its size), combined with the convenience of handles built into the top of the cabinet, make for easy lifting. As with other RGB monitors, you need an additional circuit card for Apple II-series computers.

AppleColor Monitor 100

Apple's newest addition to its line of peripherals is an RGB monitor that is a real heavyweight. The AppleColor 100 includes a motor that allows you to adjust the tilt of the screen by pushing a button. Thus, this monitor is about 50%

heavier than most color monitors. Because this monitor was designed for Apple computers, your computer components will look like they belong together. Even though this monitor is from Apple, the Apple II computers still require an RGB interface card.

The fine-tuning controls are conveniently located behind a concealed door on the front of the monitor. Since this is an RGB-only monitor, you will not find any color or tint controls. When displaying 80 columns, the AppleColor 100 screen was easier to read than the

other RGB monitors we saw. Unfortunately, the colors were not as vivid as those of some of the other color monitors. As usual, Apple provides thorough documentation and instructions on installation and use for both the new monitor and the required RGB interface.

Buying Strategies

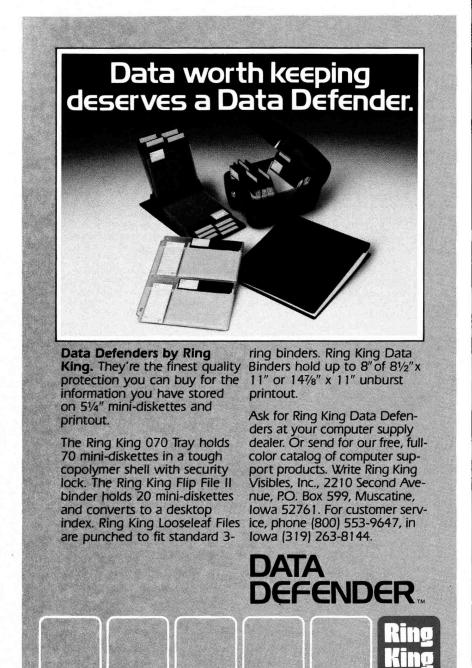
If you're convinced that a color monitor is right for you, how can you tell a superior monitor from a merely adequate one? First, when you go shopping for a new monitor at your local computer emporium, take along a few diskettes that typify the type of work you do or plan to do with a color monitor. In so doing, you will be able to see whether or not the monitor you have in mind will enhance the type of work you normally do on your Apple or detract from it. A good approach is to observe the monitor working with the same type of computer (including additional circuit cards) that you have at home. If you are shopping for an RGB monitor, keep in mind that most software is not written to take full advantage of the capabilities of a specific RGB monitor.

Don't be afraid to visit several computer stores in order to try out as many different color monitors as possible. Since you will be spending a lot of time staring at the screen later on, it pays to spend some time selecting a monitor that you feel comfortable with.

If you plan to use your color monitor for 80-column display, test the monitor's resolution by filling the screen with lowercase m's and judging how sharp they look. To further evaluate an RGB monitor, make sure that the text is white (not fringed around the edges by other colors) throughout the screen, including the four corners.

Make sure that any information on the screen is not chopped off or missing and that screen edges are straight. Finally, run a fast-moving game or animated sequence in order to evaluate the phosphor tracing (how long the screen glows after a character has disappeared from the screen) and see if it bothers you.

Most important, remember that buying a monitor is based on your own subjective judgment concerning color, resolution, brightness, contrast, and your viewing comfort. Don't be unduly swayed by the salesperson or the manufacturer's advertising. If the monitor is comfortable for you to use, meets your computing needs, and is within your price range, then it's the color monitor for you.



CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds...affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, I/e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by InCider magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our Backup Book™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only \$39.95.

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. \$139.95 complete.

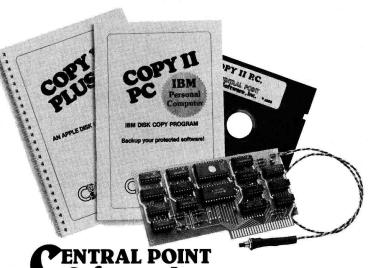
Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC... at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **\$39.95**.

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** things get too hot.



Software, Inc.
The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. Prepayment is required. Please include \$3 for shipping and handling (\$8 outside U.S. or Canada).

III E-Z PIECES, A SUPERB APPLE III PACKAGE

WORDS

FIGURES

In 1979, when I acquired my second computer, an Apple II Plus, I more or less relegated my TRS-80 to serve as a doorstop, but as the months went by, I decided that having two machines side by side might, after all, not be such a redundancy. So the "trash" came off the floor, so to speak; received an upgrade here and there; and took its place next to the Apple. What at first appeared excessive turned out to be quite practical when I ran a word processor on one computer and a database with relevant information on the other.

Today's integrated software offers a far more practical approach to juggling various functions. Obviously, as the enormous success of such programs as Lotus 1-2-3 demonstrates, the ability to work business programs side by side fulfills a need. And now Apple III owners, who may have read about the virtues of Lotus 1-2-3 with envy, will be happy to learn that you don't have to have an IBM Personal Computer or a PC-compatible to experience the joys of switching back and forth among word processor, spreadsheet, and data base. Haba Systems' III E-Z Pieces (3EZP) is designed especially for the Apple III. and it does the job splendidly. Not only does the program allow movement from one function to another with a couple of keystrokes, but it also has a cut-andpaste feature that makes it a snap to merge database or spreadsheet information into, say, the body of a letter, or to perform other feats of true integration, such as incorporating files other programs have created.

Some integrated software is marred by sacrifices that programmers had to make in order to cram three or four programs into the space that a single program would normally occupy. In 3EZP's case, however, Rupert Lissner has done a fine job of making the program not only live up to its name but also perform its three tasks impressively. The three programs are clearly designed for serious applications, but I should point out that this is not Word Juggler, AppleFile III, and VisiCalc all rolled into one. Some Apple III users will probably still want to have these or similar heavyweight individual programs around for more demanding tasks.

The 3EZP package consists of three copyable disks (Boot, Program, and Sample Files) and a 256-page spiral-bound manual. After you boot the program, which requires a disk swap, the Program disk must remain in the internal drive, while a data disk can be in any other drive. You can run 3EZP with only the internal drive, but you'll have to swap disks each time you save data or retrieve an additional file.

Although it essentially involves three programs, 3EZP actually contains four, one being a desktop manager designed to handle manipulation of the other three as well as normal I/O traf-

fic. Taking full advantage of the Apple III's aptly named Sophisticated Operating System, the design of this fourth program is crucial to the success of the package as a whole. You might say that it is as vital to the software as the CPU is to the computer, and because it is so well thought out, maneuvering data and programs to and from the screen is a breeze. You perform all functions by using a series of menus that appear on the screen as file cards, stacked one on top of the other in the popular window style of the Lisa and the Mac, though not with quite the same finesse. Thus, a request to add files to the desktop, from the main menu, places the Add Files card on top, and the screen becomes a desktop capable of holding as many as 12 files at once. These files can be from any of the three programs, and none is more than three keystrokes away from the top of the stack. Sending information to a printer in a specified format is an equally simple task.

Words

I would not want to write a novel with it, but the 3EZP word processor has more features than you would expect to find in a program that shared space with two others—it even has a couple of abilities that you won't find in some high-priced dedicated word processors. It lacks automatic hyphenation and footnoting, but I have to say the same thing about my favorite Apple III word processor, Word Juggler.



Apple®Programming Utilities

□ GPLE[™] (Supports DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™) GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR by NEIL KONZEN \$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7

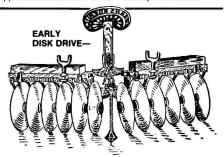
THE NUMBER 1 APPLE PROGRAM LINE EDITOR GPLE lets you edit 40- or 80-column Applesoft program lines FAST without awkward cursor-tracing or "Escape editing". Compatible with Double-Take's 2 way scrolling. INSERT & DELETE: GPLE works like an in-memory word processor for Applesoft program lines. Simply jump the cursor to the change-point and insert or delete text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, FAST. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or all occurrences of variable XY. REPLACE ANY VARIABLE or word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, ESC-1 can catalog drive 1, or ESC-N could type an entire phrase or subroutine. Anything you want, whenever you want.

GPLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS 3.3 & GPLE above main memory for an EXTRA 10K of programming space.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all-new useful GPLE tips and tricks



□ BEAGLE BASIC™ (REQ. 64K)

APPLESOFT ENHANCER by MARK SIMONSEN \$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6 RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error

Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Example:

10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE RAM Applesoft is better Applesoft! Beagle Basic replaces those obsolete cassette commands (SHLOAD, etc.), with powerful new commands that you can USE-

ELSE follows Applesoft If-Then statements, like this IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, SWAP exchanges variable values, TONE writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, SCRL scrolls text in either direction, TXT2 lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1...

GOTO AND GOSUB may precede variables, as in GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X", Escape-mode indicated by a special ESCAPE CURSOR. Replace those awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with one-word commands. Change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want. INVERSE REM STATEMENTS too! GPLE/Double-Take compatible.

□ DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY \$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2

RENAME DOS COMMANDS and Error Messages-DOS 3.3's "Catalog" can be "Cat"; DOS's cryptic "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost anything you want it to be. PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. Unauthorized Saveattempts can produce "Not Copyable" message, or any message. List-Prevention and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS. Change Disk Volume headings to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips & educational experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be forced to use DOS formatted the way YOU designed it.

DOUBLE-TAKE TM (DOS 3.3 and ProDOS**)

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN \$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tips Chart #1

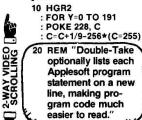
2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up and Down, making file names and program lines faster to find and easier to access. Change Catalog or List scrolldirection with Apple's Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too. All features are GPLE compatible and support 80-column display.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for FAST program tracing & de-bugging (see sample below). Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

all of a program's strings and variables with their current values. Y=255

-CROSS-REFERENCE: Sorts A\$: 100 200 250 X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers where each variable & string appears. Y: 10 40 55 60

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, instant Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Eliminate/Redefine Cursor, Free Space-On-Disk... All GPLE/Pronto compatible.



ILIST

optionally lists each Applesoft program statement on a new line, making program code much

30 **HPLOT 0,Y TO 279,Y NEXT Y**

POKE 2053,58 : GOTO 10

High-Speed DOS

Multi-Utilities

□ PRONTO-DOS™

HIGH-SPEED DOS/DOS-MOVER by TOM WEISHAAR \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra programmable memory by moving DOS 3.3. Normal Pronto Function **BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE** 10 sec. 3 sec. LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 16 sec. 4 sec. SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM 24 sec. 9 sec. (Text-files no change) Bload language cards at triple speed. Create bootable high-speed disks with the normal INIT command. Compatible with all commands, GPLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, DiskQuik & most unprotected programs.

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free 10,000 bytes of memory for your programs (64K required to move DOS). 15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free-Space is displayed on the screen every time you Catalog a disk.

NEW TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints the contents of any Text File on-screen or to your printer.

□ **DISKQUIK**TM(Requires He with 128K)

DISK EMULATOR by HARRY BRUCE & GENE HITE \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

Requires EXTENDED 80-column card (128K)

ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but super-fast and silent! Enjoy many of the benefits of another drive at 1/10th the cost. Catalog with "CATALOG, S3" command. Access all kind of files in RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates at super-high speeds. See to believe! Your Apple IIe's Extended 80-column Card (required) holds about half the amount of data as a 5\/" floppy! MANY USES: For example, load often-used files like FID into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and

vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.

AD #18L

COMPATIBLE with all normal DOS procedures.

1234 TEXT: HOME: NORMAL: PRINT CHR\$(21)

5678 R=INT(RND(1)*10): N(R)= N(R)+1: VTAB R+9: HTAB 40: PRINT CHR\$ (124); SPC (N(R)); CHR\$(R+65); : IF PEEK(36) THEN 5678

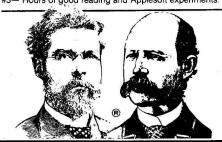
□ UTILITY CITY™

21 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3

LIST FORMATTER prints each Applesoft program statement on a new line. For-Next Loops are indented with printer Page Breaks, A great Applesoft program de-bugger, MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS to your printer, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library. INVISIBLE AND TRICK catalog File Names. Put invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

21 UTILITIES TOTAL, including auto-post Run-num-ber & Date in programs, alphabetize/store into on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append pro-grams, dump 40-column text to printer. And More.

LEARN PROGRAMMING TRICKS: LIST-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3— Hours of good reading and Applesoft experiments.

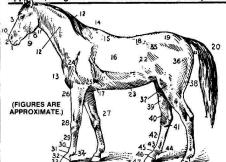




3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Applers: Most Apple dealers and software stores have Beagle Bros products on their shelves. If you can't find the disk you want, bug the manager--he can have any of our products in his store for you within a couple of days.

FREE APPLE COMMAND CHART: Each SILICON SALAD and TIP DISK #1 comes with an 11x17 poster of all Appl soft, Integer & DOS Commands with Descriptions.



□ SILICON SALAD

WITH TIP DISK #2 by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN \$24.95: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix in large Applesoft programs, Disk Scanner finds bad disk sectors, Key-Clicker adds subtle sound as you type. DOS-Killer adds two tracks of space to your disks. 2-Track Cat allows up to 210 DOS 3.3 file names per disk. Text Imprinter converts text-screen text into hi-res text, Onerr Tell Me prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution, Text Screen Formatter formats and converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros. MORE TIPS ON DISK: Over 100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7; and from Tip Chart #1.

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world-and elsewhere. New tricks for your old Apple!

☐ TIP DISK #1™ 100 TIP BOOK PROGRAMS ON DISK by BERT KERSEY

\$20.00: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for experimentation. Two-Liners too, plus a free Apple Command Chart.

□ BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS by MARK SIMONSEN \$59.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

Requires Apple IIc (or IIe with EXTENDED 80-col. card).

560-WIDE WITH 16 COLORS! Beagle Graphics gives your 128K-Apple (required) a full range of colors plus double high resolution-560 x 192 pixels. All Applesoft hi-res functions, including shape tables, are supported.

NEW COMMANDS let you draw fast circles, ellipses and rectangles from the keyboard or from your programs FAST COLOR FILL fills any outline with one of 16 solid

colors or 256 color mixes (usable in your programs).

PROGRAM & PICTURE-CONVERTERS change your existing Applesoft programs and pictures to double hi-res. Double-ize" Apple Mechanic shape table programs too!

DOUBLE-PLOT PROGRAM lets you draw and manipulate pictures in double hi-res. Add type to pix too. Move sections of images to either page. Save pictures to disk.

HI-RES TRICKS: Amazing stuff— any portion of a pic ture may be rotated, flopped, moved, inverted, superimposed, scrunched or even SAVED to disk. Saving image-portions conserves disk space.



\Box TRIPLE-DUMP

SINGLE/DOUBLE HI-RES "PRINT-ANYTHING" UTILITY \$39.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PRINT ANY SCREEN IMAGE on your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer- Hi-Res, Lo-Res, Double Hi-Res, Medium-Res, as well as 40 and 80-Column Text. All print functions may be used in your Applesoft programs and disks. Don't settle for a "locked up" printer-dump program. SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, enlarge, distort, invert... Preview pictures on the screen before you print.

BANNER MAKER: Make impressive 8"-high signs and banners for your family, home or office. Type any message-no length limit-and let your printer do the work!

□ ALPHA PLOT™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY \$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4

(Alpha Plot offers 6-color 280-pixel resolution and requires only 48K; see Beagle Graphics for 128K double hi-res.)

Apple[®] Graphics Utilities

DRAW IN HI-RES on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. Use solid or mixed colors and Reverse (background opposite). One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your Applesoft programs. COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk-space, allowing 3-times the number of hi-res pictures per disk (avg. figures). MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose pictures or relocate sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TYPE: Add variable-size color & b/w text to your pictures. Type anywhere with no htab/vtab limits. Type sideways too, for Charts & Graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.

□ FLEX TYPE™

FLEXIBLE-TEXT UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PUT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware (70-column text requires b/w monitor, not a tv)

COMBINE TEXT & GRAPHICS. Run existing Applesoft programs with Flex. GPLE/Double-Take compatible. DOS TOOL KIT® font compatibility. Access up to 9 fonts in memory. Text editor lets you redesign text characters.

□ FRAME-UP™

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res & Text pix into Apple "slide shows". FAST 2½-sec. hi-res loading! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames. UNATTENDED SHOWS optional— each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display 1 to 99 seconds. Text Screen Editor creates black & white text "slides"; lets you key-in type "live" during shows. Mail copies of presentations-on-disk to friends & associates (or home to Mom!).

• Apple Mechanic's hi-res type routines and fonts are usable in your programs WITHOUT LICENSING FEE. Just give Beagle Bros credit in your documentation and disk title screen.

□ APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR & FONTS by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Easy "List & Learn" Applesoft demos teach how to do hi-res animation as well as professional-looking hi-res Charts and Graphs.

HI-RES FONTS: Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res type; each character totally re-definable. Six complete fonts are included on the disk (4 large & 2 small).

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your Applesoft programs. Clear educational documentation and stepby-step instructions for writing graphics programs.

APPLE MECHANIC HI-RES □ TYPEFACES™

26 FONTS FOR APPLE MECHANIC by BERT KERSEY \$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and Artistic. Every character—from A to Z to "*" to "□"—of every typeface-from "Ace" to "Zooloo"-is re-definable to suit your needs. All type is *proportionally spaced* for a more professional appearance. People do notice the difference!

Disk Librarian

Mark of You-Know-Who

PERSONAL DISK LIBRARY by ALAN BIRD \$34.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

MULTIPLE-DISK CATALOG: FATCAT reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™ disks into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES: Sort your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs alphabetically, by file name, type, etc., to make files easier to find. Re-locate individual file names too. Find files *fast* every time you CATALOG. This feature alone is worth the price of FATCAT!

COMPARE FILES: Compare any program in memory with any other on disk. Each differing program line is called out so you can tell which is the latest version



10 REM BEAGLE CARD FILE
20 HGR: HGR2: POKE 232, 120: POKE 233, 64: POKE 16504, 7: SCALE=80: P=16: X=99: FOR R=0 TO 31: P=P*-1: POKE 230, 48+P
30 FOR Y=0 TO 1: ROT=ABS(64*Y-R): HCOLOR=3: FOR A=1 TO 25: DRAW 1 AT X+2*A, X: NEXT 40 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT X, X: ROT=32: DRAW 1: DRAW 1 AT X, X: NEXT Y, R
50 FOR A=0 TO 20: FOR B=0 TO 1: POKE 49237-B,0: X=PEEK(49200): FOR C=1 TO 6*A
60 NEXT C, B, A: GOTO 50 10 REM BEAGLE CARD FILE

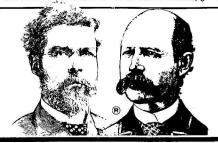
Beagle Bag!

□ BEAGLE BAG™

12 APPLE GAMES ON DISK by BERT KERSEY \$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart Apple software customers recently voted BEAGLE BAG to Softalk's "Most Popular Software" list for 1983

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game lockedup disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, and the disk is COPYABLE. You can even change the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

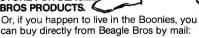
TWELVE GAMES that last— TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many many more. EXCELLENT REVIEWS-Read Jan-83 Softalk, pg.148.





3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Dealers: Beagle Bros products rank consistently high on software best-seller charts, and captured FOUR spots on Softalk's 1983 Top-30 Most-Popular List (all categories). Telephone any Apple software distributor for fast delivery. **GOTO YOUR LOCAL** APPLE SOFTWARE STORE FOR BEAGLE BROS PRODUCTS.



RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot \$39.50	□ Fatcat \$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic 29.50	☐ Flex Type 29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces 20.00	☐ Frame-Up 29.50
☐ Beagle Bag 29.50	☐ GPLE 49.95
☐ Beagle Basic 34.95	☐ ProntoDOS 29.50
☐ Beagle Graphics 49.95	☐ Silicon Salad 24.95
☐ DiskQuik 29.50	☐ Tip Disk #1 20.00
☐ DOS Boss 24.00	☐ Triple-Dump 39.95
☐ Double-Take 34.95	☐ Utility City 29.50
AT VALID ADDI	E DEALED NOW!

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW! Or order directly from Beagle Bros.



VISA/MC#





Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day

1-800-227-3800 ext 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MCard# to:

990	Old	AGLE Avenue,			Ca 92110
				-100	

NAME		
ADDRESS		
	8	
	100	

STATE & ZIP __

EXPIRATION_ ∠ PLEASE SIGN IN MARGIN→

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping, Any-Size Order.
Overseas add \$4.00. COD add \$3.00. California add 6%. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

3EZP is not, strictly speaking, a what-you-see-is-what-you-get word-processing program, but unless the text is formatted for proportional, condensed, or expanded print, the screen more or less reflects the hard copy. For instance, when you ask the program to center text, it dutifully jumps to the proper position on the screen. You'll see the margins and insets you specify, but the screen display does not reflect line spacing, justification, headers, and footers. Except for carets that mark boldface and underline instructions. printer-option marks are hidden, but pressing the open-apple key and Z (for zoom) produces a fully marked text on the screen.

The maximum size of a 3EZP wordprocessor file depends on the computer's memory capacity. With 128K RAM, the machine can hold 47,000 characters (approximately 18 singlespaced pages); the size is 175,000 characters (approximately 66 single-spaced pages) with 256K RAM. You can create word-processor files from scratch or from any ASCII text file, such as ones you create with the Pascal editor or Apple Writer. Since various utility programs are available that translate files from one format into another, a little bit of juggling can open 3EZP to information from many diverse sources. The program can accommodate up to three different printer specifications at one time, which, for example, makes it easy to feed text to a dot-matrix printer and then reformat it for a daisy-wheel. When you choose a printer from the menu, 3EZP automatically makes the necessary adjustments to assure correct platen width, paper feed, line feed, and so on.

The program anticipates most printfeatures—including proportional spacing, subscripts, and superscriptsand changing the pitch is as easy as setting the margin. People who are not well versed in the art of customizing printer drivers, using the SOS utility disk, may run into problems here, but that is the nature of the beast rather than the program's fault. Screen dumps, on the other hand, are painless—you just use an open-apple/H combination. Moving or copying blocks of text, up to 250 lines at a time, is also simple; you can perform these manipulations within a file or from one file to another.

Rife as 3EZP is with features, perhaps the most salient quality of its word processor is that you hardly need to consult the manual in order to use this part of the program to full advantage. A listing of most commands and options is at your fingertips, and mnemonic design helps you remember them.

Figures

I spend just about all my days writing and have used more word processors than I care to remember, but I have devoted relatively little time to exploring spreadsheet programs. Nevertheless, I was able to get much further with the 3EZP module than I ever did with Visi-Calc or SuperCalc. I may have made good progress because this program has fewer features than the others, but I am more inclined to credit it to 3EZP's take-you-by-the-hand design. Again, here is a program that impresses with its size and scope. The maximum number of cells it can hold is 3100 filled cells for a computer with 128K RAM and 11,000 for the 256K version; this capacity translates into a maximum of 127 columns and 999 rows, for a total of 126,873 empty cells. These figures

Perhaps the most salient quality of its word processor is that you hardly need to consult the manual.

exceed the limits of such spreadsheet leaders as VisiCalc, SuperCalc, and Multiplan.

The worksheet's notable features include the ability to change column width (2 to 75 characters), insert rows and columns, change the cell layouts, protect specific cells (labels and/or values), and split the screen vertically or horizontally (with flexible boundaries). You can work on the windows of a split screen individually, so that only the part that houses the cursor moves, or you can synchronize them to work in tandem. The worksheet contains six standard value formats: Dollars, Commas, Percent, Appropriate, Fixed, and Standard. Open-apple/Z toggles between display of values and formulas, an essential feature that helps you study the entries and results of the arithmetic, logical and financial functions you enter on the supplied data disk's sample worksheets.

As in other 3EZP modes, vital file information often appears at the top of the screen and help information at the bottom—a list of the current settings is never more than a keystroke away.

Once you have prepared the worksheet, 3EZP is ready to print reports, and here the program's flexibility and ease of use are again impressive. You can also design reports for inclusion in text you create with 3EZP's word processor, and making the transfer is extraordinarily easy.

One handy feature of 3EZP lets you print data to a disk as ASCII (text) files or DIF (Data Interchange Format, a VisiCalc standard) files for later transfer to a printer through other programs, such as the Pascal Filer or the system utilities. Such a transfer can be a little tricky because of the device drivers involved, but the advantages can easily outweigh any frustrations you might encounter.

Facts

Assuming an average record size of 75 characters, 3EZP database files have a capacity of up to 625 (with 128K RAM) or 2300 (with 256K RAM) records. Each record can contain as many as 30 fields with a maximum of 1024 characters. That amount is not overwhelming but certainly enough for many applications, such as a modest mailing list or—as one of the program's sample files illustrates—a users' group or club file. Here, again, the open-apple/Z keystroke combination zooms in for a closer look, devoting a full screen to details of data otherwise contained in one line.

Creating a new database file is a straightforward procedure, and although you should always plan ahead, 3EZP makes it easy to change a file's structure anytime. Entering new information is simplified by the program's ability to duplicate previous entry or set a standard value that remains throughout a field until you change it. If a field name contains the words date or time, dates and times automatically convert to a standard format, which eases the task of entry and results in a neater file. Here are some examples of entries and the results:

Entry	3EZP Conversion
700	7:00 AM
7p	7:00 PM
659	6:59 PM
1500	3:00 PM
3 84	Mar 84
5/12/84	May 12 84
18October8	Oct 18 84

Notice that 3EZP converts 24-hour (so-called military time) to 12-hour time. Also, the program assumes that all hours you enter are normal daytime

business hours, so you have to add either a or p if you want to indicate other times

Sorting and searching are quick and easy with the 3EZP database, and few programs of this kind are as uncomplicated for creating report formats. You can save existing formats for reuse or duplicate them for use with other files, and an excellent built-in labels format puts some dedicated mailing-list pro-

The database is an impressive addition to a program that just might become the most useful piece of software you run on your Apple III.

grams to shame. As one might expect from such a thoroughly considerate program, the 3EZP database report module also has provisions for manipulating and calculating numerical data to yield totals, sale percentages, and the like. All in all, the database is an impressive addition to a program that just might become the most useful piece of software you run on your Apple III.

The accompanying disk of sample files contains useful demonstrations of applications for all three main modules, each sample displaying a different approach. The manual, which also contains step-by-step instructions for installing 3EZP on the ProFile hard disk (with the Quark Catalyst or Habanet systems) is well written, thoughtfully laid out, and carefully indexed.

With the Macintosh in full bloom, it may seem a little late for serious business-minded computer users to discover the virtues of the Apple III, but it continues to be a superb machine. III E-Z Pieces just might change some minds and do for the III what VisiCalc did for Apple II and Lotus 1-2-3 is doing for the IBM PC.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

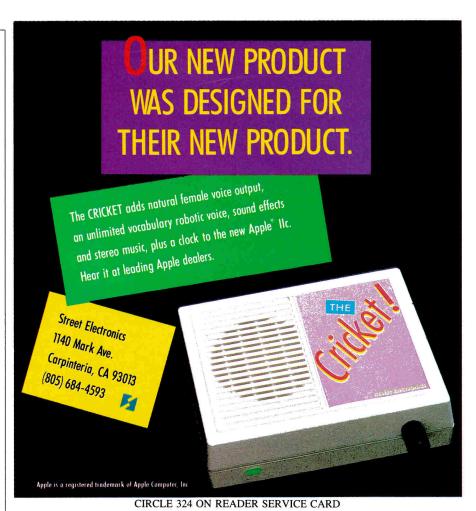
III E-Z Pieces

Haba Systems, Inc. 15154 Stagg Street Van Nuys, CA 91405 (818) 901-8828

List Price: \$295

Requires: Apple III or III Plus with parallel printer; external disk drive or

ProFile recommended





NOW YOU CAN CREATE ULTRA HI-RES GRAPHICS ON YOUR APPLE

NUMBER NINE BOARD

Beauty, goes the saying, is in the eye of the beholder. That's why one of the biggest reasons for the Apple II's early popularity was its capacity for fast; colorful; and, above all, affordable graphics. The eight colors of the Apple high-resolution screen—eight, that is, if you counted both blacks and both whites—were a spur to the imaginations of designers and consumers alike.

Game programs got wilder; business programs drew on increased graphic power to display and analyze information; and all over the world, wherever there were Apples, a new generation of artists began expressing their visions with pixels instead of paint. But there were still certain—problems.

Resolution, for one. At 280 pixels wide by 192 pixels high, the Apple hires screen wasn't truly "hi-res:" "jaggies" and stair steps abounded. In addition, the colors interfered with one another in ways that were sometimes

difficult to predict. Finally, there was the matter of those colors themselves and how utterly boring an unrelieved diet of white, black, blue, orange, green, and purple could become.

The eye, like the palate, hungers for variety, but while time and technology have marched on, Apple graphics have remained, sadly, much the same.

Until now.

Want a brand new standard? All you have to do is add a Number Nine Graphics System Board to your Apple II Plus or IIe, connect the board's cable to an RGB monitor, and you've got a quantum leap in microcomputer-graphics sophistication.

It's so different, in fact, that at first you may have a hard time believing what you see—real reds, for example, and yellow. And curves that betray only the faintest ghostly hints of the jaggies, if they show any at all. And no color anomalies!

Some Specs

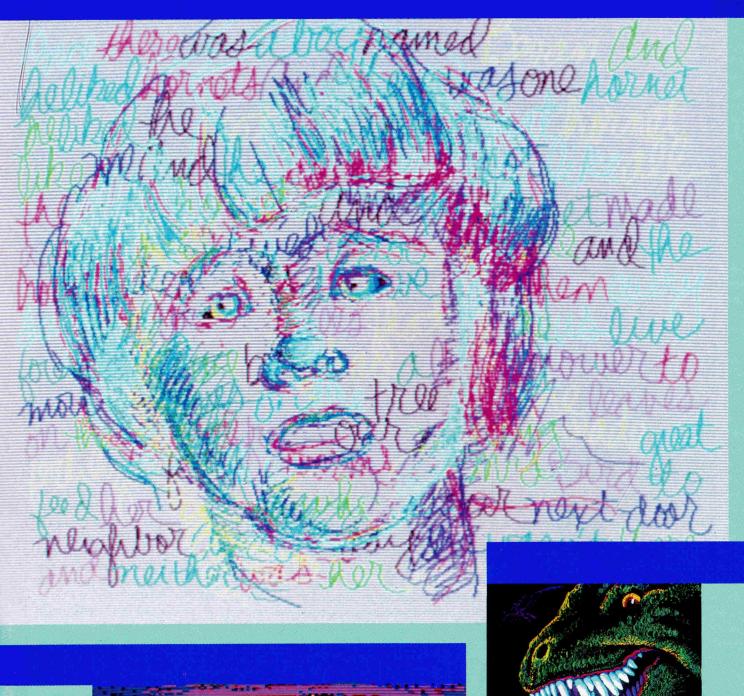
In its simplest, most basic, configuration, the Number Nine Board gives you 16 colors simultaneously and a resolution of 512×512 . (That's nearly as high as the 525-scan-line resolution of American television.) The colors you get to play with are black, white, dark gray, light gray, red, light red, green, light green, brown, yellow, blue, light blue, magenta, light magenta, cyan, and light cyan. If you need higher resolutions than the 512 × 512 version offers, you can obtain them by giving up colors. Configurations are available that offer four colors with a resolution of 724 × 724, or two colors with a resolution of 1024×1024 . The latter is even higher-res than a feature film! The 724 and 1024 grid configurations require special (and therefore relatively expensive) monitors.

You don't have to limit yourself to a mere 16 colors. Sixteen colors simultaneously, yes, thanks to the way that your Apple accesses memory—but not just the 16 listed above. If you add an RGB Analog module to your Number Nine Board, you can select the 16 colors from a palette of 4096. And if a few thousand shades and hues still aren't enough to satisfy you, then you can link up multiple Number Nine Boards to get a color palette with more than 16 million choices.

The Number Nine Board is actually a 16-bit coprocessor for your Apple, whose brain is a NEC 7220 VLSI Graphic Display Controller microprocessor, abetted by 128K of on-board RAM. You need all that RAM to handle a single picture, because the Number Nine Board actually deals with an image as the product of four visual planes, one each for red, green, and blue—the primary colors of light—and a fourth for intensity level.

The NEC 7220 chip itself is a mixed blessing. It was designed as a dedicated device, so the hardware of the chip itself automatically does many of the graphics calculations that software always used to take care of before. The design choices both strengthen and weaken the chip's capabilities. At some things, such as drawing circles, it's an absolute speed demon. At others, such as filling in circles or moving shape tables fast enough for arcade-style action. it is not. What it does, however, it does very well, and the hardware and software engineers who have been working with it during the last two years have managed to find ways to minimize its deficiencies.

Two of those engineers are Stan Bialek, 29, and Andy Nhada, 28, the founders of the Number Nine Com-





'Bevan and the Hornets,' 'Tyran,' and 'Methinks' (©1984), created by Lauretta Jones, demonstrate the Number Nine board's palette of colors and the 512 x 512 resolution.

puter Corporation. Bialek in particular has always been fascinated by graphics, but he couldn't afford to buy the kind of resolution and speed he wanted. "You had to spend tremendous amounts in order to do anything constructive," he recalls. "So the ideas we were pursuing made it necessary for us to play around with our own hardware and investigate different schemes and approaches."

The key, as soon as it became available, was the NEC 7720. Work on what was to become the Number Nine Graphics Board actually began in 1980 but was sidetracked for a time by another project, the Accelerator II board. Bialek and Nhada licensed the latter board, which enjoys the reputation of being one of the best pieces of Apple add-on hardware ever designed, to Titan Technologies.

The Graphics Board itself was finally premiered at the 1982 San Francisco Applefest. At the time, the only software available for it was machine-language interpreter and a relatively simple infinite-loop demo. It was enough to show people that something new and interesting was in the Apple world, though, and some software developers took note.

Still, that was two years ago, and it's surprising that a hardware product this exciting has had as little impact on the field as it has had.

Software for the Number Nine Board may have been slow in coming, but it was well worth the wait. Products that should be available by the time you read this include the following:

- A new enhanced version of CAD/ APPLE, the popular computer-assisted-design and drafting tool from TW Systems, that will take advantage of the Number Nine Board's increased resolution and greater number of colors
- A "preview" system for typesetters and type designers from 21st Century Typesetting, which will use the board's 1024 × 1024 two-color configuration and special monitors to allow people, such as designers, buyers, and typesetters, to see exactly what a chosen typeface, leading, and layout will look like before it is set.
- Meta-Logic from Artemis Systems, Inc., will combine the power of the Number Nine Board with Sub-Logic A2-3D2 design software, enabling you to program three-dimensional simulations in more colors and with higher resolution than ever before.
- An Apple Pascal driver with turtle graphics, designed by Scott Steketee

of Philadelphia.

· A relatively comprehensive set of five different-but-related graphics packages from Visual Data Enterprises in Los Angeles. The set includes VPAINT, an electronic paint program that you can use with a joystick, the Apple Graphics Tablet, or other Apple-compatible tablets; which works with a black-and-white video camera to let you digitize video images with Number-Nine-Board resolution; VTYPE, a character-setdesign program; VPRINT, which lets you print out hard copies of Number-Nine-Board images on a variety of graphics printers; and VPRIMI-TIVES, a set of assembly-language subroutines that are accessible through the BASIC ampersand commands. These subroutines allow you to program the Number Nine Board directly, in BASIC, instead of forcing you to dig into the Apple monitor and write line after line of hexadecimal code.

Nick Pavlovic, the founder of Visual Data Enterprises (and president of the Los Angeles chapter of SIGGRAPH) was one of the people who saw the Number Nine Board at the Applefest that was its first public outing. He was hooked. Shortly after that, he became the first person on the West Coast to have one.

"Working from the manual," says Nick, "and with a little help from a few phone calls, . . . I was able to make the board do a few simple things, using poke commands from BASIC—draw a box, draw a circle, that sort of thing. Then I went on to write a quick-and-dirty interactive system, just to demonstrate that it was usable. I'd always been looking for an affordable board, and when I finally found it, I wanted to see if I could pull some people with like feelings together and do something nice with it."

As it happened, he could. First on board were Eric Popejoy (an assemblylanguage programmer and the creator Superscan package that the Microworks markets along with its DS-65 Digisector board) and Barry Wood (a computer student and primary author of the VPAINT package). Soon to follow were a group of people who ranged from more students, such as Alan Somen and Voldi Way, to professionals with ten years of mainframe experience such as Sandy Murray. Together they've created a set of software tools that, by accessing the strengths of the Number Nine Board (and inventively ducking around its weaknesses), have advanced microcomputer graphics to an unprecedented degree.

Ten years ago, graphics like those you can create with the Number Nine Board were possible only on supercomputers. As recently as two years ago they were possible only in minicomputer installations costing \$30,000 and up. But now, if you spend as much money as you had to pay for the IIe starter set until Apple lowered the price in April, you can add a Number Nine Board, a graphics tablet, and several well-chosen software packages to your system.

The system I got a chance to test consisted of the 512×512 -resolution board and an RGB Analog module. Since both the board and the module have cables, I was able to experiment with two different video outputs. I ran the RGB-TTL signals from the board itself to a Taxan VISION 420 monitor, using an IB PC-style cable. (The right cable is critical. This particular output creates its colors with signals that individually control red, green, blue, and intensity. Unfortunately, some monitor cables don't allow for the intensity signal, and without it you can get only 8 colors at a time instead of 16.)

The RGB Analog module required something a bit different, because it has three separate-but-equal video outputs, meaning that each output has a cable of its own. Thus, you have to connect the Analog module to a monitor with separate control inputs for its red, green, and blue color guns, such as the Amdek Color IV.

With everything connected—and four new cables added to the snake nest inside my Apple—I was ready to insert the interpreter disk that comes with the Number Nine Board, boot the system, and go.

After years of working with Apple hi-res, I was really impressed by curves and colors such as I'd never seen before and screen images that could have been painted by Vasarely.

All the exciting stuff was on the screen of the Taxan monitor, though, the one that was taking its signal from the board itself. On the Amdek Color IV, the same images were whirling by, but in a rather boring palette of light blues, yellows, and chartreuses, some so similar to each other that I couldn't tell them apart.

After glancing over the documentation that came with the Number Nine Board, I realized that to operate the RGB Analog module, prior knowledge of Apple assembly language—which I didn't have-was necessary.

So instead I went ahead and tested two of the Visual Data Enterprises programs, VPAINT and VPRIMITIVES.

They were more my speed. VPAINT is like a standard electronic paint program, with a few extra touches and some quirks that come from limitations in the NEC chip on the Number Nine Board itself. (It doesn't let you design your own "brush" for drawing, for example.) On the whole, it is a delightful package, though, and I was pleased that it allowed me to call up images created with standard Apple hi-res packages and then alter and refine them in this higher-res mode.

VPRIMITIVES is simply all the Number Nine Graphics Interpreter commands, recoded so that they work through ampersand commands in BA-SIC. The following three-line program, for example, creates a simple set of 16 color bars on the screen:

10 FOR A0 TO 15 20 & FILLO, 80 +A*20, 1,512, A 30 NEXT A

I could have gone on forever, happily exploring this new land of graphics, using just these tools. But I wanted to design colors, too. With VPAINT I could access the range of 4096 colors available from the RGB Analog module, with the Random Palette command, but I could never predict what I was going to get. I wanted a choice! (Newer versions of VPAINT provide mechanisms that get around this problem, but the version I was working with did not.)

So I kept going back to the Number Nine manual and some books on assembly language, and finally I called the Number Nine Computer Corporation itself to find out how to use assembly language to achieve the flexibility I desired.

Nothing I had ever encountered in software or hardware had been tantalizing enough to make me dig into assembly language, but once I'd started, the first steps proved pretty easy. A CALL-151 command put me into the Apple's monitor, and then all I had to do to create any custom color palette I could imagine was to type in a string of numbers at the appropriate memory location for each individual color gun and blend colors together.

Each gun was intensity-adjustable in 16 levels (from O to F hexadecimal). Setting all three guns to F, the greatest intensity, created white in that slot on the RGB Analog module's lookup ta-

ble, and setting them all to O left me with black. The possibilities for different shadings were extraordinary. With three color guns and 16 intensities, you do have 4096 possible colors, and I must have explored at least a third of those before I got tired of typing in strings of numbers and started to consider writing my own subroutines to step through the process for me.

Thus, I was hoodwinked into taking the first steps toward computer freedom, toward being in control of my computer instead of passively working within the limits of the software someone else had written.

Beauty is in the eye of the beholder, I said, back when we began. That's how the saying goes. And inspiration is in the heart. It was the way that graphics caught the eye and fueled that inspiration that made them a major force in the explosion of the microcomputer industry. Judging from my own personal experience, the direct result of magically improved graphics will be even more beauty, and even more inspiration, for all of us.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

All the products below require the Apple II Plus or IIe; 64K RAM; and at least one disk drive.

Number Nine Graphics System Board

Number Nine Computer Corporation 691 Concord Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 492-0999

Option 1 (interlaced video) boards 16 colors, 512×512 resolution:\$895 4 colors, 720×720 resolution:\$945 2 colors, 1024×1024 resolution: \$1195

Option 2 (noninterlaced video) boards 16 colors, 512×512 resolution: \$1095

4 colors, 720×720 resolution:\$1195 Analog RGB Module (provides choice of 16 colors from palette of 4096):\$295

VPAINT, VTYPE, VSCAN, VPRIMI-TIVES, VPRINT

Visual Data Enterprises P.O. Box 30563 Los Angeles, CA 90030 (213) 250-4977

VPAINT: \$295 (works both with and without Analog RGB Module)

VTYPE: \$150 (includes two font disks with ten fonts each; additional font disks are available at \$50 each)

VSCAN: \$195 (requires

MicroWorks Digisector board and black-and-white video camera)

VPRIMITIVES: \$95 (BASIC)

VPRINT: \$95 (supports Epson MX-80 and 100, Epson FX-80 and 100, NEC 8023, Amdek DP-9500 and 9501, IDS Prism, and Diablo Ink-jet printers; call for updated support list)

GRAPHICIAN RGB

Artemis Systems, Inc. 41 Parkview Drive Millburn, NJ 07041 (201) 564-9333

List Price: \$149.95 (package includes 2-

D and 3-D capabilities, 16 colors with Option 1 board, complete manual and tutorial, and smooth dualpage type-animation effects)

CAD/APPLE

T&N Systems, Inc. 7372 Prince Drive, Suite 106 Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 963-3913

List Price: \$1995 (version compatible with Number Nine Board)

Pascal Graphics Toolkit

By Scott Steketee Available through Number Nine Computer Corporation 691 Concord Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 492-0999

List Price: \$200 (toolkit consists of two modules, Turtle.Library and Pascal.Primitives).

Laser Master and Interwriter

(Typesetting preview systems) 21st Century Typesetting 30 La Salle Road Hillsborough, CA 94010 (415) 342-5037 Call for prices and availability.

Some Compatible Monitors

Amdek Color IV, \$995 (312) 364-1180 Amtron 1308, \$1500 (408) 688-4445 Aydin Controls 8810, \$1800

(215) 542-7800

NEC JC1410P2A, \$998 (312) 228-5900

NEC JB1410P2A, \$249 (monochrome)

Princeton Graphic SR12, \$995 (609) 683-1660

SONY PVM12700, \$915 (201) 930-1000

Taxan Vision 420, \$630 (213) 357-9991

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

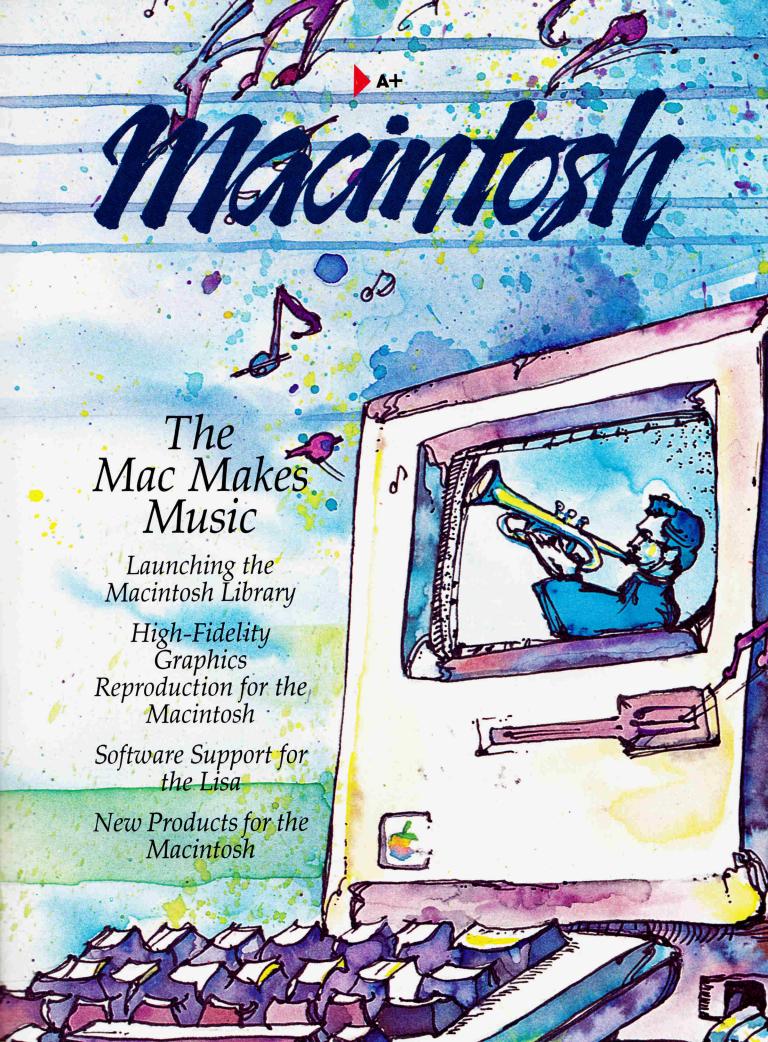
With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

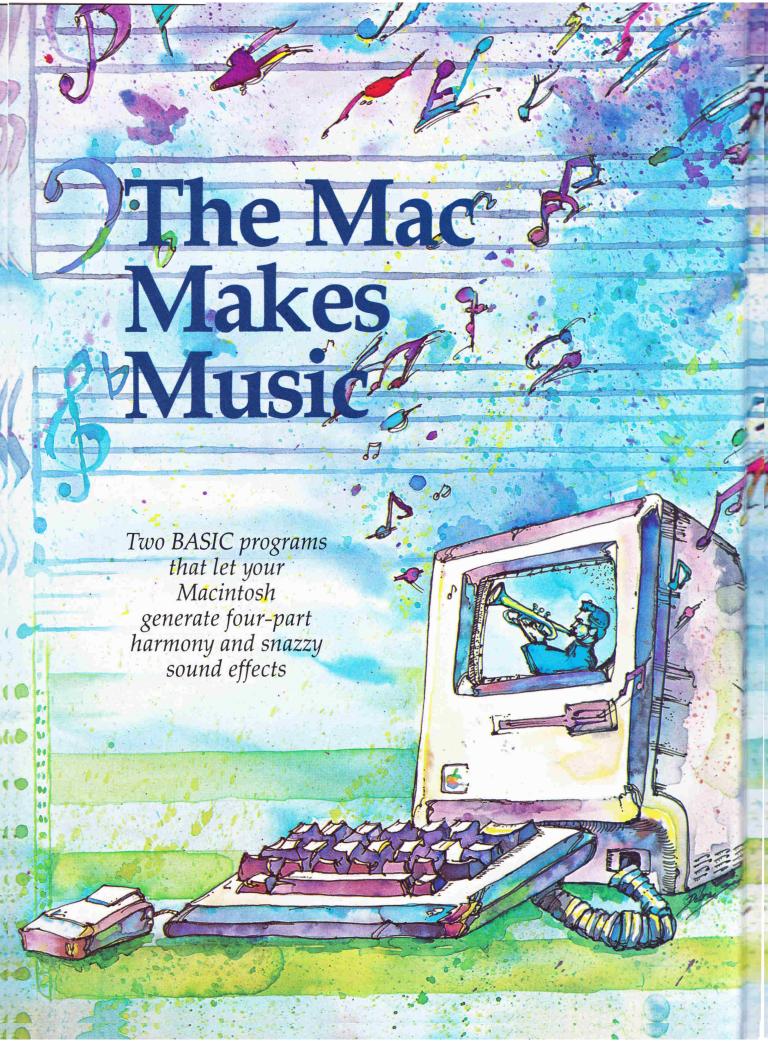
- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.





Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692







first word of the triplet sets the note's pitch in an indirect way—the number in this word specifies the time for one square-wave cycle, in units of 1/783,360 second. Since we usually think of pitch in terms of frequency, you should set this word to 783,360 divided by the desired frequency. The second word of the triplet sets the volume of the note, in the range 0–255. The third word sets the note's duration, in units of "ticks" (there are 60 ticks per second), up to a maximum of 255 (4.25 seconds).

Listing 1 is a Microsoft BASIC program that uses square-wave synthesis to play a tune. The tune is encoded in DATA statements at the end of the program, using familiar musical notation (REM statements in the program give the details of the coding scheme). The program contains a set of machine-language subroutines (invoked by the CALL statement) for word and longword peeks and pokes and access to the ROM Write routine. I designed the program to be easily extensible—it is a simple job to modify it to read the tune it is going to play from an external data file, for instance. You can also incorporate the central music-playing routine into another program, to add music to that program.

Free-Form Sound

The free-form-sound synthesizer gives you almost complete control over the Macintosh sound system—you use this feature to create those beeps and fweeps and explosions so necessary in arcade-style games. You can set up any waveform. Just a few of the possibilities are asymmetric square waves (for special tone quality), wave patterns with varying pitch (for "phaser" and "falling bomb" effects), or random patterns of various kinds (for gunshots and explosions).

The free-form-synthesizer record consists of a mode word of zero, followed by a rate longword, followed by an array of bytes that specify the waveform. The rate longword determines the rate at which the Macintosh steps through your waveform array. It is a fixed-point binary number, with the binary point between the high and low words of the longword, representing the number of array bytes the program steps through during each 44.93-microsecond synthesizer interval. A couple of examples may help here: A longword value of 65,536 means a rate of 1.0, causing the sound system to step to a

The Macintosh sound hardware has the simple-but-elegant flavor that is characteristic of the rest of the Macintosh design.

new byte of your array every 44.93 microseconds (thus stepping through 22,255 bytes per second); a value of 4096 is a rate of 1/16, causing a step every 16 × 44.93 or 719 microseconds (1391 bytes per second). Values greater than 65,536 (rates greater than 1.0) are not generally useful, since they cause the program to skip bytes in the waveform array.

The waveform array is just a series of bytes specifying the amplitude of the waveform (in the range 0-255) at successive instants. It makes up the balance of the synthesizer record—the record length plugged into the Write parameter list is 6 plus the length of the waveform array (in bytes).

Listing 2 is a program that uses free-form synthesis to produce an explosion effect. (Note that the listing requires lines 6000-8350 from Listing 1). A 4096-byte waveform array is filled with random values whose range is constrained by a "decay envelope"—the values may have a maximum range of 0-255 at the beginning of the waveform, with the allowed range (and therefore sound amplitude) decreasing steadily throughout the array. The random values produce "white noise," and the sudden onset followed by the decay gives an explosion effect. By varying the synthesizer rate and the length of the waveform array, you can get an effect that ranges from gunshots to nuclear explosions.

To try out other sound effects, you can modify the program code in lines 5000-5080 by putting other waveform patterns into the synthesizer record. You can incorporate the basic free-form-synthesis procedure in any program that needs sound effects.

Four-Tone Synthesis

You use four-tone synthesis for serious music generation, with up to four-part harmony and four different instrumental "voices." You can simulate real musical instruments with reasonable accuracy or create tonal qualities like those of no instrument you've ever heard.

The four-tone-synthesizer record consists of a word containing a positive number, followed by a longword containing the address of a "sound record." The sound record begins with a word containing the tone duration (in 1/60-second ticks). Next come four pairs of longwords, one pair for each tone. The first longword of each pair determines the rate at which the program steps through this tone's waveform table (see description above under free-form synthesis). The second longword determines the initial phase of this tone (which byte of the corresponding waveform table the program will access first). The sound record ends with four longwords that contain pointers to a 256-byte waveform table for each tone. More than one tone may use the same waveform table, if you want them to. A waveform table generally contains the amplitude profile for one complete cycle of the desired waveform. You usually set a tone's rate longword to 753.88 times the desired frequency.

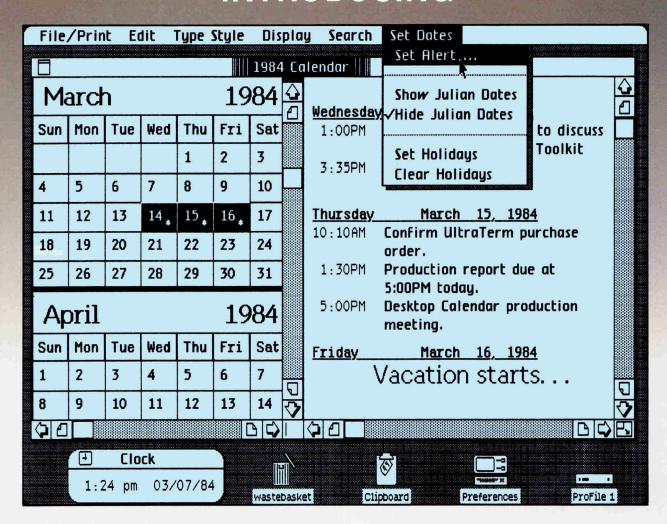
Macintosh Sound Hardware

The Macintosh sound hardware has the simple-but-elegant flavor that is characteristic of the rest of the Macintosh design. It consists of a 370word array of Macintosh memory that is cycled through in synchronism with the screen-display process. At the end of each horizontal sweep on the screen, which occurs every 44.93 microseconds, the program retrieves the next word in the array (the system automatically wraps around from the end of the array to the beginning). The program treats the high-order byte of that word as a number (which can range from 0 to 255), and converts it to an electrical voltage proportional to that number. This electrical signal drives the Macintosh's speaker. By plugging the proper sequence of values into the memory array (always staying at least one step ahead of the retrieval process), you can get almost any desired electrical waveform (and therefore sound waveform).

The Macintosh has two additional hardware sound controls, an eightlevel "volume control," and a device that will repetitively switch the sound generator output on and off at a specified time interval, generating a square-wave if the sound array has been filled with a constant value.



INTRODUCING



Desktop Calendar for your Lisa 2

Desktop Calendar, a new tool for the Lisa 2, will improve the way you work because it helps you manage your time.

Your're an important person. Working hard to get the job done. But what happens if you get so involved in your work that you lose track of time? Missing an important appointment or meeting can mean disaster.

If you put the times and dates of all your important appointments and meetings into Desktop Calendar, it will automatically remind you of them in time for you to meet your commitments. Once you place Desktop Calendar on your electronic desktop, you can use your computer to write a letter, recalculate a schedule, prepare a financial statement, or use any of the Lisa Office System Tools. At the proper time Desktop Calendar will interrupt, reminding you of your appointment.

Talking on the phone to an important client? Want to know all the dealings you've had with them for the last three months? Desktop Calendar will search through its electronic notebook and tell you. Want to know the address of an important business contact named 'JONES'? Desktop Calendar will tell you that too.

Desktop Calendar is more than just a calendar for your computer. It will also keep track of appointments, hold addresses for easy reference and remind you of important events, even when you are busy working with another tool in the Lisa Office System.

Desktop Calendar will be available third quarter 1984 from Videx.



```
1000 REM Demonstration of Macintosh square-wave sound generation
1010 REM Dennis F. Brothers - CompuServe 70065,172 - MCI Mail DBROTHERS
1020 REM Copyright (c) 1984 - Brothers Associates, Wayland, MA
1030 CLS
1040 PRINT: PRINT "Macintosh Square-Wave Synthesizer Music Demonstration"
1050 PRINT: PRINT "Initializing - Please wait...."
1060 REM
1070 DEFINT A-Z ' Default to integers for speed and space
1080 DIM PARAMLIST(49\2) ' Standard ROM Write parameter list
1090 DIM SYNTHREC(100*3) ' Allow for 100 notes
1100 808UB 8000 ' Go initialize the machine-language subroutines
1110 REM
2000 REM Build the tone frequency table
2010 REM
2010 REM
2020 PRINT: PRINT Building the tone tables.....
2030 DIM NOTEFREQM(87) ' Simulate a piano keyboard (88 keys)
2040 HALFSTEP#=2M*(1M/12M) 'ratio of musical half-step
2050 NOTEFREQM(0)=440M/16M ' 4th A below middle C (A above middle C = 440 Hz)
2050 RPM fill in base octave NOTEFREQ#(I-1)*HALFSTEP#: NEXT I 2080 RPM fill in rest of array 2070 FDR I=1 TO 87: NOTEFREQ#(I)=NOTEFREQ#(I-1)*HALFSTEP#: NEXT I 2090 FDR I=12 TO 87: NOTEFREQ#(I)=NOTEFREQ#(I-12)*2#: NEXT I
2110 REM Build the note count array
2120 DIM NOTECOUNT(87):
2130 FDR 1=0 TO 87: NOTECOUNT(1)=F1X(783360M/NOTEFREQM(1)): NEXT I
          REM Build the note translation table
4010 REM
4070 DIM NOTEINDEX(LEN(NOTENAMES$))
4080 FOR I=1 TO LEN(NOTENAMES$): READ NOTEINDEX(I): NEXT I 4090 REM
4100 REM Build duration table
4110 DURNAMESS="SEQHW"
4120 DIM DURVALUE(LEN(DURNAMESS))
 4130 DURUAL HE(1)=1
4140 FOR I=2 TO LEN(DURNAMES*): DURVALUE(I)=DURVALUE(I-1)*2: NEXT I
4150 REM
5000 REM Compile the music into a square-wave synthesizer record
5010 REM Compile the music into a square-wave synthesizer re
5010 REM 5020 PRINT: PRINT "Compiling music....."
5030 SYNTHREC(0)=-1 ' Negative number indicates square-wave 5040 RESTORE 9000: READ TEMPO VOLUME: TICKSPER16TH=900/TEMPO 5050 SYNTHPTR=1: BYTECOUNT!=0
3030 STATIFFICE : BTIECOUNT:=U
5040 READ DURNOTES; DURNTIONS="EFT$(DURNOTE$,1):IF DURATIONS="X*THEN GOTO 5160
5070 NOTES=RIGHT$(DURNOTE$,1ENCDURNOTE$)-1)
5080 IF NOTE$()*R* THEN GOTO 5100
5090 SYNTHREC(SYNTHPTR)=0: SYNTHREC(SYNTHPTR+1)=0: GOTO 5140
 5100 INDEX=0
5100 INDEX=0
5110 FOR I=1 TO LEN(NOTE$)
5110 FOR I=1 TO LEN(NOTE$)
5120 INDEX=INDEX+NOTEINDEX(INSTR(NOTENAMES$,MID$(NOTE$,I,1))); NEXT I
5130 SYNTHREC(SYNTHPTR)=NOTECOUNT(INDEX); SYNTHREC(SYNTHPTR+1)=NOTECHENT(STORT)
5140 SYNTHREC(SYNTHPTR+2)=TICKSPERIATH-SURVALUE(INSTROJUNSHES$,DURATION$))
5150 SYNTHPTR=SYNTHPTR+3: BYTECOUNT!=BYTECOUNT!+6: 80T0 5060
5160 SYNTHRECLEN!=2+BYTECOUNT!
5170 REM
6000 REM Set up sound Write parameter list
6010 REM
6010 REM
6020 PRINT: PRINT * Setting up parameter list.....*
6030 FOR I=0 TO 49\2: PARAMLIST(1)=0: NEXT I
6040 PARAMLIST(24\2)=\4 / Sound reference number
6050 LPOKE!=FNCODE!(LPOKE)
6060 CALL LPOKE!(VARPTR(PARAMLIST(0))+32, VARPTR(SYNTHREC(0)))
6070 CALL LPOKE!(VARPTR(PARAMLIST(0))+36, SYNTHRECLEN!)
6080 REM
7000 REM Generate sound
7010 RFM
7010 IOWRITEASYNC!=FNCODE!(IOWRITEASYNC)
7020 IOWRITEASYNC!(VARPTR(PARAMLIST(0)))
7040 WHILE PARAMLIST(16\2)\0000000: PRINT "Computing while generating sound.": WEND
7050 PRINT: PRINT "Press a key to do it again..."
7040 WHILE INKEY$="": WEND: GOTO 7000
7070 REM
8000 REM Initialize the machine language subroutines
8010 REM HEX (Intel format) data for machine-language subroutines
8030 DATA *1C00000000C002000300044005400624E560D00206E00083010206E000C3080CA*
8040 DATA *1C001C004E5E4E754E560000206E000A30AE00084E554E754E560000206E000B4
8070 DATA "0000000000000"
8080 REM
```

```
8110 RESTORE 8030 ' Restore to machine-language HEX data statements 8120 MLLINE=8030 ' First DATA statement line number 8130 READ MLS ' Read next line of HEX data 8140 MLCHK=0 ' Initialize checksum 8150 FOR I=1 TO LENGMLS)-I STEP 2 ' Scan by bytes (pairs of hex digits) 8160 MLCHK=(MLCHK+VAL(*&H*HIDS(MLS,1,2))) MOD &H100' Compute checksum 8170 NEXT I 8180 LE NLCHK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCHK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: STOP 1810 LE NLCK/ON THEN CLS: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line *MLLINE: PRINT CMPS(2):*Econo in ML line
 8190 IF MLCHK(>0 THEN CLS: PRINT CHR$(7); "Error in ML line "; MLLINE: STOP 8190 MLL=VAL("&H"*MID$(ML$,3,2)*MID$(ML$,1,2)) ' Get byte count of ML string 8200 MLS=VAL("&H"*MID$(ML$,7,2)*MID$(ML$,5,2)) ' Get start addr of ML string 8210 IF MLL=0 THEN 60TO 8280 ' Zero byte count ends ML data
  8220 FOR I=0 TO MLL-1
8230 POKE FNCODE!(MLS+I),VAL("&H"+MID*(ML*,9+I*2,2)) / Put ML data in array
   8240 NEXT I
  8250 MLLINE=MLI
8260 GOTO 8130
                           MLLINE=MLLINE+10 ' Keep track of DATA line number, in case of error
8240 GOTO 8130

8270 REM Set up CALL address pointers - offsets are at beginning of array
8280 WPEEK-CODEARRAY(0): WPEEK!=0 ' Two-byte peek
8290 WPOKE-CODEARRAY(1): WPOKE!=0 ' Two-byte poke
8300 LPEEK-CODEARRAY(2): LPEEK!=0 ' Four-byte peek
8310 LPOKE-CODEARRAY(2): LPOKE!=0 ' Four-byte poke
8320 IOWRITE-CODEARRAY(4): IOWRITE!=0 ' Synchronous Write ROM call
8330 IOWRITEASYNC=CODEARRAY(5): IOWRITE!=0 ' Asynchronous Write ROM call
  8340 RETURN
8350 REM
  9000 REM This is the music to be played
  9010 REM
9020 REM
                                                                  First data item is tempo, in standard metronome units
                                                                 (quarter-note beats per minute).
Second data item is volume, in range 0 through 255
Subsequent data items are duration, note codes:
  9030 REM
9040 REM
9050 REM
                                                              Subsequent data items are duration, note codes:

Duration is single letter
(Stixteenth], Etigth], QLuarter], H[alf], or W[hole]).

Note is note letter (C, D, E, F, G, A, or B),
followed by octave digit
(octave 4 starts with Middle C),
optionally followed by M for sharp or % for flat.

Note may be single letter R to indicate rest.

Final data item is single letter X.
  9060 REM
9070 REM
  9080 RFM
 9090 REM
9100 REM
 9110 REM
9120 REM
9130 REM
 9130 REM Final data item is single
9140 REM
9150 DATA 100,32
9140 DATA HR,ER,SD5,SR,SD5,SR,SD5,SR
9170 DATA HC5,B85,SA5,HG6,QD6
9180 DATA EC6,S85,SA5,HG6,QD6
9190 DATA EC6,S85,SA5,HG6,QD6
9200 DATA EC6,S85,SC6,HA5,QR
   9210 DATA X
```



```
1000 REM Demonstration of Macintosh free-form sound generation
1010 REM Dennis F. Brothers - CompuServe 70065,172 - MCI Mail DBROTHERS
1020 REM Copyright (c) 1984 - Brothers Associates, Wayland, MA
1030 CLS
1040 PRINT: PRINT 'Macintosh Free-Form Sound Synthesizer Demonstration'
1050 PRINT: PRINT 'Initializing - Please wait....'
1060 REM
1070 DEFINT A-Z ' Default to integers for speed and space
1080 DIM PARAMLIST(49/2) ' Standard RCM Write parameter list
1090 DIM SynthREC(2+4096\2) ' Synthesizer record - mode word,
1100 REM rate longword, 4096 bytes of synthesizer data
1110 GOSUB 8000 ' Initialize the machine-language subroutines
1120 REM
5000 REM Set up synthesizer record for explosion (decaying white-noise)
5010 REM
5020 PRINT: PRINT ' Building synthesizer record.....'
5030 SYNTHREC(0)=0 ' Mode 0 is free-form synthesis
5040 LPOKE: FNCODE: (LPOKE)
5050 CALL LPOKE: (VARPTR(SYNTHREC(1)), 65536!/8!) ' 8 X 45 = 720 uS per byte
5040 FOR I=O TO 4095: ENVELOPE=(4095-1)\16
5070 POKE VARPTR(SYNTHREC(3))+1, FIX(ENVELOPE*RND): NEXT I
5080 SYNTHRECLEN!=644096
5090 REM --> MERGE LINES 6000 THROUGH 8350 FROM LISTING 1 HERE (--
4010 REM --> MERGE LINES 6000 THROUGH 8350 FROM LISTING 1 HERE (--
```

A+ is also publishing these programs on CompuServe so that you can download them directly into your computer without needing to retype them. To access the programs, log on to CompuServe and type GO PCS51.

8090 DIM CODEARRAY(200)

8100 DEF FNCODE!(OFFSET)=VARPTR(CODEARRAY(0))+OFFSET



The Qualimetric part is what makes our Micro FlexyDisk different from the others that will inevitably follow. It indicates a new standard in design, production, inspection, and testing. This standard enables us to warranty the Micro for a lifetime.*

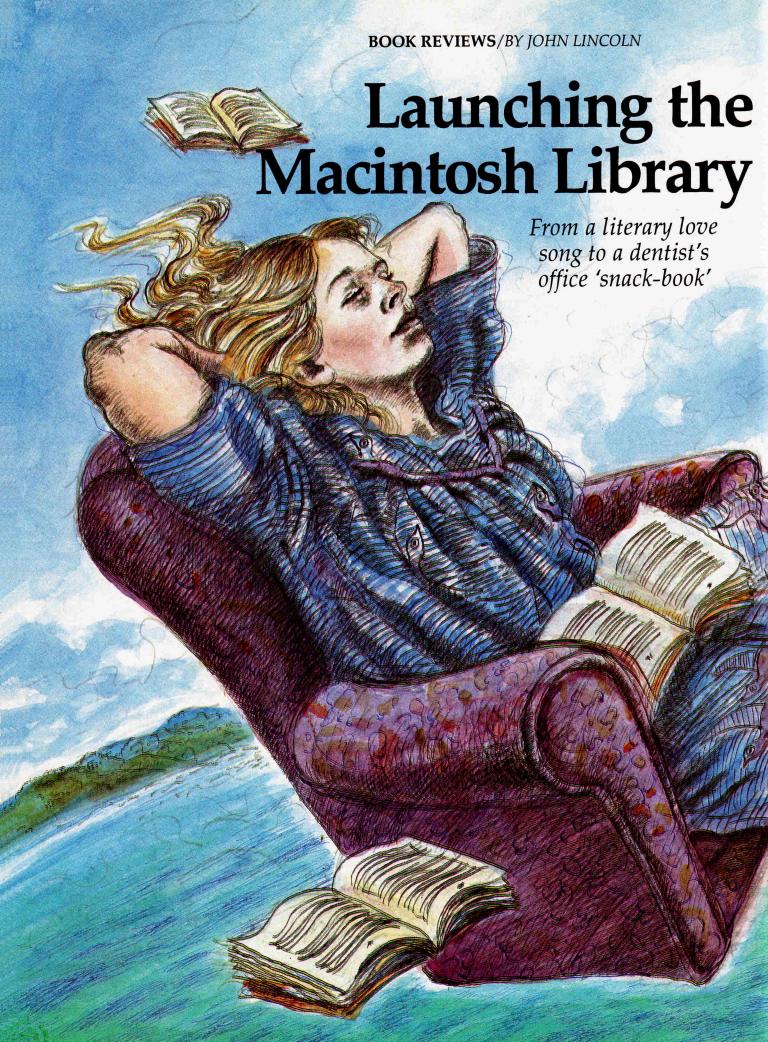
No more, no less. In addition, we certify that each bit of every byte on or between every track on each Micro FlexyDisk is

*Contact BASF for a copy of our warranty.

For a plethora of technical details about our new Micro FlexyDisk and even more important information on where to buy it, call toll-free. 1-800-343-4600.



CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD



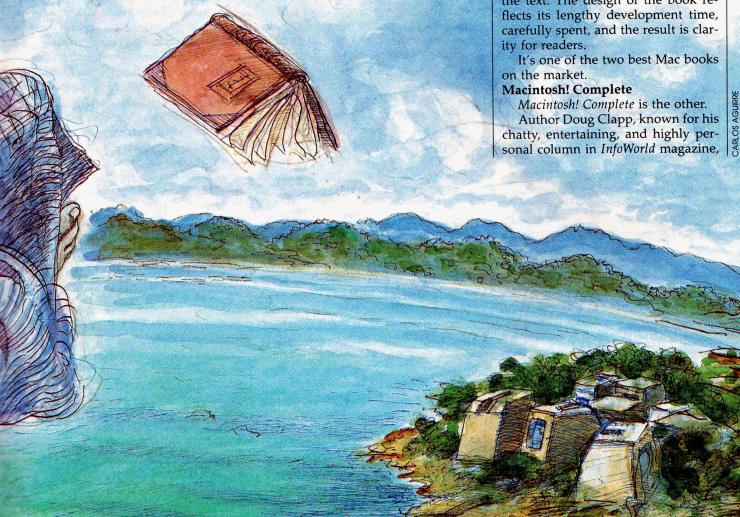
The book is the first to be published by Microsoft Press. Its parent company is better known for its software, which is said to be running on some five million personal computers worldwide. Indeed, Microsoft has been an extension of Apple Computer's Mac software team from the beginning, three years ago, and will have at least eight Mac programs on the market by year's end.

This hand-in-glove relationship between Microsoft and Apple shows in the detail, the insight, and the caring that have gone into this book. The author, who is currently microcomputer editor for High Technology magazine, spent the year preceding the Mac's debut working with the product's designers. The result is a highly readable, informed narrative to satisfy curious novices and inquisitive computer veterans alike.

Divided into four main sections, The Apple Macintosh Book offers a pathway into the Mac for micro users at all levels. For those who want to learn a single program-MacWrite, for example—a single chapter may suffice. As users become more comfortable with the Mac, they may want to learn more and can set their own pace.

If learning to use and understand the Macintosh were a computer-science course, this would be the textbook. The author describes current and future software applications, as well as his own Mac innovations, such as tracing designs with the mouse and a drafting machine. The book includes information on such obscure, yet useful, topics as transferring files from other computers to the Mac, reproducing high-quality images of Mac screens, the Mac for the handicapped, the Mac in your vehicle, the Mac and video, and telecommunications with the Mac.

The generous insertion of crisp Mac screen graphics into the text perfectly supports the tutorial nature of the text. The design of the book re-



was the only writer, other than Cary Lu, to have access to the Macintosh design team during early stages of product development. Technical material aside, the two authors have managed to present us with two entirely different books.

Clapp writes about computers with the intention that readers become excited about them—and he is especially earnest about the Macintosh. "You may never understand the electronic details of Macintosh (and you'll never *need* to understand them)," he writes, "but be assured that Macintosh embodies a magical hardware design."

his book earns the adjective "user-friendly." It manages to address the complexities of microcomputer management in such a way that readers/users remain engaged, even through the tough stuff (which Clapp does not avoid). Summarizing the four major concepts behind the Mac, Clapp writes: "Documents are displayed in Windows, manipulated by Tools, and found on Desktops. What could be simpler than that?"

The book's illustrations consist of well-reproduced screen dumps, plus black-and-white photographs, many of which support the wry, humorous tone that pervades Clapp's writing.

Unabashedly devoted to the Mac and all it stands for, Clapp runs the risk of coming across as a tout. Unemotional journalism this is not. Is it, then (one must ask), entirely objective? It's more like a love song to a computer, which makes it especially appealing if you, too, love the Mac.

Macintosh! Complete is not a textbook; it's more of a technological romance. It is illuminating and entertaining, thoughtful and thoughtprovoking, thorough and thoroughly fun.

Introducing the Apple Macintosh

Introducing the Apple Macintosh, which hit the bookstands on the day the Mac went public, bears the scars of a forceps delivery.

The book's most conspicuous problem is an abundance of typographical errors, which leaves the impression that the book was hurried into print.

Clapp writes about computers with the intention that readers become excited about them.

In addition, in numerous places in the text, the reader expects an illustration but has to do without. For example, "There are three conventional control mechanisms available for any Macintosh application programmer to apply: buttons, check boxes, and dials. All three are graphic inventions that respond to a pointer moved into place by the mouse." So what do they look like? If the authors know, they do not show us.

Another example: "If you transgress the limits of prudent behavior when dealing with Mac, you will be made aware of your improprieties by the appearance of *alert boxes*. Alert boxes are similar in appearance to dialog boxes." Sadly, neither box is illustrated so that we can understand the point. (And how about that convoluted syntax?)

The Mac screen illustrations that do appear in *Introducing the Apple Macintosh* have the annoying habit of sometimes appearing a page or more away from the text they refer to.

The engineering achievement of the Macintosh is diluted, overlooked, and lost. "You may be wondering how all commercial programs for Mac," the authors write, "can possibly employ the same graphic metaphors and relate to you in a fashion consistent with the Macintosh character. The answer is carried within two ROM chips (firmware) inside Mac." End of explanation. End of chapter.

Introducing the Apple Macintosh suffers from too little information, too little proofreading, and too little production time.

This computer deserves a better book.

Presenting the Macintosh

Presenting the Macintosh is either a magazine article masquerading as a book or a book designed to read like a magazine article.

It's inexpensive, brief, and easy to read. It's a snack-book, which is OK. It lacks pretensions. The illustrations consist of out-of-focus photos of Mac

screen images, which is consistent with the book as a whole. But, although this book belongs in any barber's or dentist's magazine rack, where it might surprise and inform a casual browser, discerning computer users should look elsewhere for information

Is it endearing? Is it breezy? You decide: "The Macintosh may be the greatest word processor of all time—and then, maybe not. We like it. There are some things we don't like about it, though . . . "

Or this: "As you know, file folders are like clothes hangers. You never have just the right amount. There are either too many or too few. The too few problem is solved on the Macintosh. The too many problem you'll have to solve yourself."

The authors sprinkle this dim-bulb style of writing throughout material that should be familiar to anyone who has read a Mac magazine article in recent months. As information, it satisfies like burgers and shakes—a lot of people like burgers and shakes, and I'm not knocking them. Trouble with junk food, though, is that it's short on nutrition.

Same with this book.

THE BOOKS

The Apple Macintosh Book
By Cary Lu
Microsoft Press
Bellevue, WA; 1984
385 pages, soft cover
\$18.95

Macintosh! Complete
By Doug Clapp
Softalk Books
North Hollywood, CA; 1984
330 pages, soft cover
\$19.95

Introducing the Apple Macintosh
By Edward S. Connolly
and Philip Lieberman
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Indianapolis, IN; 1984
188 pages, soft cover
\$12.95

Presenting the Macintosh By Merl K. Miller and Mary A. Myers Dilithium Press Beaverton, OR; 1984 119 pages, soft cover \$5.95

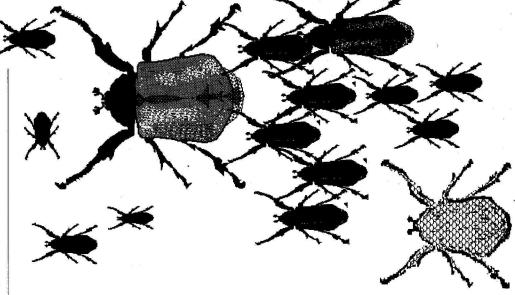
omputer graphics has taken a giant leap forward with the introduction of Apple's new Macintosh. Even those of us who could never draw a straight line can create our own masterpieces, thanks to innovative programs such as MacPaint. The graphics abilities of the Macintosh also have paved the way for a new generation of word-processing systems that make a snap of such things as changing type style and size.

As good as the Macintosh is when it comes to graphics, problems do arise when it's time to get the work out of the computer and onto paper. This activity becomes especially important when the printed material must be as close as possible to what is on the screen. The quality of the hard copy a dot-matrix printer produces is often satisfactory, but you may need a higher degree of resolution and detail for some tasks. A call to the George Lithograph Company in San Francisco, California, might then be in order. Camera-Ready Artwork

The graphics division at George Lithograph has developed a system called the Screens process, which reproduces files from the Macintosh with a degree of resolution not possible with standard printers and without the distortion inherent photographs of screen displays.

This new system reads images from a disk and transfers them electronically to either a laser printer or a high-resolution Autologic APS-5 typesetter, depending on the degree of fidelity you require. The laser method produces 300 dots/inch resolution, and the APS-5 typesetter is capable of 700 dots/inch. Both systems produce publication-quality output.

George Lithograph developed the Screens process in a joint effort with Apple as part of the Macintosh project. The Macintosh's high-resolution graphics capabilities render many previous methods of reproduction obsolete, but Screens makes it possible to typeset and print these graphics in a normal manner. In fact, George Lithograph, using the Screens process, produced the illustrations you see in the MacPaint and MacWrite manuals and most of the screen shots used in the A + Macintosh section (including the "Computer Bugs" illustration above).



GRAPHICS/BY W. CHARLES DOHERTY

High-Fidelity Graphics

The George Lithograph Screens reproduction process for the Macintosh

Several options are available with Screens. If you want to reproduce a MacPaint file, Screens will print the entire file-not just one screen. Even if your picture does not fit on the computer's screen, the process can capture it on paper. None of the borders or headers that appear on the computer show up on the final print, however.

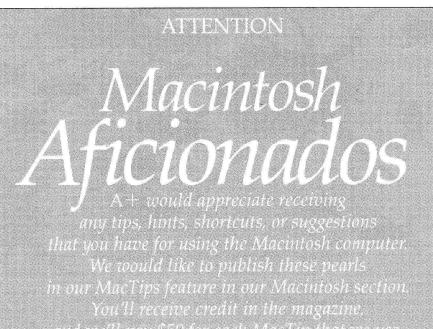
nother option is Snapshot Files, which reproduces an image exactly as it appears on the Macintosh's screen, with all borders and headers intact. This format is ideal for someone who is producing an instructional course or writing documentation for a piece of software, since it shows everything that is visible at a particular time. Before the arrival of the Screens process, it was impossible to reproduce this type of display without photographing the screen, which produced less-thanperfect quality.

To see how the system worked, we used a Macintosh to design a poster and sent a copy of the finished disk to George Lithograph. We also printed a copy of the poster on the Imagewriter printer to compare to the Screens ver-

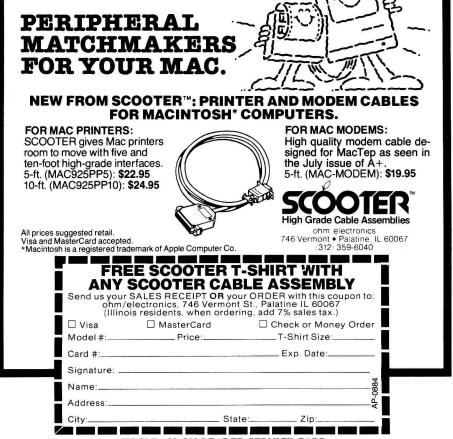
George Lithograph processed both a laser file and a high-resolution file from the disk, and the results were impressive. They printed both files on a much higher grade of paper than is typically used with the Imagewriter, resulting in a much whiter background than usual. The high-resoluproduced was professional, photo-typesetter paper.

The Screens prints showed a greater degree of contrast between dark and white than was visible on the Imagewriter's output. Black areas were pitch-black rather than the dark gray of the Imagewriter. The edges of these areas were sharper and better

detailing on the prints from George Lithograph. Each individual dot was clearly discernible; print from the Shaded sections had much better



MacTips
A + Magazine
ATTN: Fred Davis
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002



Imagewriter had dots that were often blurred.

Differences between the high-resolution and laser versions from George Lithograph are more subtle. Although both are of excellent quality, the added detail of the high-resolution print—combined with the higher grade of paper—makes it a better choice for use as camera-ready artwork for publication.

The size of a finished print can be anywhere from 1×34 inch to $9 \times 71/2$ inches for high-resolution prints or from $2\% \times 1\%$ inches to $9\% \times 75\%$ inches for laser prints. In addition, special effects are attainable by stretching or squashing the print either vertically or horizontally.

Price varies acording to the type of print you want and the number of disks used. A \$20 charge for each disk encourages you to put as many files as possible on the same disk.

A high-resolution file carries a \$22 charge for any of the nine available sizes. If a laser file is suitable for your needs, you will save a considerable amount. Each laser file is only \$6, and you can choose from four different sizes.

George Lithograph can process your work and have it ready to ship in just one day, if you need only a limited number of prints. For anyone working under a tight deadline, such service can be a real lifesaver.

Ideal for Producing Software

The Screens process is perfect for anyone who is designing products for use with the Macintosh—especially software manufacturers and publishers. It reproduces an exact image of any Macintosh display and has the potential to make documentation easier to produce than ever before.

Screens is also appealing to those who are using a Macintosh for graphic design or illustration. The reasonable pricing and fast service from George Lithograph make the system practical for many different applications, from architecture to industrial design. Home users of Macintosh will find the Screens service useful for designing such things as party invitations, birth announcements, and Christmas cards.

For more information on the Screens process, or to place an order, contact Erica Austin or Len Schafer at George Lithograph Company, 650 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Or call them at (415) 397-2400.

How can you get your Macintosh, to print with a daisywheel, letter quality printer?

By using the new Mac · Daisywheel · Connection.!

From the team who wrote MacWrite_{TM} comes a powerful application program that allows you to print your text with any popular daisywheel, letter quality printer. The new Mac Daisywheel Connection comes with the interface cable you'll need, the software program and a quick start-up guide.

The application program is straightforward and maintains the visual fidelity of your file even when you mix text and graphics.

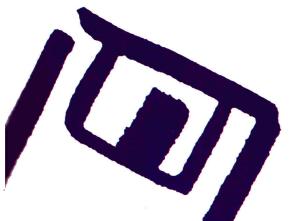
The Mac Daisywheel Connection supports MacWrite and Multiplan_{TM} and other Macintosh software products. The Mac Daisywheel Connection is as easy to use as your Macintosh mouse.

Just point and print!

The MAC · DAISYWHEEL · CONNECTION is now available through your local Apple Computer Dealer. List price \$99.

Other quality products available from Assimilation Process:

- Ten-Pack of blank 3½" diskettes for your Macintosh \$55.
- 3½" diskette hanging file holder \$6.50.





BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 12-21 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS[†] . . .

Join the thousands of buyers who have saved more than \$8,000,000.00 on over 25,000 orders in just the last six months.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns including:

AT&T Barclays Bank Bell & Howell Centel Citibank Columbia University

General Mills Harvard University **Hughes Aircraft** National Opinion Research Center Standard Oil of Ohio University of Chicago

Farm Bureau Insurance Frontier Airlines **GATX Corporation**

Veteran's Administration Hospitals

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, computer clubs, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuewise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M581 You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call nowJoin the PC NEI WORK a	ing start saving today!
PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHI	
YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC N	
catalog featuring thousands of computer produ	
DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also perio	
PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other	
tnose in my wholesale catalog, and all the other services available to Members.	exclusive, money-saving
services available to Members.	M581
I am under no obligation to buy anything. My co	molete satisfaction is
guaranteed. Please check () all boxes that	
	V.I.P. Membership*
	membership for \$15
□ Two-year membership for □ Two-year	membership for \$25
\$15 (SAVE \$1) (SAVE \$5	
	isiness and Game
	Rental Libraries for \$30
	year-with 21 day rental
	nbers receive advance
	n limited quantity
	ndise specials ard □ American Expres
☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCa	ard American Expres
Account	
Number:	
Exp. Date	
mo. year	
☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$	
Name	
Address	Apt. No
City State	Zip
Telephone ()	
Please provide the following information to ins system (check all boxes that apply):	sure compatibility with yo
□ APPLE //e □ APPLE //c □ APP	'LE //+
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APP	
☐ Other:	
Signature	
(Signature required to	validate membership)
Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.	

Latest Issue Reductions!

As the NETWORK's volume grows our prices drop. The following popular products are now available at these new lower prices!

64K MEMORY EXPENSION \$43.20* set Set of 9 chips Guaranteed for Life.

AMDEK MONITORS

110.00* V300G Composite Green V300A Composite Amber 120.00*

NEC 3530 1.185.00*

33 CPS-Letter Quality Printer

HAYES MICROMODEM IIe 200.00*

With Smartcom I

QUADRAM APIC/G 62.00*

Graphics Printer Interface

BRAND NAMES SSSD DISKETTES 11.00*

Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life

*NETWORK members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages. All are 100% Apple, no generic substitutes.

►APPLE //c

128K System Modem Port Serial Printer Port Mouse/Game Port Composite/RGB/TV 40/80 Column Monitor Port QWERTY/DVORAK

955.00* (20.97) Keyboard **Built in Drive**

Software

►APPLE //e STARTER SYSTEM

128K //e CPU 80 Column Card Tilt Swivel Monitor 1 Disk Drive

960.00* (30.00) Software



►MACINTOSH **BASE SYSTEM**

192K Memory 400K Diskette Keyboard Mouse

Software

1810.00* (39.10)



... AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE (Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.) Wholesale Wholesale									
Bluechip Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon	Wholesale \$34.20°	Screenplay Professional Blackjack Sierra On-Line Frogger Bierra On-Line Crosslire Sier-Tech Witzardry BubLogic Flight Simulator II SubLogic Right Mission Pinball Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Spinnaker PaceMaker Spinnaker FaceMaker Spinnaker Hav Diddie Diddie	Wholesale 39.88*						
Broderbund Loadrunner	19.75*	Sierra On-Line Frogger	21.00° 18.00°						
Broderbund Choplifter CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy	19.00* 48.00*	Sir-Tech Wizardry	28.50*						
	e 17.00° 22.80°	SubLogic Flight Simulator II SubLogic Night Mission Pinball	31.00° 20.00°						
Designware Creature Creator or Spellicopter Designware Crypto-Cube or Trap-A-Zoid EPYX Temple od Apshai	22.80°	Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo Spinnaker Dette Drawing	17.00°						
Mayden Sargon III	21.97° 28.47°	Spinnaker FaceMaker	29.00° 20.00°						
Infocom Zork I. II. or III	21.50° 27.00°	Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle Spinnaker KinderComp	17.00° 17.00°						
Infocom Deadline, Witness or Suspended Microlab Miner 2049er	22.80° 14.22°		17.00°						
Microsoft Typing Tutor II Orion JBird (QBert Look Alike)	22.00*	Spinnaker Story Machine Spinnaker The Most Amazing Thing Virtual Combinetics Micro Cookbook	20.00° 23.00°						
Scarborough Mastertype	22.77*	Virtual Combinetics Micro Cookbook	21.00*						
	DIICINECC	COETWADE							
(Please add \$2.50	SUSINESS shipping and hand	SOFTWARE Iling for each title ordered from below.)							
ASPEN/WANG Grammatik ATI How to use Wordstar	\$42.00° 42.00°	lling for each title ordered from below.) Microsoft MS: Financial Statement Microsoft A.L.D.S. Microsoft Word for Macintosh	57.00° 70.00°						
ATI How to use Multiplan	42.00* 40.00*	Microsoft Word for Macintosh Microsoft File for Macintosh	110.00° 110.00°						
Broderbund Bank Street Writer Business Solutions The Incredible Jack	100.00*	Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh	110.00°						
Central Point Copy II Plus Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer	23.00° 198.00°	Microsoft Basic for Macintosh Microsoft Chart for Macintosh	85.00° 71.00°						
Dow Jones Software Market Manager	171.00° 113.00°	Microstuff Crosstalk Monogram Dollars & Sense	105.00° 57.00°						
Eagle Money Decisions Howardsoft Tax Preparer 1984	143.00°	Software Publishing PFS: Write Software Publishing PFS: Write Software Publishing PFS: Graph	125.00°						
Living Videotext Think-Tank LJK DataPerlect	85.00° 80.00°	Software Publishing PFS:File Software Publishing PFS:Write	71.00* 71.00*						
LJK LetterPerfect	60.00° 99.00°	Software Publishing PFS:Graph Stoneware DB Master Version 4	71.00° 199.00°						
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CPIM)	110.00*	Verbatim Disk Drive Analyzer	23.00*						
(Glesse and shirm	HARD	WARE charges found in italics next to price.)							
COMPLETE SYSTEM	ie	Taxan 210 Combination RGB/	245.00° (6.00)						
Apple Lisa All Configs Available	CALL 1,810.00* (39.10) 955.00* (20.97) 960.00* (30.00)	Composite Display Zenith ZVM-123 High Res Green	76.00° (2.50)						
Apple Macintosh Base System Apple //c All Configs Available	1,810.00° (39.10) 955.00° (20.97)	(Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!) Zenith ZVM-131 13" RGB Color							
Apple //e 100% Apple Starter System Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems Eagle Desktop PC and Spirit Portables Franklin 12000MS (While They Last!!) Franklin CX 1-2-2C-2M New Apple //	960.00* (30.00) CALL	Zenith ZVM-131 13" RGB Color w/Green Switch	275.00° (6.00)						
Eagle Desktop PC and Spirit Portables	CALL	BOARDS AND BUFFE	RS						
Franklin 12000MS (While They Last!!) Franklin CX 1-2-2C-2M New Apple //	CALL	ALS ZCard II Digital Research CP/M Gold Card w/192K	96.33* (2.50) 478.00* (2.50)						
8 MS-DOS Portable! IBM PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives Color Card/Mono Monitor	1,997.00° (48.00)	Microsoft Premium Softcard //e	243.67* (2.50)						
Color Card/Mono Monitor		Microtek Dumpling/GX Microtek Magnum 80me 80Col + 64K	55.00° (2.50) 93.00° (2.50)						
Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monitor	2,852.00° (62.00)	Orange Micro Grappler + Orange Micro Grappler/Bufferboard PC Network Clock Card	96.90° (2.50) 113.05° (2.50)						
NEC Notebook (New Lower Price) Sanyo MBC-550 "Lowest Cost MS-	420.00° (10.00) 710.00° (15.00)	PC Network Clock Card	38.00° (2.50)						
DOS System"		w/Cable	39.00* (2.50)						
Tava Complete IBM compatable Texas Instruments Professional	1,710.00* (36.95) CALL	PC Network Z80 Card PC Network Printer Card w/Cable Personal Comp Prod 6MH Appli-Card with 8088/BASIC/MS-DOS	35.00° (2.50) 40.00° (2.50)						
DISK DRIVES & CONTRO Amdek Amdisk-I 286K 3" Micro Disk	LLERS	Personal Comp Prod 6MH Appli-Card	40.00° (2.50) 552.00° (2.50)						
1 Alina AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case	309.00" (7.00)	Quadram MP-8 85 MICIDIAZEI BUITEI	110.00° (2.50)						
Alps AP-100B Same as 100A with One Drive Alps AP-100C Slimline Drive in Case	159.00° (4.00) 159.00° (4.00)	(expandable) Quadram APIC Parallel Interface	57.00° (2.50)						
Apple ALL MODELS	CALL	Quadram APIC Parallel Interface Quadram APIC/G Graphics Interface Street Electronics ECHO II Speech	57.00 * (2.50) 62.00 * (2.50) 100.00 * (2.50)						
Corvus 6MB Hard Disk Davong Hard Disks for Macintosh	1,436.00* (31.02) CALL	Synthesizer	100.00 (2.00)						
Davong Hard Disks for Macintosh Franklin Data X-10 10MB Hard Disk Micro-Sci A2 143KB Drive	CALL 1,305.00* (28.20) 200.00* (5.00) 60.00* (2.50)	PRINTERS							
Micro-Sci Floppy Controller Rana Elite I 163K Drive	60.00* (2.50)	Abati 18CPS Letter Quality Printer Comrex/Brother CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer	340.00° (8.00) 399.00° (8.62)						
Rana Elite II 326K Drive	230.00° (5.00) 320.00° (7.00)	Comrex/Brother Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II	150.00* (3.25)						
Rana Elite III 652K Drive	440.90° (10.00) 72.00° (2.50)	Comrex/Brother Cut Sheet Feeder for CR-II	180.00* (3.89)						
Rana Floppy Controller Panasonic Half Height DSDD Drive	72.00° (2.50) 150.00° (4.00)	Epson RX-100 100CPS Wide Platen Epson FX-80 160CPS 80 COL	475.00° (11.00) 415.00° (9.25) 600.00° (14.35)						
-No Case Shugart AP-50 Full Height Add-On	155.00° (4.00)	Engan EV 100 180CDS Wide Distan	800.00° (14.35)						
Tandon TM100-2 Full Height DSDD	168.00° (4.00)	Epson LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer Epson IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable	CALL 21.00* (1.00)						
Drive Only Teac FD55-B Hall Height DSDD	150.00° (4.00)	IDS Prisim 132Color w/all optns NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	1,385.00* (30.00) 625.00* (16.53) 1,185.00* (31.54)						
Drive Only MEMORY CHIPS		NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer Okidata 82A Serial & Parallel	1,185.00* (31.54) 280.00* (7.00)						
All chips guaranteed for life		Okidata 82A Serial & Parallel Okidata ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer Okidata ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer	280.00* (7.00) 395.00* (8.55) 20.75* (1.00)						
64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips) 64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	43.20° (1.00) 4.80° (1.00)	Okidata IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable Quadram Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet Qume Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality	510.00° (12.00)						
MODEMS		Qume Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality Qume IBM Cable and Interface (required)	510.00° (12.00) 1,155.00° (24.40) 72.00° (1.00)						
Anchor Volksmodem Anchor Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS	47.00° (2.50) 230.00° (5.00)	Star Micronics Gemini 10X Talley MT-160L 160CPS DP/LQ Printer							
HAVES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MOD	FM!	Texas Instruments 855 DP/LQ w/Tractor Toshiba P-1351 160/100 CPS DP/LQ	245.00* (8.00) 540.00* (12.00) 715.00* (15.50) 1,200.00* (32.00)						
Hayes Micromodem //e w/Smartcom Hayes Smartmodem 300	200.00° (2.50) 180.00° (3.60)								
Hayes Smartmodem 12008 with Smartcom II	180.00° (3.60) 366.90° (2.50)	ACCESSORIES AND SUF	PLIES 11.00* (1.00)						
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B without	299.00* (2.50)	Brand Name \$88D Diskettes Guaranteed for Life!! Box of 10 Chalkboard Powerpad							
software Novation Apple Cat II Novation 212 AppleCat	196.00* (2.50)	Kensington Microware System Saver Fan Koala KoalaPad Touch Tablet	58.97° (1.50)						
Novation 212 AppleCat Prometheus ProModem 1200	369.88° (2.50)		78.00° (1.50) 25.00° (1.50)						
Rixon R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS	335.00° (8.50)	Hayes Mach II Joystick to //e Hayes Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for //e M & R Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator	31.00* (1.50)						
U.S. Robotics Password (Compact 1200BPS Ext'l)	290.00° (6.50)	M & R Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator	44.00° (1.50) 25.00° (2.50)						
MONITORS		PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets							
Amdek Video 300G Composite Monitor Amdek Video 300A Composite Monitor Amdek Video 310A IBM Type	110.00° (3.00) 120.00° (3.00)	Protector & Dual Outlets WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs	17.00° (10.00)						
Amdek Video 310A IBM Type	130.00 (3.00)		re the						
Monochrome Monitor Amdek Color I+ Composite Color Amdek Color II+ RGB Color Amdek DVMIII RGB Monitor	235.00° (6.00) 362.00° (6.00)	*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices recash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate of	eflect a 3%						
Amdek Color II+ RGB Color Amdek DVMIII RGB Monitor	362.00* (6.00) 110.00* (2.50)	prices in this issue have been prepared ou	uays III						
Interface Card Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	CALL	advance. Please call for latest prices. Minin shipping 2.50 per order.	num						
, inverse in a second									



... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST+ 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 400 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 400 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY—ALL PRICED AT 8% above Dealer WHOLESALE.

3 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possess' in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—OR IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH YOUR SYSTEM—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

4 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

5 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. We maintain a qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff to help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

†6 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNTED PRICE FOR A 12 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 21 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

†7 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY
—The Game Rental library is available to members for just
\$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of
any game or educational software product as above.

SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT
—The NETWORK seeks every opportunity to save money for its members. We buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts regularly. We then turn around and make this merchandise (only top quality name brand products) available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT, our newsletter and savings bulletins.

9 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

1 OMEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

1 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account (P/O) status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

12QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors. The NETWORK looks for every opportunity to save you money.

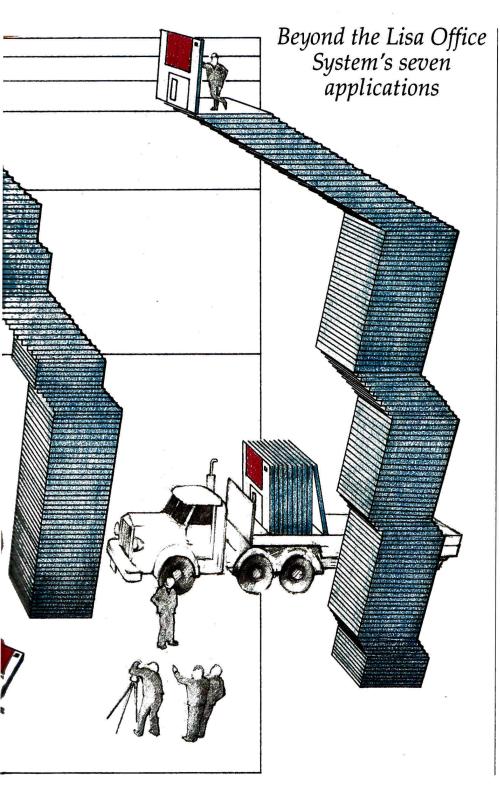
1 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ASSISTANCE—The NETWORK reaches tens of thousands of members regularly through its catalog and newsletter. For those of you who have created marketable software we will lend you our clout with our members, software publishers and distributors to get your material evaluated and circulated.

14 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

15 PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If your are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware
component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of
receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with
no questions asked.



Support for the Lisa



full year after the shipment of the first Lisas, application programs from outside developers are finally available. BPI Systems, Inc., and Business and Professional Software, Inc., beat all competition by shipping last fall; a handful of companies started shipping in the spring; and another two dozen have promised products this summer. Bruce Blumberg of the Lisa marketing group at Apple estimates that 200 companies are working on future products.

The original Lisa marketing strategy put little emphasis on third-party software, which probably explains why Apple has been slow to ship its languages and utilities. "We had some trouble getting the tools into the developers' hands," admits thirdparty-products manager Dan Cochran, "but now people have the tools, and they're getting pretty excited about what they can do." Most of the programs discussed in this article were developed with prerelease versions of QuickPort and Toolkit/32 (see "Behind the Office System," page 91), both of which were scheduled to be ready for the Lisa "spring release," which was expected in June.

The new application software represents a good cross section of the business, professional, and accounting programs that have made personal computers so popular, although most of the offerings are at the high end of the scale in both price and power. Some of the programs were written from scratch to fully exploit the Lisa desktop environment, but most of them are upgraded versions of already-successful microcomputer packages. Quite a few companies are offering programs for one of the two versions of the UNIX operating system now available for the Lisa.

Office Automation

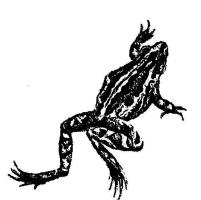
The most thoroughly integrated program announced so far is Desktop

AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

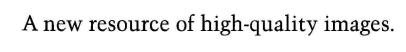
CLIP ART FOR THE MAC

for your scrapbook









Scrapbook

CLIP 1®-the first of a library of CLIP disks.

- over a hundred MACnificent® images plus many variations in size and tone quality.
- manual in standard 3-hole binder (printout size)—add your own work.
- complete documentation: sources, image catalog and technical help.

Complete CLIP 1 package including image disk and manual **for \$29.95**. Requires Macintosh computer and Macpaint software.

VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. accepted Add \$2.00 for shipping/handling (Cal. residents please add 6½% tax) Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc Macpaint is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MACnificent is copyright of Frazier, Peper & Assoc. CLIP 1 is a copyright licensed to Frazier, Peper & Assoc. Frazier, Peper & Associates "The MACnificent® Software Company" PO BOX 3019, Santa Cruz, CA 95063 (408) 476-2358



Calendar from Videx, Inc., scheduled for release this summer. Priced at \$295, the program takes full advantage of windows, much like the Applé-supplied office tools do. You can scroll and size the graphic-display windows, you have several different display fonts available, and you can print both the calendar proper and a scratchpad. You can set the alarm to remind you of appointments, and it will go off regardless of which application is running at the time. Although paper calendars are almost as functional and much more portable, Desktop Calendar is an elegant addition to the Lisa desktop and an excellent use of the system's graphics.

Art Department, from Business and Professional Software, is a library of graphic images for use with Lisa-Draw. This is a high-tech version of the clip art that is common in newspaper advertisements and company newsletters. For \$195, BPS provides 300 generic drawings, sorted into familiar categories: office work, transportation, health, and media, for example. Unlike the traditional paper line drawings, however, these images are easy to tailor to the application at hand. The pictures are intended for integration into LisaDraw documents, where you can resize, reshape, and incorporate them with text as needed. Art Department is simply an application of the existing LisaDraw software and has been available since last fall.

Accounting and Finance

BPI Systems, which has enjoyed steady sales of its Apple II and III accounting programs, has already released Lisa versions of four of its products: General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. The programs retail for \$595 each. Although the Lisa adaptations basically work like the earlier versions, they do run faster and allow use of the mouse for editing and menu selection.

Execucom Systems promises delivery of IFPS/Personal in August. This package integrates the iconic Lisa environment with Execucom's nonprocedural modeling language. The Lisa software will be compatible with mainframe versions of IFPS (Interactive Financial Planning System), commonly used for economic analysis. The Execucom system is more elaborate and probably more expensive than most microcomputer products (the Lisa price has not yet been

set). The software is not available on the less-powerful Apple II or III.

Professional Tax Planner and Estate Tax Planner, from Aardvark/ McGraw-Hill, were both to be available for the Lisa by early summer. Both of these programs for tax professionals offer limited use of the mouse for menu access, as well as cut-andpaste compatibility with LisaWrite, but their operation is otherwise identical to that of the Apple II and III versions. Professional Tax Planner (\$350) compares alternative tax strategies, with projections for up to five successive years. The program calculates alternative minimum tax, tenyear averaging, investment-interest expense limitations, and contribution limitations to 20%, 30%, and 50% charities. Estate Tax Planner (\$750) provides a wider range of comparisons plus built-in calculations for gross assets, estate-tax liability using year-by-year unified credit and tax schedules, present value of death taxes, and surviving-spouse assets. The publishers offer an optional maintenance agreement, which can be costeffective for software that requires annual updates.

lso for financial professionals, CRTplus from Aurora Systems is designed to help institutions provide customer support and education, by providing on-the-spot financial analysis and explanation. Aurora vice-president Dan Stein maintains that using microcomputers for customer interaction "delivers more product information and enhances the relationship-building aspects of providing products and services to customers." CRTplus calculates and prints early-withdrawal analyses, IRA-account analyses, loan amortization, installment-loan options, and investment-tax strategies. The program is scheduled to ship this summer, but the price has not been announced. It will be available for both the Lisa and the Macintosh, and on the Lisa it will run simultaneously with communications programs.

Compu-Law is now shipping a QuickPort version of its Client Management System 3.1, a package tailored to the accounting needs of a small- to medium-sized law office. Priced at \$2495, the software stores

client and case information, produces billing statements and financial analyses, and handles specialized legal accounting tasks such as trust, retainer, and unbilled-time accounting.

Similarly, Charles Mann Associates has adapted its medical-office software for the Lisa. LisaMediCard (\$350) offers record management, private patient billing, and universal AMA claim forms.

Data Management

Omnis is a versatile database program from Organizational Software Corporation. The program is powerful and allows up to 12 related files to be open at one time. Omnis works on the Lisa, the Macintosh, and the Apple II series. Although the program is new to the United States, it was developed in England and has been used extensively overseas by large corporations. Omnis is one of the best software packages on the market this year, and with a retail price of \$295 it is also one of the best values.

dBASE II, one of the best-selling database-management systems for microcomputers, will be available for the Lisa from Ashton-Tate by the end of this year. The Lisa implementation will be compatible with Apple's LisaWrite, allowing the merging of data and text files.

Wadsworth Professional Software promised release later this year of Statpro, which takes advantage of the graphic Lisa environment for data analysis. Aimed at professional data analysts, Statpro is a package of statistics, graphics, and data-management programs. The price of the package for the Apple II and III is \$1995.

Sorcim Corporation, whose Super-Calc 3 and Super-Writer programs run on 50 different kinds of microcomputers, also promises an integrated package for the Lisa, combining spreadsheet, database, and graphic functions, to be available in late 1984. Sorcim has announced neither a name nor a price for the product.

UNIX Software

Two companies are offering Lisa versions of the UNIX operating system, which is increasingly popular in timesharing environments. Both Lisa versions support multiple users, who log on through attached terminals or microcomputers. The terminals can be attached through the Lisa's two built-in serial ports or through a multiport expansion card.

XENIX, from The Santa Cruz Op-

Adventure! Strategy! Fantasy!

We cover the spectrum for Macintosh™ entertainment.

The Thinking Game







Transylvania — Rescue a kidnapped princess from an evil vampire in this award-winning graphics adventure.

Pensate—Outwit the computer's legions of pieces as you make your way across the playfield. Ten distinct types of opposing pieces provide endless variety and challenge in this game of strategy.

Xyphus — Enter the Lost Continent of Arroya in search of Xyphus, Lord of Demons. Six increasingly difficult scenarios, plus a wide variety of spells and weapons make this fantasy role playing game like no other you've seen.



830 Fourth Avenue Box 311 Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

Behind the Office System

ost of us are content to use our personal computers as word processors and accountants, making our own lives easier by using the programs that somebody else has written. Fortunately for us, not everyone shares this attitude. Some people believe that computers are for pro-

gramming.

The Lisa Office System, as it's usually sold, makes no provisions for programmers. Apple supplies unique Lisa operating system, known as the Desktop Manager, and a set of application programs, known as tools. In order to write and run your own programs, you need a different package, a more traditional operating system, and a programming language. For software developers, Apple supplies The WorkShop, with a choice of Pascal, COBOL, FOR-TRAN, or BASIC, and it promised the C language for the spring.

Until a few months ago, the only readily available option for a programmer working on the Lisa was to write stand-alone programs that took over the machine, independent of the iconic desktop environment. The OuickDraw package included in the Pascal system provided utilities for using the mouse and the bit-mapped graphics display, but the carefully developed user interface that was the Lisa's main selling point was not easi-

ly accessible.

This limitation has been removed with the release of two important development tools, QuickPort and Toolkit/32.

QuickPort now comes with every language product that Apple sells for the Lisa. It is what Dan Cochran describes as a "low-overhead way to port existing programs to the Lisa environment." With QuickPort and the original code, you can transform existing programs written in any of the supported languages into Lisa application tools, complete with stationery pads and document icons.

First, you adjust the source code to the Lisa-specific version of whatever programming language you are using. This step can be tedious, but it is usually not very difficult. When the program runs successfully as a standalone application within the development environment, you recompile it with QuickPort. The result is a Lisa tool and stationery pad completely compatible with the Desktop Manager. The package includes an icon editor, so you can add your own graphics to the tool, stationery pad, and document icons.

The program runs in a Lisa window, just like the Apple-supplied office tools. The Edit and File/Print menus are both available, so you can cut, copy, edit, and select text with the standard Lisa mouse and keyboard commands.

The QuickPort windows support two panes, one for data entry and the other for graphics. The data pane recognizes "readln" and "writeln" interactions, and the graphics pane recognizes mouse events. Note, however, that you have to rewrite any exgraphics routines isting QuickDraw before they can run in the graphics window.

QuickPort was designed only to expedite the transporting of existing programs. Programs developed with OuickPort offer basic mouse and menu functions, but most of them do not take full advantage of the desktop environment. If you are interested in fully exploiting the Lisa interface, you will probably want to start building your programs from scratch, in which case you'll want to use the Toolkit.

QuickPort itself, and all of the integrated applications such as Videx's Desktop Calendar and Sorcim's spreadsheets, were written with the Toolkit. What it offers is a thorough set of programmers' utilities that streamline the process of building an application around the Lisa user interface. To make the best use of the package, you should take the time to become familiar with Clascal, Apple's object-oriented programming language, which comes with the Pascal package.

The best of the third-party Lisa software will undoubtedly spring from the Toolkit. Unfortunately, since the Toolkit has not been generally available until recently, most of the programs now available are simply slightly faster versions of applications that already run on less powerful machines.

eration, comes in three modules: the XENIX Operating System (\$795), the XENIX Software Development Environment (\$595), and the XENIX Text Processing System (\$495). The entire package is available for \$1495. The Santa Cruz Operation also offers a spreadsheet, a word processor, a relational database, a form generator, a symbolic debugger, and two versions of COBOL that run under XENIX. At least seven other publishers have announced application programs for XENIX.

UniPress Software, Inc., is also offering a \$1495 package, which comprises four modules: a single-user version of the UniPlus+ operating system (\$495), a multiuser upgrade (\$495), the C Development Environment (\$495), and a text processor (\$495). Like The Santa Cruz Operation, UniPress has announced a spreadsheet, a word processor, and several development tools. The available languages are SVS FORTRAN for \$600, SVS Pascal for \$600, SVS BASIC-Plus for \$400, and Ada and COBOL together for \$1250.

Office Packages

Q-Office, an entire line of integrated office tools from Quadraton Systems, is available for either XENIX or UniPlus+. The complete Q-Office package sells for \$1860 and consists of nine individual programs. Q-One (\$595), the word processor, promises compatibility with almost any printer and includes a records processor that lets you merge documents with data files. Q-Date (\$155) is a desktop calendar, Q-Math (\$115) is a calculator, Q-Note (\$115) is a personal filing system, and Q-Call (\$115) is an electronic phone directory. Q-Mail (\$155) provides an electronic-mail service between users on either the same system or the same network. Q-Form (\$395) and Q-Menu (\$395) are both system-level tools. Q-Form is for forms generation and file management, and Q-Menu expedites the design of a customized interface for the Q-Office system.

Open Systems is selling its Software Fitness Program accounting series for the Lisa under XENIX. Exploiting the multiuser capabilities of XENIX, Open Systems has made its Lisa software compatible with the Macintosh. "With the Lisa as host computer, the Macintosh can run all Macintosh software and the Software Fitness Program applications concurrently in a Macintosh window," claims vice-president Ann Winblad. The product line includes Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable with Billing and Sales Analysis, General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Processing, Job Cost, and an integrated report writer and data formatter called Team Manager, each priced at \$595.

Another multiuser accounting package, Real World Business Software (\$695) from RealWorld Corporation, includes Accounts Receivable, Order Entry with Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and Payroll.

Horizon Software Systems, Inc., is offering a Lisa adaptation of its word processor for \$395, its spreadsheet for \$195, and its combined word processor and spreadsheet for \$595.

Condor Computer Corporation has adapted its two database-management systems for the XENIX operating system. Condor 1 sells for \$650, Condor 3 for \$295. SMC Software Systems is also offering a database manager and report generator, called IDOL, for \$595. SMC also provides a multiuser, modular accounting package known collectively as Thoroughbred Business Software.

Two tax-preparation packages are available from Accountants Microsystems, Inc. Tax Machine, for professional accounts, costs \$1495, and the stripped-down Personal Tax Machine costs \$295.

Two companies offer applications programs for use with the UniPlus+ version of UNIX. The UNIFY relational-database-management system from Unify Corporation sells for \$1495. TOM Software offers a complete line of office-management and accounting packages, including programs tailored for distributorships, restaurant- and food-service companies, not-for-profit corporations, and property management. The Office Manager sells the products as 70 modules, each priced individually. The company plans to convert all of its modules to run on the Lisa.

The easy availability of UNIX gives the Lisa access to a well-established collection of software developed for larger systems. Quite a few UNIX software houses are distributing Lisa versions of their products on the 3½-inch microdiskettes now standard for the Lisa, and some microcomputer software companies are entering the UNIX market with Lisa products.

List of Companies

Aardvark/McGraw-Hill 1020 North Broadway Milwaukee, WI 53202 (414) 289-9988

Accountants Microsystems, Inc. 1404 140th Place NE Bellevue, WA 98007 (206) 643-2050

Ashton-Tate 10150 West Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 204-5570

Aurora Systems, Inc. 2423 American Lane Madison, WI 53704 (608) 249-5875

BPI Systems, Inc. 3423 Guadalupe Austin, TX 78705 (512) 454-2801

Business and Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 491-3377

Charles Mann Associates 55722 Sante Fe Trail Yucca Valley, CA 92284 (714) 365-9718

Compu-Law 3520 Wesley Street Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 558-3360

Condor Computer Corporation P.O. Box 8318 Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 769-3988

Execucom Systems Corporation 3410 Far West Blvd. Austin, TX 78731 (512) 346-4980

Horizon Software Systems, Inc. #4 China Basin Building 185 Berry Street, Suite 4821 San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 543-1199

Open Systems, Inc. 430 Oak Grove, Suite 409 Minneapolis, MN 55403 (612) 870-3515 Organizational Software Corporation 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150 San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-0222

Quadratron Systems, Inc. 15760 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1032 Encino, CA 91436 (818) 789-8588

RealWorld Corporation Dover Road Chichester, NH 03263 (603) 798-5700

Sorcim Corporation 2310 Lundy Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727

SMC Software Systems 1011 Route 22 P.O. Box 6800 Bridgewater, NJ 08807 (201) 685-9000

TOM Software, Inc. (The Office Manager) P.O. Box 66596 Seattle, WA 98116 (206) 246-7022

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. 500 Chestnut Box 1900 Santa Cruz, CA 95061 (408) 425-7222

Unify Corporation 9570 SE Barbur Blvd. Portland, OR 97219 (503) 245-6585

UniPress Software, Inc. 1164 Raritan Avenue Highland Park, NJ 08904 (201) 985-3773

Videx, Inc. 1105 NE Circle Blvd. Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521

Wadsworth Professional Software Statler Office Building 20 Park Plaza, Suite 1435 Boston, MA 02116 (617) 423-0420

Introducing OMNIS from OSC. Powerful, progressive, friendly.

Three powerful, upgradeable database programs take you from file management to a sophisticated relational/hierarchical system.

OMNIS* 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3. The new family of database software that grows with you. From basic file management to sophisticated information management. From applications development through comprehensive database management.

The OMNIS trio offers more power, more features than other leading database packages costing much more. Each OMNIS program is upward compatible. And each is easily upgradeable—you pay only the difference in program cost plus a handling

OMNIS 1, OMNIS 2, and OMNIS 3 are available for IBM " PC, IBM XT, Apple " IIE, Apple III, DEC ", Sirius ", Sage ", and Apricot " microcomputers. OMNIS 2 and OMNIS 3 are also available for Macintosh " and Lisa".



The File Manager. An

easy-to-use entry level product with HELP screens. Ideal system for a variety of file management tasks. Full calculation capability. Comprehensive report facility with standard, built-in letter/mail merge. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 2 and 3.



The Information Manager. A

sophisticated information management system. Capable of advanced error checking on data entry via a wide range of logical functions and operators. Multiple update and delete facilities. Upward file and data compatible with OMNIS 3. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.



The Database Manager. A com-

plete database management system. Supports up to 12 open files at any time. Operates as a relational or hierarchical database system. Flexible screen and report formatting and user-defined entry sequences allow screen overlays, custom messages, and menus. Can generate complete turn-key systems. Supports hard disk systems and multi-user operation on local area networks.

Compare the OMNIS family, Europe's best-selling microcomputer database software, with these database products:

	Retail price	Records per file	Fields per record	Open files	Max. char. per record		Calculation fields	Customized menus & messages	User interface	DIF compatible	Hardware	Multi-user LAN
OMNIS 1	\$95	unlimited	120	1	3000	yes	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2,3,4	yes
PFS-File*	120	32K	32	1	1600	no	no	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
PFS-Report*	120	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	no	Report only	no	menu	no	1,2,3,4	no
OMNIS 2	195	unlimited*	120	1	9600	yes	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2,3,4,5,6	yes
Database Manager II	295	unlimited*	40	1	2400	no	yes	no	menu	yes	1,2	no
DB Master* App. IBM	350 595	250K 1000K	100 250	1	1020 3000	no no	yes yes	no no	menu menu	yes no	3,4 1,2	no no
OMNIS 3	295	unlimited	1440	12	25000	yes	yes	yes	menu	yes	1,2,3,4,5,6	yes
dBase*II	695	65K	32	2	1000	no	yes	yes	comm	yes	1,2,3,4	no
CONDOR-3	650	64K	127	6	1024	no	yes	no	comm	no	1,2,3,4	no
R:BASE * 4000	495	unlimited	400	40	1530	no	yes	yes	menu	yes	1,2	no

*Limited only by disk capacity

Chart compiled from published information

1-IBM PC

4-Apple III

2-IBM XT

5-Macintosh

6-Lisa 3-Apple IIE

Now available for Macintosh!

For more information, contact Organizational Software Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, Suite 150, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-0222.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ Check/MO enclo	ery and handling.)	Add \$3.50 per
ExpiresSign	ature	
(name)		(phone)

PIPELINE

BY CANDACE DE SANTIS AND JONATHAN NEHER

New Products

Software and hardware companies are putting their designers to work creating new versions of existing products to take advantage of the Macintosh's unique abilities. This chart is an ongoing A+ feature to keep you abreast of what's new for the Macintosh. For further information on any of these products, please circle the corresponding number on the Reader Service Card in this issue.

Communications

Education

Entertainment

Hardware

Productivity

Utility

DEVELOPER	PRODUCT NAME	AVAILABLE	CARD#
Communications Research Group	Blast	Sept. 84	451
Dilithium Software	PC to Mac and Back	Nov. 84	452
Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom	Oct. 84	453
Microcom	ERA 2	Now	454
Winterhalter	DataTalker	Now	455
ATI	How to Use Your Macintosh	Now	456
Logo Computer Systems	MacLogo	Nov. 84	457
Mosbysystems	TeStar	Sept. 84	458
Roger Wagner Publishing	Typing Tutor	Now	459
Simon & Schuster	Typing Tutor III	Now	460
Blue Chip Software	Millionaire	Now	461
	Tycoon	Now	462
Infocom	Deadline	Now	463
	Infidel	Now	464
	Starcross Witness	Now Now	465 466
	Zork I, II, & III	Now	467
Oasis Systems	Sundog	1985	468
Assimilation Process	Mac Daisywheel Connection	Now	469
Davong Systems	Disk Drive	Now	470
	MacTape	Sept. 84	471
	Networking	Sept. 84	472
	Tape/Disk Drive	Sept. 84	473
Street Electronics	Echo GP	Now	474
Thermodyne Corp.	Mac Carrying Case	Now	475
Aurora Systems	CRTplus	Now	476
Chang Laboratories	Ledger	Now	477
	Payables	Now	478
Computer Identics	Mac BarCode	Now	479
Continental Software	The Home Accountant	Now	480
DB Master Associates	DB MacMaster	Now	481
Harvard Associates	MacManager	Now	482
Kriya Systems	HouseCat	Nov 84	483
Magnum Software	McPic!	Now	484
Simple Software	MacCheckbook	Sept. 84	485
	Magic Calculator	Nov. 84	486
Software Publishing Corp.	PFS:File	Now	487
*	PFS:Graph PFS:Report	1985 Now	488 489
	PFS:Write	1985	490
Ashton-Tate	dBase II	Now	491
Creative Solutions	Graphic Terminal Emulator	Now	492
angune an angune didde strongering angune and did	MacForth	Now	493
Digital Research	Dr. Logo	Oct. 84	494
Volition Systems	Modula-2	Sept. 84	495
Mesa Graphics	Tekalike	Now	496

Back Up Your	
	Price 58.00
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!) CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!) The Inspector	58.00 55.00 49.00
Nibbles Away II	54.00 28.00
Copy II Plus	72.00 53.00
Watson Wildcard II	37.00 99.00
Replay II (II+ or //e)	110.00 80.00
Entertainment ou	r Price
ELECTRONIC ARTS Hard Hat Mack	26.00
The Last Gladiator	26.00 26.00
The Standing Stones	30.00 30.00 30.00
One-On-One Skyfox	30.00
OTHER HITS Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter!	24.00 22.00
Spare Change	38.00 25.00 34.00
Sargon III	28.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00 24.00
The Quest The Coveted Mirror	22.00 22.00 19.00
Minit Man The Spy Strikes Back Expedition Amazon	19.00 19.00 22.00
Masquerade	26.00
Zaxxon	26.00
O'Riley's Mine	23.00 23.00 23.00
Knight of Diamonds	32.00 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	26.00
Deadline	25.00 32.00
Starcross	25.00 32.00 32.00
Witness	32.00 32.00
Infidel	32.00 32.00
Time Zone	62.00 27.00
The Dark Crystal	29.00 25.00 37.00
Questron Ringside Séat Pro Golf Tour	37.00 28.00 28.00
Broadsides	28.00 28.00
Eagles	28.00 ir Price
Habaday	140 00
Mac Disk Drive	385.00
Main Street Filer	175.00
Macintosh Basic	97.00 79.00
The Quest	21.00 21.00
Graphice Magician	21.00
Picture Painter Typing Tutor III PFS: File PFS: File/Report Combo	35.00
PFS: File/Report Combo	125.00 79.00
	r Price
Disk Quick	
Dos Boss Beagle Basic Beagle G.P.L.E.	16.00 24.00
Utility City	20.00 24.00
Frame Up	20.00 15.00
Alpha Plot	
Zoom Graphics Bag of Tricks Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft) Einstein Compiler Compiler Plus (Hayden)	29.00 119.00
Einstein Compiler	90.00 45.00
Merlin Combo Pack	80.00
Liea V2 6	99.00 59.00
The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics Sys Visible Computer: 6502	39.00 51.00
	r Price 17.00
Elephant SS/DD (10)	
Elephant SS/DD (10)	25.00 24.00
Elephant SS/DD (10)	25.00 24.00 24.00 21.00 20.00
DESTRICTION DESTRICTION DESTRICTION Uverbatim SS/DD (10) Maxell SS/DD (10) Memorex SS/DD (10) Memorex SS/DD (10) Memorex SS/DD (10) Generic SS/DD (10) 3M SS/DD (10) 3M SS/DD (10)	24.00 21.00 20.00 145.00

PROGR	AMS	Plus
--------------	------------	------

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTE	Ŗ,	5		 			 •				•			 ٠		 Call
APPLE //c COMPUTERS	•		•	 			 •						•	 •		 Call
APPLE //e COMPUTERS	•		•	 				٠.	•		٠		•	 •	•	 Call

Bessievess	HOWARDSOFT	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE The Sensible Speller 80.00 Bookends 79.00 SIERRA ON-LINE The General Manager II 145.00 The Screenwriter //e 82.00 SILICON VALLEY 82.00 SILICON VALLEY The Word Handler II 49.00 The List Handler 49.00 The List Handler 49.00 The Handlers 105.00 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: File 79.00 PFS (Graph 79.00 PFS (Graph 79.00 PFS (School Record Keeper 95.00 SOFTLINK 79.00 PFS (School Record Keeper 95.00 SOFTLINK 79.00 STONEWARE DB Master Version Four Plus 230.00 DB Master Villity 072 85.00 Certified Personal Accountant 79.00 Certified Personal Investor 79.00 VISICORP Advanced Visicalc //e 250.00 VisiCalc //e 155.00 155.00 VisiCalc //e 155.00 VisiCa
Educational Software	EDU-WARE	READER'S DIGEST Micro Habitats 28.00 Trickster Coyote 22.00 Chambers of Vocab 22.00 Alphabet Beast & Co. 24.00 SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS SongWriter or PictureWriter 28.00 Phi Beta Filer 35.00 SPINNAKER Trains 26.00 Kidwriter 23.00 Fraction Fever 23.00 Grandma's House 23.00 Fraction Fever 23.00 Fraction Fever 23.00 Aerobics 30.00 Snooper Troops 1 or 2 22.00 In Search of 26.00 Kindercomp 19.00 Kindercomp 19.00 Hey Diddle Diddle 19.00 Facemaker 23.00 Story Machine 23.00 Story Machine 23.00 Adventure Creator 27.00 Delta Drawing 35.00 TERRAPIN Terrapin Logo 67.00 XEROX Stickybear ABC 27.00 Stickybear Numbers 27.00 Stickybear Shapes 27.00 Stickybear Opposites 27.00 Stickybear Opposites 27.00 Stickybear Bop 27.00 Stic

Accessories	Our Price
Kensington System Save	er 65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e.	239.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartr	
Novation Apple Cat II	229.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat I	1 365.00
Volksmodem 300	64.00
Digital Research Gold Ca	ard Call
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	69.00
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	250.00
Videx Keyboard Enhance	er 105.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick .	30.00
Haves Mach III Joystick	39.00

Apple Super Serial Card 129.00
ERA 2 by Microcom 349.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard 349.00
Accelerator //e 429.00
Neptune Card 195.00
Pro-Modem 1200 359.00
Corvus Hard Disks Call
Mockingboard 79.00
Mockingboard C Board 145.00
Thunderclock Plus 115.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth 69.00
TG Paddles 24.00
TG Joystick 32.00

	Stickybear Bop	27.0
1	Synetics Supersprite	309.00
1	Zoom Telefonics Modems	Call
	Super-MX Cards (Spies Lab)	
	Grappler Plus	105.00
1	Buffered Grappler Plus	
	Finger Print	119.00
	Print-It	
	Pkasko/U Interface Card	
	Chalkboard Power Pad	
	Chalkboard Starter Kit	
	Koala Pad	
	Key Tronic Keyboard	
	Trackhouse Key Pad	115.00
	Elephant Trunk	20.00
	AI S Carde	Cell

Echo Speech Synthesizer 110.00

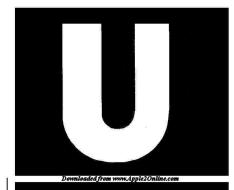


For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 min. Foreign orders - \$15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers Ou	ır Price
Imagewriter Daisy Wheel Printer	499.00 1745.00
BROTHER HR-25HR-35	749.00 Call
DYNAX DX-15	439.00
RX-80 F/T	369.00 479.00
FX-80	525.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (basic)	1435.00 1225.00
Prism 132 (full)	1655.00 425.00
JUKI 6100	449.00
MT-160L	609.00 799.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00 575.00 425.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	689.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh) Prowriter 8510AP Prowriter 1550AP StarWriter A10-20P StarWriter F10-40PU	345.00 549.00 549.00
GII VER REED	
500P	419.00 519.00 879.00
Gemini 10X Gemini 15X Delta 10 Delta 15	399.00 399.00
Delta 15	549.00 349.00
120	599.00
315	459.00 95.00
Disk Drives O	ur Price
Disk II Drive	279.00 650.00
INDUS	
MICRO SCI A2 143K	
A40 164K	280.00
RANA	75.00
Elite II. Elite III.	385.00 448.00
OUENTIN	00.01
AP100A Full Height	198.00 399.00
Monitors 0	ur Price
AMDEK Color I Plus	279.00
Color II Plus	135.00 149.00
DVM oue nGB interlace	132.00 145.00
TAXAN Green (Hi-Res)	125.00 135.00
Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res) RGB Vision-3 (Hi-Res) 410-64 RGB-2 Interface	299.00 449.00 240.00
RMC	
Color Plus Monitor	
SC-100 Color SC-200 RGB Color SG-1000 Green	249.00 459.00 95.00
USI	39.00
12" Amber	148.00 140.00
	ur Price 48.00
Home Accountant	69.00
Time is Money Managing Your Money (Meca) . Money Street	65.00 145.00 75.00
Cut and Paste	37.00
Homeword Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller	45.00 47.00 47.00 85.00
ASCII Express: Professional	85.00 67.00
Softerm II Typing Tutor II Master Type Micro Cookbook II or //e Music Construction Set	135.00 17.00 26.00
Micro Cookbook II or //e Music Construction Set	26.00 27.00 30.00
The Write Choice	34.00 165.00

ELECTRONIC



Imagine a university without football, basketball, or any other team sport. Its campus spans the country, and the lecture halls possess all the conveniences of home. Students can walk into class whenever they want, and the professor will be there—ready to give individual instruction 24 hours a day.

Electronic University, from Tele-Learning Systems, offers an innovative home-education system that combines the time-honored idea of the correspondence course with your Apple computer. Students enroll in courses, receive lessons, and send in homework over the phone lines via a modem.

A Potpourri of Classes

Electronic University is a cross between a small college and a community night school. With an initial choice of 177 courses—and a whopping 500 being readied for 1985—chances are you will find a course that appeals to your interests. TeleLearning expects to offer about 700 courses, drawing on instructors from colleges, technical schools, primary schools, and trade associations.

Many of the courses teach the general material you would expect in the freshman or sophomore year—topics such as Western civilization, American history, general biology, and beginning foreign languages.

Others focus on helping students enter the business world. The American College Testing/Proficiency Examinations Program offers extensive business-preparatory courses in accounting, marketing, operations management, finance, and human-resources management. The American Management Association's Extension Institute gives courses on planning cash flow, planning company budgets, and management communication.

TeleLearning also maintains a series

of courses to help you prepare for postgraduate tests such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); the Law School Admission Test (LSAT); the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT); and the Certified Public Accountant Examination (CPA).

All Work and No Play?

Lest you think college makes you bookish, the Electronic University offers numerous courses for personal enrichment—Speed Reading, Memory Training Techniques, Chinese Regional Cooking, Basic Concepts in Astrology, and Crap Shooting for the Innocent.

If you have children, some of the courses dealing with parenting may prove helpful. You can take Early Learning—Brighter Children, Reading Aloud to Your Child, How to Discuss Sex with Your Child, and Children's Writing Begins at Home. You can also obtain a certified math, science, or reading tutor for children in grades 3 through 6.

TeleLearning also offers some computer courses to help you get the most out of your hardware and software. You can take Computer Literacy for the Apple IIe, BASIC Programming, Spreadsheets, Data Base Management, and several others.

Judging from the biographies in the course catalog, TeleLearning has drawn on some knowledgeable instructors. They seem to be competent professionals, and many of them have already taught at small colleges. For example,

Hal Fedick, who teaches the Crap Shooting for Innocents course, is an engineer for an aerospace firm and teaches advanced statistics at De Anza College in Cupertino, California. Dr. James Pinto, who teaches Understanding Economic News, is an Associate Professor at Northern Arizona University, in Flagstaff, Arizona.

Registration

You can register for a course by calling TeleLearning's toll-free number and paying by credit card or by filling out a mail form and sending a check. A course consists of an introduction followed by a series of lessons. You are assigned an "electronic memory mailbox," which stores your lessons on TeleLearning's central computer. Instructors also have electronic mailboxes, and you use electronic mail to communicate with them.

Attending Class

Once you are registered, TeleLearning immediately transmits the course introduction to you via electronic mail. The other course materials—usually textbooks and a special disk to hold necessary graphics for the lessons—are sent through regular mail.

You need not worry about oversleeping and missing that important class. You can access TeleLearning's computer 24 hours a day through Tymnet, Telenet, or Uninet. If your computer cannot access one network, it automatically tries another.

TeleLearning has created sophisticated software for accessing its system. The software transfers the modem's "intelligence" to your Apple's RAM (random-access-memory) and places all the necessary communications protocols on disk. Thus, you get the capabilities of a smart modem without hardware modifications, and you only



Only once before was an apple made this tempting.

Habadex for Macintosh.™ The ultimate desktop management software. It dials your phone. Sorts hundreds of records. Prints flexible reports. Produces form letters and mailing labels. And it's now running at Apple dealers everywhere.



need to press one button to connect with the TeleLearning computer. All the user codes, terminal identifiers, and log-on sequences are automatically fed in from the disk.

Although TeleLearning cannot guarantee foolproof communication, it has tried to design a crashproof system. The central computer and your Apple run under an error-detection and correction protocol. All data being transmitted is verified continuously, and, if necessary, retransmitted.

If, for any reason, something out of the ordinary should occur, students can use TeleLearning's toll-free hot line, which answers customer questions.

The Personal Touch

The heart of TeleLearning's appeal is a personal, interactive approach to learning. Unlike large universities that pack hundreds of students into a lecture hall, the Electronic University features one-on-one communication between student and teacher. Students can receive special attention and get answers to their specific questions.

Electronic University courses follow the same general format as "live" classes do. You download the lesson, which contains a lecture, reading assignments, and perhaps a suggestion for an outside activity. From time to time, you also receive a "progress evaluation."

In return, you send off the homework and tests for grading and respond to the instructor's questions. You can also ask questions, which are automatically passed along to the instructor. Generally, these electronic talks involve a 48-hour time lag.

In addition, using electronic mail, you can set up a "live" appointment with the instructor. In this mode, the program calls up a graphics routine to display the instructor's photograph on the monitor. Your conversation appears below the photograph. As with the regular electronic mail, you can save the text to disk.

TeleLearning suggests that instructors keep regular office hours, and it plans to monitor instructors to make sure they actually communicate with their students.

Telecommunications and Education

Electronic University is the brainchild of Ronald F. Gordon, TeleLearning's chairman and former chief executive officer of Atari. Gordon, who is credited with inventing the hand-held computer and pocket language translator, believes that personal computers will soon become as cheap as calculators. He started TeleLearning with the aim of developing and marketing an inexpensive, interactive, electronic homesystem that would take study advantage of this perceived computer boom.

Gordon hopes to market the system to universities and corporations. These institutions would write their own courses and seminars but would pay for system packages and time on the Tele-Learning network.

TeleLearning recently received a big boost from the Reagan administration. Vice-President George Bush sent a telegram praising the company's efforts to provide low-cost education using the technology of the personal computer.

Moreover, when the first student enrolled for college credit in an English composition course at Thomas A. Edi-



The heart of TeleLearning's appeal is a personal, interactive approach to learning.

son College, in Trenton, New Jersey, Assistant Secretary of Education Dr. Donald Senese was on hand to praise TeleLearning's efforts.

Campus Life

The Electronic University does have a few drawbacks, and just about all of them have to do with social matters. Unless you happen to live close to fellow students, you cannot drop in on the "TGIF" happy hour at the local pub and commiserate with them about the impending midterm exam. You can't mingle with members of the opposite sex at a friend's monster party either. Forget about playing crazy midnight practical jokes on your friends or engaging in food fights.

On a more practical level, some classes-such as most of the labsreally need a "live" instructor. I'm not so sure every home that has an Apple also has a complete biology or chemistry lab. In addition, 48 hours is a long time to wait for an answer to a question when you are in the process of dissecting something.

TeleLearning recognizes the need for discussion among students and intends to add to its electronic mail so that students can converse with each other.

The TV Degree

TeleLearning is exploring other ways of providing many people with quality education. In association with the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, which has received funding from Annenberg Publishing, TeleLearning is trying to set up a system combining TV classes, college credit, and computer communications.

The PBS network would broadcast courses prepared by universities. The students, who would receive college credit, would use their home computers to turn in their assignments. So far, the University of Wisconsin, University of Nebraska, and California's San Diego State University have expressed interest in participating.

TeleLearning is also exploring the possibility of offering high-school degrees in the same way, but this service depends on Gordon's prediction of cheap and plentiful computers coming

Computer U

As TeleLearning expands and improves the Electronic University, more and more features will fill those gray areas that detract from computer learning. Students will form clubs, hold conversations on a party line, and trade notes. Someone might create a fraternity for all Macintosh brothers or a sorority for all Lisa sisters. Perhaps someone will organize a homecoming parade, with graphics floats.

The Electronic University uses the power of the computer to provide fast, flexible, and private education. With a multitude of courses to choose from, chances are you will find some to fit your interests. TeleLearning offers a practical application for your computer investment.

WHAT YOU'LL NEED

TeleLearning charges \$79.95 for a starter set, which is basically the software you need to communicate with the central computer. The Knowledge Module, which contains a sophisticated 300-bps (bits per second) auto-dial modem and the software, costs \$229.95. The Knowledge Module and a course 'called Computer Literacy and the Apple IIe cost \$279.95. The cost of each course varies, but just about all of them are between \$35 and \$200.

TeleLearning Systems, Inc. 505 Beach Street San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 928-2800

Create motion picture shows.

Stunning

Animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

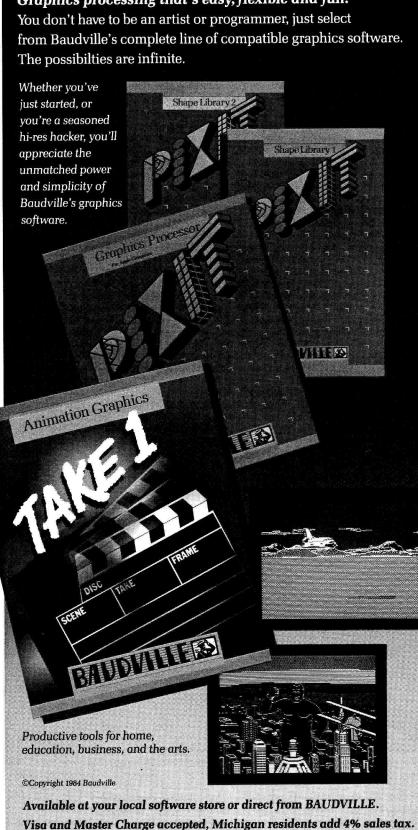
Write, produce, and direct your own computer movies. No programming skills are needed to create superb full-color animation. With easy to use TAKE-1, you define animation shapes and movements, "shoot" scenes frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations and demos.

Premiering:

- True sprite capability for multilayered action without additional hardware.
- No size restriction on animated objects.
- Complete editing at all stages of production.
 Can use hi-res pictures, shapes, and fonts from PIXIT or other graphics utilities for background scenes and animation shapes.
- A convenient selection of animation libraries are available.
- Moving objects can have "windows" that allow background to show through.
- Optional programmer's "tool kit" lets you put the power of TAKE-1 animation in your own programs.

\$59.95 Requires 64K

Picture it! Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun! You don't have to be an artist or programmer, just select from Baudville's complete line of compatible graphics s



BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E.

Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036

The complete color graphics package.

Includes these integrated features:

Create A Shape using simple keystroke commands.

Shape Table Editor allows up to 128 shapes placed anywhere in table.

Shape and Font Library provides a convenient selection of pre-drawn shapes and text fonts.

Picture Editor creates hi-res pictures using mixed text and graphics, circles, lines, colorfill, and shape tables.

Slide Show displays hi-res pictures like a slide projector.

Printer Dump Supports a wide variety of dot matrix printers and interface cards. No additional software required.

Uses standard hi-res picture and Applesoft shape table files which are compatible with other graphics utilities.

Optional Shape Libraries greatly reduce the time required to generate computer art. Each library contains a wide variety of artist drawn shapes for specific areas of interest.

\$49.95 Requires 48K Optional Libraries @\$20 each.

For Apple II, Apple II+, Apple //e or compatible computers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PART I OF A REVIEW OF FIVE SHAPE-UTILITY PROGRAMS

Before Leonardo da Vinci could paint a portrait or bestow an enigmatic grin upon the face of the Mona Lisa, he had to make the brushes and paint that he used.

Even today, when an abundance of artists' materials is as close as the local art supplier or the Yellow Pages, some artists consider the preparation of their own media an integral and exciting part of the creation of their art. These purists stretch canvases and grind pigments, not because they have no easier alternative but because, for them, there is no other way. Today, advanced technology has brought new paints, acrylics, and alkyds, but the traditional temperas and oils still have their place on the palette.

So it is with microcomputer artists. The pioneers who purchased the first Apple II computers explored the graphics capabilities and discovered, bit by bit, their enormous potential. One of the most exciting features was the built-in Shape Table function, which allowed you to define a high-resolution graphic image; identify it with an index number; and then rotate, scale, and draw it in any of the Apple's hi-res colors. Though the process was tedious and often frustrating, programmers and artists used their computers to create dazzling games, animation, and graphic screens.

As new media have come to painters, so new and more powerful tools have been developed for computer graphics. Vector shape animation is now considered too slow for state-ofthe-art arcade games, but it is still a powerful yet simple starting point from which you can branch out into more advanced areas.

APPLESOFT SHAPES TABLES

To draw a shape, the Apple uses a series of vectors that tell it whether or not to plot a particular point and in which direction to move to find the next point. An arrow with an open or closed dot at one end represents each vector (see figure 1). A vector shape is composed of lines of the same length that point in any of four directions-up, down, left, or right. You place the vectors head to tail until they have outlined the shape. To define a square, for example, you plot a line up, plot a line left, plot a line down, and plot a line right. Then you "unwrap" the vectors so the computer can convert them to a string of bytes and store them in memory as part of a shape table (see figure 2).

A shape table can contain up to 255 shapes. Once you've stored the shape table in the Apple's memory, you use BASIC statements to draw the shapes anywhere on either of the two hi-res screens in the computer's memory, in any one of the Apple's six hi-res colors. You can enlarge (scale) and rotate the shapes and have the computer draw the same shape over and over.

Shape tables let you create charts that are more effective than the standard line graphs and pie and bar charts (see figure 3). With the Xdraw command, you can draw in the background



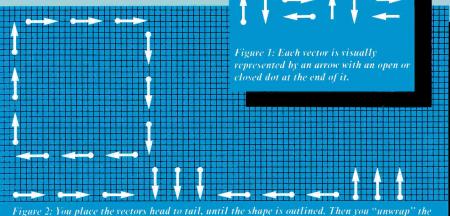
that are more effective than the standard line graphs and pie and bar charts.

color. If you draw a shape and then xdraw it at the same coordinates, the shape will appear and disappear. If you do this a few times, each time drawing and xdrawing the shape a little to the side of the previous shape, your shape will appear to be moving across the screen because you've just used an animation technique. Among the shapes vou can use are letters-myriad styles of alphabets can be (and have been) designed. With alphabet shape tables, you can generate text on the hi-res screen.

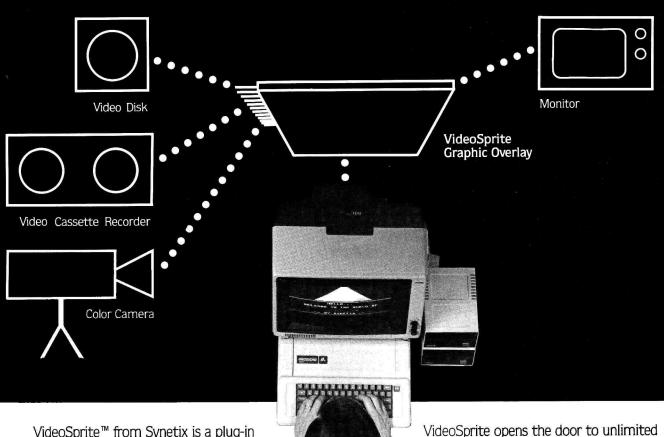
CREATING SHAPE TABLES

The traditionalists among you, those of you who prefer to "grind your own pigments," will find a tutorial on creating Applesoft shape tables in the December 1983 and January 1984 issues of A+ ("Making Hi-Res Characters" by Dorothy Stark).

Those of you who have neither the time nor the inclination to unwrap vec-



Interactive Video that you never dreamed possible!



VideoSprite[™] from Synetix is a plug-in expansion board to the Apple II® that overlays computer generated animation, graphics and text on any incoming video signal for simultaneous display. An exciting and powerful tool for developers of interactive video, VideoSprite is both very affordable and extremely flexible.

Only VideoSprite lets you create fast-action animated sprites that occupy separate video planes. (A sprite is any large, programmable object capable of independent

movement.) In fact, up to 32 colorful, animated sprites can occupy the screen simultaneously along with the video transmission.

applications possibilities for special effects
with commercial production and training
tapes. Based upon the Texas Instruments

video display processor, VideoSprite receives any composite incoming video signal, whether originating from a color camera, VCR or video disk, adds the graphics and text overlay, and puts out the identical signal with the overlay "installed" in the signal.

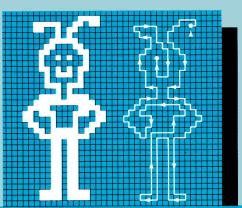
VideoSprite is only \$995 with all necessary software utilities which include a paint program and a font editor. VideoSprite for the IBM PC® will soon be offered.* Visit your local video dealer or call us direct to place your order.

800-426-7412



Synetix Inc.

10635 NE 38th Pl., Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 828-4884



HINTS FOR

Figure 4: To use memory efficiently, you design the shape with as few "move without plot" vectors as possible.

SUCCESS

Although the programs reviewed in this article greatly simplify the creation of shapes and shape tables, the quality of your creations depends on you, the artist. For professional results, follow these guidelines:

- 1. You should plan your shapes carefully. Start by designing your shape on grid paper and then plan the direction of the plots, using as few "plot without moves" as possible, to conserve memory (see figure 4).
- 2. The first vector you define in your shape, your first plot, determines the location of the shape when you specify the x, y coordinates. If you draw a square and you start it at the upper left corner, the shape's center will be at that corner. If you rotate it, the shape will pivot around that corner point instead of rotating around the center of the square. If you want a shape that rotates around its center, like a wheel on an axle, you must start your plotting in the center of the shape (see figure 6).
- 3. To draw a solid shape in color, without your having to specify Hcolor in your program, remember how the Apple computer uses color. If you plot a pixel in every column, your shape will be white, but if you plot a pixel in every

other column, your shape will be in color. (Even columns give you blue and orange, and odd columns give you violet or green.)

- 4. Since most shapes contain vertical lines, you'll find that because of the idiosyncrasies of the Apple's color generation, if you choose a color other than white, part of the shape will be invisible. If you know you will be plotting in color, create your shapes with double vertical lines.
- 5. When you use Scale and Rot, you may get some distortion of the shape (see figure 5). Sometimes you'll be better off designing a separate shape in the desired size or rotation, rather than using the same shape with the Rot or Scale commands.
- 6. You use Xdraw for animation. The

concept is to draw a shape, erase it, and then draw it again in another place. An animation sequence consists of the commands Draw, Update, Erase, Draw, Update, Erase, and so on. Notice that you update before you erase. The reason for this approach is that if you erase first and then update, you'll be left facing a blank screen for a moment. The commands work quickly enough that if you update and then erase, you will get the best results.

- 7. When you use the draw-and-erase technique for animation, you should use Xdraw, not Draw, even for the initial draw. If you don't use this method when rotating and scaling, the second Xdraw may not erase all of the previously drawn shape.
- 8. You can draw simple shapes and erase them quickly, but the drawing of complex shapes may be confusing to watch. In these cases, use both graphics pages. While you are viewing page 1, the computer draws the shape on page 2, and while you are viewing page 2, the computer is drawing the shape on page 1.
- 9. You can use more than one shape table in a BASIC program if you redefine the contents of memory locations 232 and 233 at the appropriate times.

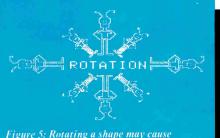


Figure 5: Rotating a shape may cause distortion.

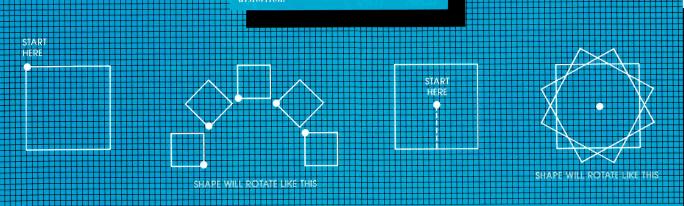


Figure 6: If you want a shape that will rotate like a wheel on an axle, you must start your plotting in the center of the shape.

tors, convert and code bytes, and build indexes, have an easier way—commercial software. The companies that have developed shape-utility software have given us the tools so that we can concentrate on the aesthetics.

SHAPE-UTILITY SOFTWARE

Many commercial graphics programs contain shape-maker utilities, as an enhancement to other graphics routines. This review will concentrate on software designed expressly for the creation of shapes and shape tables: Accu-Shapes by Accent Software, Apple Mechanic by Beagle Bros., Higher Graphics II by Synergistic Software, Pixit by Baudeville, and Shapes in Color by Hayden Software.

In reviewing these five programs, I may refer to some options that you are unfamiliar with. Here is a brief explanation of these options and their advan-

- 1. A plotting grid helps you judge the position of your cursor and the proportions of your shape. If you have preplanned your shape on a paper grid, such as graph paper, the screen grid simplifies the translation.
- 2. The option to select a shape for reference makes creating sequences of shapes easier. If, for example, you're

working on an animation sequence in which a man is walking across the screen, you can create a shape of the man in one position and save the shape. Then you can recall that shape on the screen, trace over it, and just change the position of the legs.

3. A shape-table editor allows you to create master shape libraries. You can use these libraries as a source of shapes for smaller tables when you need them.

ACCU-SHAPES

Accu-Shapes creates shapes differently than do most shape programs, in which you draw shapes on the hi-res screen, with the program recording the moves as you plot. With Accu-Shapes, you draw the shape on the low-resolution screen, and when you are satisfied with the shape, you trace the moves, and the program stores and compiles them. With Accu-Shapes, you can relax, experiment, and "play" with your shape and deal with efficient plotting

Documentation and the Demo

The 22-page manual, written as a tutorial, takes you step by step through the program's modes. It is thorough and easy to read and includes a brief explanation of how to use shape tables in your own programs.

hen you are satisfied with the shape, you trace the moves, and the program stores and compiles them.

The demo is a tutorial that goes through the entire shape-creation sequence. You can load and study the demo shape table on the disk as well as a character set.

The Program

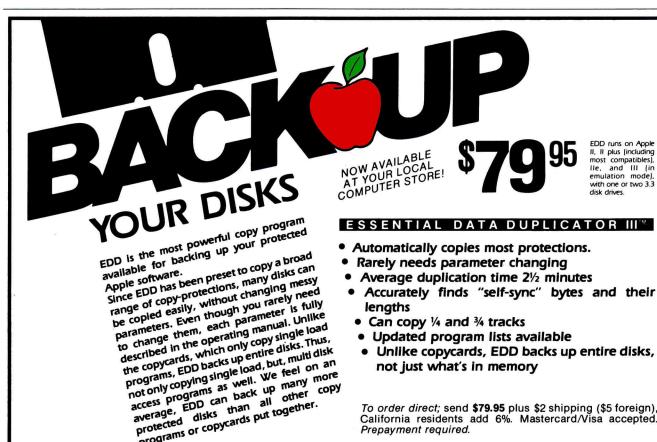
To order direct; send \$79.95 plus \$2 shipping (\$5 foreign), California residents add 6%. Mastercard/Visa accepted.

Accu-Shapes comprises four main modules. Pressing M, in any mode, shows all the options for that mode.

GR Mode

In this mode you design and trace your shape, which can be up to 40×40 pixels in size on the low-res screen. The program has no grid option, but the size of the low-res pixel makes it easy to see what you're doing.

You move the cursor around the screen with the A, W, D, and X (diamond pattern) keys. C centers the cursor, and / erases the screen. Pressing S

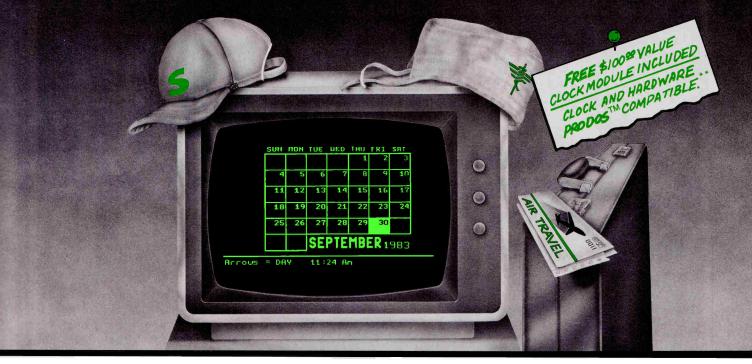


UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352 Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Prepayment required.

programs or copycards put together.

Suzie's First Softball Game. . . The Two Places-At-Once Schedule . . . Meeting With The Boss.



Time-trax™ Would Have Remembered.



Time-trax is a time and date oriented calendar program that will remind you of appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. Time-trax can even notify you in advance of pending important events.

Entirely menu driven, Time-trax is very easy to use. With a simple keystroke you can make, review and edit entries or search for any entry from past, present or future months. Customize Time-trax entries with your own, meaningful category

labels. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily.

Busy people everywhere need Timetrax. Keep schedules for one, ten or a hundred users. Written in

machine language with hi-res graphics all routines are very fast and the display is extremely sharp.

Creative
Peripherals
Unlimited, Inc.
1606 S. Clementine
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 535-1155

SPECIAL OFFER FREE CLOCK MODULE INCLUDED*

11:31 37 Friday September 38. 1983

Time-trax comes complete with clock module. Two AA batteries provide up to two years of back up power. Complete information and sub-routines are included for programming.

Time-trax is written for 48K Apple® *** II, II Plus and IIE.

See your local dealer for a Time-trax demo or order direct, for only **\$99.95**, by calling toll free:

800-854-8021 Nationwide **800-432-7268** California

Visa, Mastercard Welcome

TIME-TRAX**

THE TIME MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Dealer Inquiries Invited.

- *This offer expires December 31st, 1984.

 **TM ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Com-
- ***® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for Scroll allows you to use the A, W, D, and X keys to move the entire shape. Other commands let you expand or compress your shape horizontally or vertically. At all times, the bottom lines of the screen indicate the current mode, status, and options.

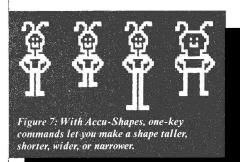
Pressing the space bar cycles the program through the three plotting modes, Plot, Erase, and Retain. Plot turns on pixels, Erase turns off pixels, and Retain moves the cursor without affecting the pixels at all. When you draw the shape, you plot in yellow to indicate "move and plot," and you plot in blue to indicate "move and no plot." Once the shape's design is complete, you enter the Trace mode, which is where the program compiles your image into a standard Applesoft shape.

The Trace Mode

The Trace mode is a little tricky. At first, you'll probably need a few tries to effectively trace your shape, but you can stop tracing, restore the image, and try again until you get it right. As you trace your shape, the yellow pixels change to orange and the blue to green, which shows you how much of the shape remains to be compiled. You can choose a semiautomatic "continuous" trace or a "single step" trace. During the trace, you cannot make two consecutive moves up without plotting.

The HGR Mode

The HGR mode allows you to see the shape you've created on the hi-res screen and provides Draw, XDraw, Color, Rotate, and Scale options. It lets you move the shape around the screen. If



you want to change your shape, pressing R returns you to the low-res screen with your shape intact, ready for editing. If you are satisfied with the way the shape looks, you can enter the Table-Options mode.

The Table-Options Mode

In this mode you edit the shape table or combine shapes from different tables to form new ones. Shape tables can be as large as 1K, which gives you room for 20-40 large or 200-250 small (AS-CII-character-set-size) shapes. can page through your shape table, forward or backward, viewing 15 framed shapes at a time. You can also insert shapes, delete shapes, or change the order of the shapes in the table. When you are satisfied with your shape table, you can save it to disk. Then you can choose to load another shape table from disk, edit the table, or copy a shape from it to the low-res screen for editing.

Excellent Editing

Accu-Shapes is a well-designed program that offers outstanding capabilities that other programs do not have. The single-keystroke commands that allow you to expand, compress, and scroll your shapes enable you to alter shapes without having to redo them. They also enable you to use one shape as a source and change it to any number of new shapes, taller, shorter, wider, or narrower (see figure 7). The Retrieve command lets you take any shape, from any shape table and put it on the low-res screen for detailed alterations.

APPLE MECHANIC

Apple Mechanic is an easy-to-use



12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

OF PETERBOROUGH

119.95 PKASO/U & cable

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

119.95

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

FREE

SHIPPING

OUESTIONS



THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler.

That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

An H&R Block Company

shape program that offers some bonuses. The manual, for instance, contains a special subroutine section and an "Apple Tip Book" section. Add to this an 11 × 17-inch Peeks and Pokes wall chart as well as a Byte Zap utility, and you will understand why the Beagle Bros. have such a faithful following.

Documentation and the Demo

The 58-page manual contains concise but comprehensive directions on the use of the software and a section that explains shape tables and their use in BASIC programs. You also get a command-reference card to place on the keyboard.

The demo is humorous and effective: it will teach you a lot about using shapes and shape tables. The disk includes impressive sample fonts and shapes.

The Program

Apple Mechanic contains five utilities: Shape Editor, Character Editor, X Typer, Hi-writer, and Byte Zap.

The Shape Editor

The shape editor lets you create and store up to 12 shapes at a time, each one up to 48×63 pixels in size. As you plot, the shape number and vector number appear at the bottom of the screen. In this mode you can save a shape table,

load a shape table into memory, catalog the disk, change disk drives, preplot, and imprint.

When you begin, you see two rectangles on the screen, one an enlarged grid that plots your shape at three times its actual size and the other a smaller grid that shows the actual size of your shape. If you load a shape table for editing (it must be a table that was created with Apple Mechanic), the 12 shapes appear on the screen. If the shapes are large, they may overlap. If no table is loaded, you will see 12 dots. Pressing the arrow keys displays one shape at a time.

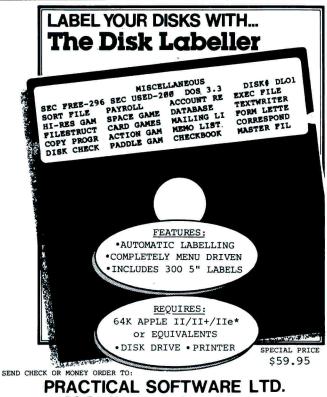
After indicating that you want to edit a shape, you then use the arrow keys to scan the entire shape table. When you decide which shape you want to edit, you press the Return key and a grid appears on the screen. You move the cursor, using the arrow keys, A, and Z, to any position on the grid and press S to start.

In Apple Mechanic, editing a shape really means creating or replacing a shape. You cannot choose to edit a shape and have it appear on the grid for you to change. The space bar toggles between "move and plot" and "move without plotting." You use the X key to backspace and erase parts of the

mprint allows you to choose a shape from the table and have it 'shadow plotted' on the grid, anywhere you wish.

shape—you can erase as much as you need to. The program has no restrictions on the number of moves you can make without plotting.

The Preplot and Imprint functions are the highlights of this program. If you choose Preplot, you "sketch" your shape with dots on the grid. When you are satisfied with the sketch, you go into the Plot mode and trace over the sketch to create your shape. Imprint allows you to choose a shape from the table and have it "shadow plotted" on the grid, anywhere you wish, for you to trace or copy. You'll appreciate this function most when you want to create shapes with slight variations for a sequence.



P.O. Box 64 Dept. A Pomona, N.Y. 10970

Phone: 914-425-1158 ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING - N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX *APPLE II/II+/IIe ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISTEN to "The Voice of Experience" T.M.

Electronic Speech Articulator for the Apple!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix produces unparalleled voice quality using the all new \$\$\)\$25263 phoneme synthesizer with 64 phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX' Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- Unlimited vocabulary
- · High Quality Phonetic Voice
- Low Data Rate
- · Singing/Sound Effects
- · Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software Included
- Free Spelling Program
- Transparent to User's Software
- SONIX™ 65 ©
 - Speech Operating System
 - Speech Editor
 - Preprogrammed Vocabulary
 - Vocabulary File Manager
 - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Suggested Retail \$125.00

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Technologies Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

"The Voice of Experience"

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NOW YOUR APPLE CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINERAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

OF M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Dow Jones Inc. The Source Is a service mark of

Source Telecompiling Corporation,

Compuserve is a registered

trademark of Compuserve, Inc.

SYST

CONFIGURATION DISKETTE

SUBSTRONICS

C1982 • MEMPHIS. TN

SIFTRONICS

C1982 • MEMPHIS. TN

If you have an Apple II,
Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe,
we have good news for you. Now
there are two inexpensive software
programs that can turn your Apple
into a much more valuable tool.

Softerm 1 connects you with information services.

Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source*, sm *Compu-Serve*, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.

This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can down load information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk

in any format you choose—DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.

Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softerm can't become obsolete.

We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

Get Softerm now.

It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only \$135; Softerm 2 is \$195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

SOFTRONICS

3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10 Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

WHATA SWITCH!

Intra's **Printer Switch** for all Personal and Business Computers lets your **WordProcessors** copy be easily directed to either a **Dot M**atrix or **L**etter **Q**uality **D**aisywheel Printer. Compatible with all Centronics Parallel type interfaces, the **Printer Switch** is styled to match computer hardware in the Home or Office.









101 W. 31st Street New York, N.Y. 10001 (212) 947-5533

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Shape Analyzer

This utility lets you load a shape table and analyze its individual shapes, choosing rotation, scale, color of shape, and color of background. Shapes can be drawn, xdrawn, and moved. In addition, you can print out text describing each shape's vectors. The shape analyzer accepts shape tables created with any shape program.

The Font Editor

Fonts you create with this package are shape fonts and are proportionally spaced. The character editor, or font editor, is similar to a shape editor, and it allows up to 95 shapes in fonts that can be 3-16 dots high. Word spacing and distance between lines of type is adjustable. The plotting grid magnifies your shape ten times and you see your shape at its actual size in the corner. The font editor's editing commands are the same as those in the shape editor. X-Typer lets you type fonts onto any hires screen; Hi-Writer allows you to use the shape fonts in your own programs; and Byte-Zap is a disk utility for editing bytes on any DOS 3.3 diskette.

Mixed Bag

Apple Mechanic is not as complete a shape-creation package as the others reviewed in this article, but it does offer simplicity. It lacks shape-table editing functions, and the 12-shape limit can be discouraging, but the documentation shows you how to use more than one shape table in a program. The font editor, the demo fonts, and the font utilities are excellent.

Look for Part II of this review in next month's A+.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Accu-Shapes

By Jason Marks Accent Software 3750 Wright Place Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 856-6505

List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Apple II or II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 3.3, color TV or monitor recommended

Apple Mechanic

By Bert Kersey Beagle Bros. 4315 Sierra Vista San Diego, CA 92103

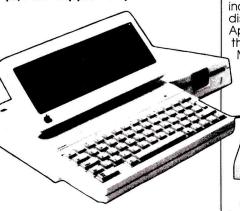
List Price:

\$29.50

Requires: Apple II or II Plus, 48K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 3.3

AND SAVE UP TO 33% ON A+ MAGAZINE

The A+ Sweepstakes is open to all our readers—no purchase is necessary—and you can win the new \$2,000* Apple IIc System!



It's Easy to Enter...

Just mail the attached card or coupon below after filling in your name and address—and be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to A+ at our special rates, saving up to 33%!

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. On an official entry form or 3" X 5" piece of paper, handprint your name, address and zip-code. Enter as offien as you wish, but mail each entry separately to: A+ SWEEPSTAKES, PO. Box 2928, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than October 31, 1984, and the drawing will be held by November 30, 1984. All entries become the property of A+ Magazine, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.

2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of A+ Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Ziff-Davis will arrange for winners to pick up their prize at a local Apple dealer. Any manufacturer's warranties will apply, but Ziff-Davis makes no warranties to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner.

bility of the winner.

3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territo-

Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
 For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to A+ SWEEPSTAKES, Circulation Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Just imagine, if you're the lucky winner you can pick up your 71/2 pound system and carry it home with you! You'll get over \$2,000* worth of equipment including the Apple IIc with a built in disk-drive, 128K RAM and 16K ROM, Applesoft BASIC and Mouse Text, PLUS the new flat panel LCD display and Mouse! But why dream? Send in your Entry Card today, and save up to 33% on A+!

Make All Of Your Computing Dreams Come True With A+!

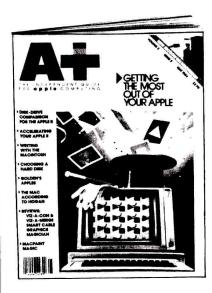
A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing makes computing imaginative and educational. Every month you'll receive

new business, education, game and personal applications that will help you expand the use of your Apple II, II+, IIe, III, Lisa, Macintosh or the new IIc in your home, office or school! In-depth reviews (and previews) of new hardware, software and peripherals makes A+ the only magazine you'll ever need to make your Apple grow!

Mr/Mrs/Ms___

Company___

Address_



Enjoy a year or more of A+ at our low prices—save up to 33% and enter the A+ Sweepstakes today! It's an opportunity you won't want to pass up.

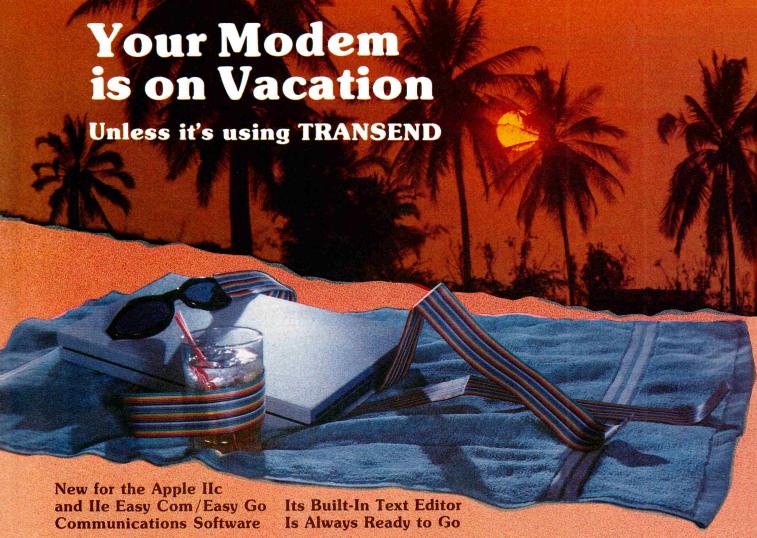
based on manufacturer's suggested list price

	P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, CO 80322	
YES Enter my n	ame in the A+ SWEEPSTAKES and start zine for the term checked:	my subscription to
One year for \$19.97.	Two years for \$36.97.	Three years for \$49.97.
SAVE 20%!	SAVE 26%!	SAVE 33%!
Savings bo	ased on full one-year (12 issues) subsc	ription price of \$24.97.
NO I don't wish to sul	bscribe now, but please tell me if I've v	won the Apple IIc.
		AM 4D13
rs/Ms	please print full name	
oany		
ess		A spirit

Exp. Date

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add \$12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.



Introducing the telecommunications software that will put your modem back to work. If you want to send a letter, chat on the SourceSM, check your financial situation on Dow JonesSM, get flight information on OAG, check the news and sports out on Newsnet, obtain some legal or medical files with the Knowledge index, send an overnight letter through MCI mail or Western Union's Easy Link, or even line yourself up with a date in a city you'll be traveling to, then get your modem back to work with Easy Com/Easy Go, new from TRANSEND.

If you want to swap files, programs, or games, Easy Com/Easy Go will do it in either CP/M, DOS 3.3, PASCAL, or PRODOS — and we'll even verify your transfer to make sure you've got it all and in good order.

Now with Easy Com/Easy Go you can write or receive information, replace a word or sentence, move a paragraph, or modify the margins. All this is a simple job for Easy Com/Easy Go. Then with just one keystroke you have sent it—and at a speed of over 670,000,000 MPH. Print it, or save it on disk just as easily.

It's Simple But Not Stupid

It knows the basics such as telephone number retention, Auto-Logon, on line printing, has a big Capture Buffer and auto disk save. But that's not all. Easy Com/Easy Go also handles advanced operations including keyboard macros, redefinition of the keyboard, XON/XOFF, verification protocol, and multi-

ple flow control options. It works as well with most modems as it does with Transend's own modem, and at speeds up to 1200 Baud. Compatible with all Apple II's, Easy Com/Easy Go is so simple even a mouse can use it.

Limited Time Offer

With each purchase, receive offers worth over \$400 from leading information services like Dow Jones News Retrieval[™], The Source[™], MCI Mail, OAG, Newsnet, Dialog Knowledge Index, and Western Union Easy Link.

Money Back Guarantee

If Easy Com/Easy Go doesn't put your modem back to work within 30 days, we'll give you your money back.

TRANSEND CORPORATION 2190 Paragon Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400 Telex 1711171 Source ST1422

So Easy You'll Think You're on Vacation



The first screen gets you in touch wit a service — preprogrammed.



All you do is select, and Easy Com/Easy Go does the rest.



Even in an advanced situation, the screens are easy to use.

TRANSEND

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

of this guide to cut down your repair bills.

This final installment of the "Apple II Home Repair Guide" consists of a trouble-tree list with all serious malfunctions that do not cause your computer to alert you with a bad beep. This section also includes malfunctions that are unique and warrant separate discus-

Keep in mind that malfunctions generally result in multiple symptoms. To use this guide, which is written accord-

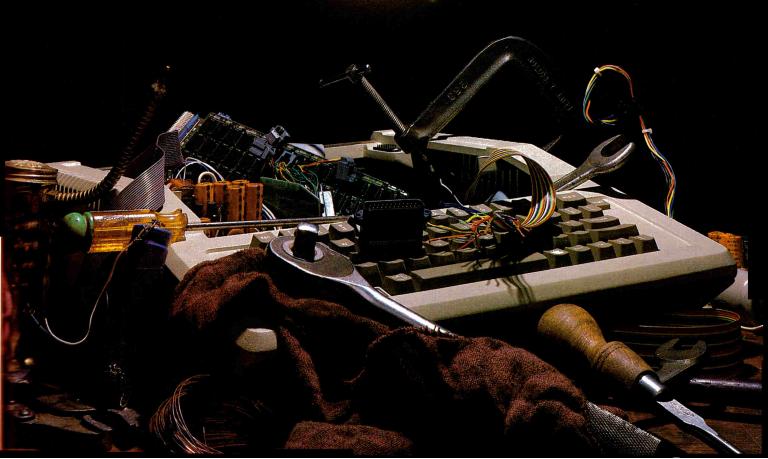
PART THREE PAIR Use all three installments of this guide to cut PART THREE PAIR APPLE II PLUS

? GUIDE

ing to symptoms, you will have to match your system's indications to those in the diagnostic table (see page 119). The key to your success in using this guide may lie in your ability to describe your system's malfunction in more than one way (e.g., is every other line "a solid band" or is it "inverse video."?).

Use the table to cross-check your 5 malfunction with the trouble-tree guide. If you cannot find your malfunc- & tion here, chances are that you have a bad memory chip. It is unlikely that your ROM chips (locations F3 to F11) \(\g\) are bad or that the CPU has gone bad.





All the state of t		DIAGNOSTIC TRO	DUBLE TREE	, PART	
Chip	Location	n Malfunction/Indication	Chip	Location	Malfunction/Indication
K. Bad text, 1	keyboard F9/10	and Reset lockout, good beep	74LS257	C12	Beeps but has a full array of @ signs. Keyboard lockout, but
KOM-Þ8	19/10	Beeps; has Apple II at the top with no cursor present; keyboard and Reset lockout.			pressing Reset causes a beep. Revision 0/6 has vertical and alternating double sets of question
L. Bad text, l	bad GR, b	pad HGR/2, at least it beeps!			marks and > signs. Some models have random characters, with ev-
74LS166	А3	Beeps; flooded or no text screen; "black flashing cursor." Reset causes beep, but you cannot see	74LS251	C13	ery other line flashing. Beeps; no video and no apparent response to keyboard inputs. Reset causes a beep.
		keyboard input, even though the black cursor moves. Computer doesn't appear to respond to com- mands because it's always flooded.	74LS161	D11	Beeps; flooded video; apparent keyboard lockout. Reset causes a beep. Revision 0/6 may have lines
ROM SPCL	A5	Revision 7: Beeps; flooded text and a "black cursor" calling GR; text mode causes the display to	74LS161	D12	scrolling diagonally. Beeps; flooded video with vertically scrolling noise up the left center of the screen. Keyboard lockout
		flash in and out of the Text and Graphics modes. See note below under 2513 character generator.			until Reset; then scrambled video and a beep.
2513	A 5	Revision 0/6: Beeps; "black cursor" and vertical bars. Can call GR and HGR, which appear to be	74LS161	D13	Beeps; no video or flooded video with diagonally scrolling lines in text, GR, HGR, and HGR2. Re-
		normal. Note: Revision 6 and Revision 7 character generators are not compatible.	74LS161	D14	set causes a beep. Beeps; selecting back and forth from GR/HGR to text may flood or result in blank video with roll-
74LS151	A9	Revision 0/6 only: Beeps, flooded text, GR, HGR, and HGR2. Accepts keyboard inputs, but flooded out in all modes. Beeps after an expension of the control of			ing noise or flashing diagonal lines. May also be blank with flipping, rolling, or scrolling noise.
	2 2	out in all modes. Beeps after an erroneous input. Some models can display Apple II name at the top of the screen when reset.	741 6202	E14	Any keyboard input may induce flashing video and speaker static; inconsistent indications.
74LS194	A10	Beeps; flooded video in all modes; can't see because of flooded video if it's accepting keyboard inputs.	74LS283	E14	Beeps; flashing array of question marks; three rows contain five A's. Keyboard lockout. Reset causes beep. Revision 0/6 has random ar-
74LS02	B13	Revision 0/6 only: Beeps; display looks woven, with traversing ripples. Selecting GR removes the			ray of characters, some flashing. Pressing any key randomly changes characters.
		vertical bands in the GR video area. HGR is flooded out with noise rippling through it. Once in GR/HGR, you cannot call Text	74LS153	E11	Beeps; three sets of four-line bands of flashing question marks on Revision 7 Apples and random letters and numbers on Revision
74LS11	B12	mode back. Reset causes a beep. Beeps; Apple II name at the top and vertical line segments travers- ing or scrolling horizontally. GR is flooded. HGR will not call, and			0/6 models. All models have some segments or blocks of random characters between the three sets of horizontal lines. Keyboard lock-out, but Reset moves the random
-		HGR2 has an array of flashing question marks with flashing vertical bars. Revision 7 models have a vertical row of @ signs up the left side; Revision 0/6 has a vertical row of @ signs up the left side.	ROM-F0	F5	segments or blocks around. Beeps; Apple II name at the top with no cursor. May have array of flashing question marks and stray characters. Keyboard lockout un-
74LS02	B14	cal row of > signs up the left side. Beeps; top one-third of text is pulled down and slants left or right. GR, HGR, and HGR2 call	DOM: TO	F 0	til you press Reset. Then you can type, but Return kicks you into the monitor.
rik.		OK. If you call HGR2 and then GR, the display scrambles and the system locks up.	ROM-E0	F8	Beeps; may show only Apple II name at the top with no cursor and keyboard lockout or Apple II

Chip	Locatio	on Malfunction/Indication	Chip	Locatio	n Malfunction/Indication
		name at the top; enters the monitor at address 9102 and displays			tal bars; HGR and HGR2 have vertical bars.
		register status. Repeated attempts to exit from monitor will lock you	R. Bad GR,	good beep	, good text, good HGR/2
		out.	S. Bad HGR	/2, good	beep, good text, good GR
74LS259	F14	Beeps; no text; system goes straight into the GR mode with horizontal bars in video area and flashing question marks in the lower text area. Keyboard inputs	74LS74	A11	Beeps; good video when system is stripped. Has elongated charac- ters when booted with high-resolu- tion-graphics display.
		not visible, but the computer will	T. Erratic be	ер	
		accept valid commands and beep after invalid commands. Reset causes a beep. Revision 0/6 has random characters, some flashing. Generally every other line is flash- ing. May have vertical columns of	74LS02	A12	Beeps wildly until reset. Rolling text video. Any keyboard input produces wild beeping. No GR/HGR, or HGR2. Revision 0/6: Return may stop beeping.
74LS08	H1	A's and @ signs. Beeps; display has an array of @ signs with possible random character-size dark blocks. Reset	74LS257	В7	No beep; screeches with static; rapid Resets may produce an array of flashing question marks with some random characters; keyboard lockout.
		causes a beep. Revision 0/6 has vertical columns of left brackets and A's.	74LS74	B10	Wild beeping; pressing the Return key stops it, but any other key restores wild beeping.
M. Bad text,	, bad GR,	good beep, good HGR/2	74LS02	B13	Intermittent beeping and erratic or scrambled video; repeated Re-
N. Bad text,	bad HGF	R, good beep, good GR			set causes random changes. May look woven or tweedy with ripple.
74LS257	A8	Beeps; vertical bars in the Text mode. If you press a key, you'll get horizontal bars under vertical ones. You can call GR, and it will look normal, but since the system is stripped, this may be a false indication. HGR/2 has vertical bars. Revision 0/6 shows no problems with this chip removed.	ROM:D0	F11	Keyboard lockout. Reset starts erratic beep. Revision 0/6: Clean single beep. See section L for valid Revision 0/6 conditions. Two beeps; flashing array of question marks with random characters; keyboard lockout. Reset puts you into the monitor.
O. Bad text,	good beer	p, good GR/HGR/HGR2	U. Black cur	sor or no	cursor
74LS02 555	B14	Beeps; top third of text is pulled down and slanted left or right. GR, HGR, and HGR2 call OK if called in that order. If HGR2 is called, then GR, the display will scramble and the system locks up. Beeps; no cursor. Everything else	74LS166 2513/ROM 555 ROMk-F0 ROM-D8 ROM-D8		A3 See diagnostic section L A5 See diagnostic section L B3 See diagnostic section O F5 See diagnostic section L F8 See diagnostic section L F9 See diagnostic section L
		looks and calls OK. Reset causes a	V. Scrolling/		
P. Keyboard change	lockout;	beep. may come up in any mode, but can't	74LS11	B12	Beeps; has Apple II name at the top with vertical line segments traversing/scrolling horizontally. GR is flooded, HGR will not call up, HGR2 has an array of ques-
Q. Bad GR, I	bad HGR	/2, good beep, good text			tion marks with flashing vertical bars. Revision 7 has a vertical row
74LS194	B4	Beeps; good text. GR has horizontal bars; HGR and HGR2 are flooded. Accepts keyboard inputs. Reset causes a beep.	74LS04	C11	of @ signs up the left side; Revisions 0-6 have > or # up the left side. No beep; rolling array of question
74LS194	В9	Beeps; good text. GR has horizon-			marks or color bands; keyboard lockout. See section A.

Chip	Location	n Malfunction/Indication	Chip	Location	Malfunction/Indication
74LS161	D12	Beeps; flooded video with vertically scrolling noise up the left center. Keyboard lockout until reset, then scrambled video; inconsistent characters.	74LS251 74LS153	C13 C1	No beep; no video. No beep; has four distinct video areas. Mentioned here just to ac- knowledge its distinctiveness and as a clock anomaly.
74LS161	D13	Beeps; flooded video with diagonally scrolling lines in all video			rols, good beep and video modes
74LS138	F13	modes. No beep; horizontal bars/bands. Screen gradually fills in from the top to the bottom with random	74LS257	A8	Revision 0/6 only: Beeps; good video in all modes. Possible speaker/text/graphics problems in a fully configured system.
		color blocks and begins to scroll up the screen. See note below for	ROM:E8	F6	Beeps; good video but cannot process any math.
74LS138	H12	74LS138 at H12. Same as for chip 74LS138 above. Do not swap these chips.	74LS138	Н2	Beeps; good video, programs OK. Chip is used to control I/O and in booting disk drives.
W No video	/blank sor	een (as if never turned on)	NE558	H13	Beeps; good video. Chip controls gaming-port timers.
These chips a	are genera	eth (as if here) turned on) lly in the clock/timing circuits. You te the system operate with bad or no	74LS251	H14	Beeps; good video. Chip is for I/O data-bus control.
timing signa trying to idea Al rarely goo	ls. Unfort ntify the b	unately, you are in the blind while and chip. A clock crystal at location e chips appear in order of failure fre-	74LS74	A11	Beeps; good video when system is stripped but has elongated charac- ters when booted with a high-reso- lution-graphics display.
quency. 74LS86	B2	No beep; no video.	74LS139	E2	Revision 0/6 only (chip not on Revision 7): beeps; good video in all
74LS00 74LS175	A2 B1	No beep; no video. No beep; no video.			modes on a stripped-down system. Possible RAM/video problems on
74LS195	C2	No beep; no video.			a fully configured system.

) [A	3N	OSI	IC	TA	BLE											
OBSERVABLE	Branch to Probable Fix (Section)*																							
BAD SYMPTOMS	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	M	N	0	P	Q	R	s	Т	U	V	W	2
Веер	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				×										
Text	•	•	•	•	•						•	•	•	•	•									
Keyboard Inputs**	•					•					•					•								
GR		•	•				•	•				•	•				•	•						
HGR/2		•			•		•			•		•		•			•		•					
Erratic Beep																				•	-			
Black or No Cursor																					•			
Scrolling Video																						•		
No Video																L 12						12	•	
Bad Peripheral Control																								

^{*} A through J were discussed in Diagnostic Trouble Tree, Part I in the July issue of A+, pages 102-103.

^{**}Keyboard Input includes all the keys and the Reset button. Any response, audio or visual constitutes a "Good Keyboard" for analysis.



APPLE[®]-CAT™ II

A communication system you grow into, not out of.

For the Apple II, II + , *IIe* and Franklin ACE™ computers.

The Cat System lets you slip something into your computer no other modem offers—a complete range of speeds from 110,300 and 202 half-duplex—to full duplex 1200 baud. All using stateof-the art LSI.

It's a two card system. So you can start with a 300 baud single card, then move up to 1200 baud with a second card at any timewith absolutely no compromises in quality.

Com-Ware™ software included.

Five minutes after you boot up, you'll have a good notion of what it's like to work with the most accurate, convenient communication system

It makes all the right moves you need to work with another computer, swap programs, access

data, whatever.

designed for your Apple.

NOVATION

tonight. Novation, Inc., Box 2875, 20409 Prairie Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419 In California: (818) 996-5060

Included: a time-saving directory of

configurations all selected and stored

And it's all simple to operate. Just follow the menu. No programming. No fussing. It's all there.

No waiting. He has them right

now along with all the details. See

26 telephone numbers with terminal

They're at your dealers.

him today and you can be on-line

for auto dialing. Handy.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc., which does not manufacturer Apple Computers. Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.



GAME REVIEWS

MYSTERY MASTER:

Murder by the Dozen

Published by BrainBank, Inc. Distributed by CBS Software One Fawcett Place Greenwich, CT 06836

List Price: \$34.95

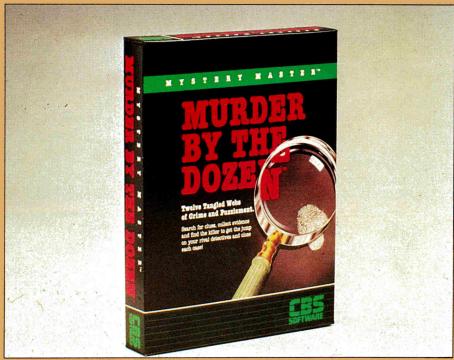
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3; black-and-white or color monitor CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Murder mysteries make good books, movies, and board games. Murder by the Dozen is a computer game that combines the interest of a mystery with problem-solving challenges—an entertaining family game with educational value. That BrainBank has produced an educational game is no surprise, since the firm has also published many "courseware" products in science, reading, social studies, and grammar.

Can a computer game improve on the original concept of the mystery board game Clue and promote learning at the same time? On a computer instead of a game board, Murder by the Dozen offers 12 different cases that need solution. One to four players or teams can participate. By following leads or clues the computer gives you, you must discover the murderer, the motives, and other pertinent facts about the case.

Murder by the Dozen takes you to the City of Micropolis and assumes that you are a detective on the police department's homicide squad. Each person or team individually works on the same case, and the first to solve the mystery wins

Like most easy-to-use programs, this one starts with a main menu, but the



menu consists of 12 small hi-res pictures with a case number underneath each. You pick a case, after which the computer gives you the case history. Al-

Murder by the Dozen is a computer game that combines the interest of a mystery with problem-solving challenges.

though you can choose any of the mysteries, the authors recommend that you play them in order.

As you read the case history on the screen, you can take notes on a Mystery Master worksheet. The worksheets help you organize information you've assem-

bled regarding suspects, motives, interviews, and searches. They also contain a map of Micropolis, a map that you can see on the screen as you move to various locations around the city.

All players must enter their names into the Crime Computer to let the computer keep track of whose turn it is and how much time players use. Since cases should be solved as efficiently as possible, players who use the least amount of time get the first turn and, therefore, get to see the clues sooner.

You can use up your time in many ways. Interviews or short trips take five to ten minutes; trips across town can use up half an hour or more on the computer's clock. You'll find yourself wasting time talking to uninformed people or going astray. What really counts is the ability to recognize and follow up relevant leads. In real time, games take



No Hidden Charges No Charge for Credit Cards No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

ATARISOFT Centipede \$28.00 Defender \$28.00 Pac-Man \$28.00 Robotron 2084 28.00
AVALON HILL T.A.C. \$28.00 Telengard
AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS Computer Golf 2 \$25.00
BEAGLE BROTHERS Alpha Plot \$28.00 Apple Mechanic 21.00 Beagle Bag 21.00 Beagle Basic 28.00 DOS Boss 20.00 Double Take 25.00 Flex Text/Type 21.00 Frame Up 21.00 Pronto DOS 21.00 Tip Disk #1 15.00 Utility City 21.00
BLUE CHIP Baron \$42.00 Millionaire 42.00 Tycoon 42.00
Street Writer
CALIFORNIA PACIFIC
Ultima/Akalabeth\$25.00
Ultima/Akalabeth \$25.00 CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy \$56.00 Mastering the SAT 105.00 Mystery Master 25.00 Success With Math ea. 20.00
CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy\$56.00 Mastering the SAT105.00 Mystery Master25.00
CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy
CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge
CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge
CBS SOFTWARE Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy

Einstein Compiler \$99.00

Memory Trainer 68.00

DOW JONES & CO.
DJ Connector \$40.00
Investment Evaluator 110.00
Market Analyzer 275.00
Market Manager 235.00
Market Microscope 559.00
H.A.L. LABS Super Taxman 2\$20.00 Vindicator20.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go\$25.00
MicroMath ea. 21.00 ORCA/M
Pie Writer 2.2
Sargon III
HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983\$169.00 Tax Preparer 1984 CALL
INFOCOM
Deadline \$35.00
Enchanter
Infidel35.00
Planetfall
Suspended
Witness
Zork I, II, III ea 28.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet\$89.00
Coloring Book 21,99
Spider Eater 21.00
KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo
L & S COMPUTERWARE
Crossword Magic \$35.00
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE Master Type\$28.00
MICROLAB
Death in Carribean \$25.00
Dino Eggs28.00 Miner 2049er28.00
MICROMAX
Cubit\$28.00
(Call for pricing on
MICROMAX hardware)
MICROSOFT
MultiPlan \$175.00
Olympic Decathlon21.00
Typing Tutor II20.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense \$79.00

Chart Trader + \$149. Inspector . 45. Locksmith 5.0 . 75. Watson . 35. ORIGIN SYSTEMS Exodus: Ultima III \$40.
HARDWARE JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES Hayes Joysticks CALL Kraft Joystick 40.00
Kraft Paddles 35.00
Apple Cat II \$295.00 Apple Cat 212 580.00 Micromodem IIe 259.00 (Works with all Apples)
PRINTER INTERFACES Grappler + \$125.00 Grappler/16K buffer 199.00 Orange Interface 75.00
80 COLUMN CARDS Ultraterm \$279.00 Videoterm CALL
BLANK DISKS (box of 10) Elephant SS/SD . \$22.00 Elephant SS/DD 25.00 Maxell SS/DD 30.00 Verbatim SS/DD 28.00 Disk File Box (holds 60) 20.00
MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE Alaska Card \$99.00 Microsoft
Softcard 225.00 System Saver 65.00

MUSE

ODESTA

 Advanced Blackjack
 \$35.00

 Castle Wolfenstein
 .21.00

 Caverns of Freitag
 .21.00

 Eating Machine
 .35.00

 Robot War
 .28.00

 Super Text
 .79.00

 Chess 7.0
 \$49.00

 Checkers
 35.00

 Odin
 35.00

 OMEGA MICROWARE

PENGUIN
Bouncing Kamungas \$15.00
Comp. Graphics Sys 49.00
Coveted Mirror15.00
Crime Wave 15.00
Graphics Magacian 42.00
Minit Man
Pensate 15.00
Pie Man 15.00
Quest 15.00
Short Cuts28.00
Special Effects 28.00
Spy's Demise 15.00
Spy Strikes Back 15.00
Thunderbombs 15.00
Transylvania15.00
PHOENIX SOFTWARE
Masquerde \$25.00
Sherwood Forest 25.00
SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's Professional
Blackjack\$49.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends \$99.00
Sensible Speller99.00
SIERRA ON-LINE
Adv. #0 Mission
Asteroid\$15.00
Adv. #1Mystery
House
Adv. #2 Wizard & the
Princess25.00
Adv. #3Cranston
Manor25.00
Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00
Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00
Dragon's Keep 21.00
Frogger
Learning W/Leeper 21.00
Mr. Cool21.00 Quest for Tires25.00
Quest for Tires25.00
Sammy Lightfoot21.00
Troll's Tale 21.00
Ultima II 42.00
The Artist 60.00
Homeword
Screenwriter II 89.00
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS
Word Handler\$45.00
List Handler40.00
Spell Handler 45.00
The Handlers Pkg 99.00
The Harriston Right Transfer
SIR-TECH
Wizardry\$35.00 Knight of Diamonds 25.00
Legacy of LLylgamyn28.00
Wiziprint20.00
****Zipinit20.00
DE

	100 M 200 M	
	SIRIUS	
	Critical Mass	28.00
	Gamma Goblins	12.00
	Corner	20.00
	Gorgon	20.00
	Gruds in Space	
	Orbitron	12.00
	Repton	28.00
	Type Attack	28 00
	Type Allack	20.00
	Wayout	28.00
	SOFTWARE	
	ENTERTAINMENT	
	Electronic	
	Playground	20.00
	Stellar 7	
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	3
	PFS: File	
	PFS: Report	
	PFS: Graph	95.00
	PFS: Write	95.00
	(Specify for II or IIe)	
	(8) (8)	
	SPINNAKER	
	Alphabet Zoo	21.00
	Delta Drawing	35.00
	Della Diawing	35.00
	Face Maker	25.00
	Kindercomp	21.00
	Most Amazing Thing	28.00
	Snooper Troopsea.	32.00
	Story Machine	25.00
	Trains	28.00
	STRATEGIC SIMULATIO	MC
	Bomb Alley	
	Broadsides	28.00
	Broadsides	
	Carrier Force	42.00
	Carrier Force	42.00
	Carrier Force	42.00
	Carrier Force	42.00 42.00 28.00
	Carrier Force	42.00 42.00 28.00
	Carrier Force	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '96 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '96 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$3	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$ SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Guarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$ SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$ SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 25.00 28.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator Space Vikings	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 25.00 28.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 25.00 28.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$UB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator Space Vikings UTILICO SOFTWARE	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 25.00 28.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00 25.00
	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$ SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator Space Vikings UTILICO SOFTWARE Essential Data	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 35.00 35.00 35.00
7	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$UB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator Space Vikings UTILICO SOFTWARE	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 35.00 35.00 35.00
7	Carrier Force Computer Ambush Computer Baseball Computer Quarterback Cosmic Balance Eagles Fighter Command Fortress Galactic Adventures Geopolitique 1990 Germany 1985 Knights of the Desert North Atlantic '86 Prof. Tour Golf RDF 1985 Ringside Seat Tigers in the Snow Warp Factor STONEWARE DB Master V.4 \$ SUB-LOGIC Flight Simulator II Night Mission Pinball Saturn Navigator Space Vikings UTILICO SOFTWARE Essential Data	42.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 42.00 25.00 42.00 28.00 42.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 28.00 35.00 35.00 35.00

Serpent's Star28.00

VisiFile 175.00

 Chivalry
 \$35.00

 Fat City
 28.00

 Old Ironsides
 28.00

Stickybear ABC 28.00

Numbers 28.00

Opposites 28.00

Shapes28.00

XEROX EDUCATION

VISICORP

RISING SUN SOFTWARE 4200 PARK BLVD. OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602 (415) 482-3391

Ordering Information: We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add \$2.00 for UPS shipping; \$3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.



CALL TOLL FREE 800-321-7770 (outside California) 800-321-7771 (inside California)





about an hour, depending on your expertise.

As a detective you may speak with people, search rooms, examine case records, or go to any location. You get one choice for each turn, which is how you discover clues. Clue numbers appear on the screen, but you have to read the actual clues in the Clues book.

Twenty minutes must elapse on the game clock before you can announce a possible solution. You must have enough information to identify the murderer and to be able to gain a conviction in court. Whenever you are ready to present a solution, you explain it to the other players and then confirm it in the Solutions book. The other players do not read the solution. If you are correct, you win, but if you are wrong, you are out of the game, and the others continue playing.

Even Sherlock Holmes or Lord Peter

Wimsey would have been challenged by these mysteries. Each has several suspects with credible motives. The cases run the gamut from undercover cop Theo Demarcus being stabbed during a

Players must be able to take good notes, organize facts, and eliminate irrelevant details in order to deduce the murderer's identity.

church confession to socialite Leonora Tibbet being beaten to death with a hospital bedpan.

The 12 different cases and their solutions are a permanent part of the program and cannot be changed. Once

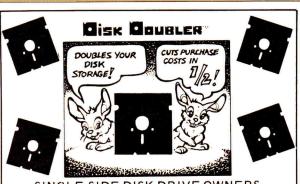
you've solved the cases, you might want to pass Murder by the Dozen on to a friend who has not played the game.

The reward for solving cases, other than the inherent gratification, is earning a good "sleuth rating." The 12 ratings, which range from Lucky Guesser to Innocent Bystander, are based on the time you take to solve a case.

Solving a mystery involves logic and reasoning skills. Players must be able to take good notes, organize facts, and eliminate irrelevant details in order to deduce the murderer's identity.

Murder by the Dozen has educational value for home or school. Although it does not fit into any set subject area, it does help players improve their thinking skills, teamwork, and might even fit into a computer-literacy program. The game does not fit into a 45-minute class, however.

This product uses nice hi-res graph-



SINGLE-SIDE DISK DRIVE OWNERS

Introducing the Disk Doubler ...a safe, simple, accurate method that is easy to use! It comes with all equipment necessary to alter the floppy disk jacket, allowing insertion of the disk into the drive either right side up or upside down, allowing it to read/write on either side. (Back side is same high quality recordable media as the front side) It works!

So order your Disk Doubler now, and see some real magic!



1-800-334-DISK



Master	Card (61	7) 839-4404 (MASS.)	VISA
Name					
Address	.,				
City/Stat	re/Zip				
Card no.			Exp. (date	
M/C	LVISA	C.O.D.	(plus	\$185)	Check
Money	Order				9
Ċ	100		Mass	. Res. a	dd 5% tax
Only 🖣	199	plus \$200	S & H		

(We carry full line of diskettes including Lisa Fileware diskettes--CALL)

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After games, spreadsheets and word processing... A new class of software for your Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc

If your family medical/dental claims have you overwhelmed and underpaid, MEDCLAIMS will help.

- How much have you used in deductibles?
- When do they stop deducting and start paying?
- When should you switch to the family deductible?
- Which claims were you paid for?
- Which are still open? For how long?

Claims, payments, medical, dental, different insurance companies, full menu & prompts. NOTHING TO STUDY OR LEARN. Guaranteed to run on Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc; 48K, 1 disk drive.

MEDCLAIMS, \$49... Pays for itself. Prompt shipment.

COMPUTERSCOPE INC. Box 529 Matawan, N.J. 07747

OR CALL TOLL FREE (24 hrs.) 1-800-551-8800 to order by VISA or MASTERCARD



Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

ics, which add to its enjoyment, but some aspects of the program do not fully employ the computer's capabilities. You spend considerable time looking at the *Clues* book and taking notes. We suspect that the clues are in a book rather than on the screen, to prevent players from seeing each other's clues. The game requires honest participants, though, since players may remember clue numbers their opponents have discovered and can read them when they search for their own clues.

Unfortunately, the computer is incidental to the *Clues* and *Solutions* books, when it should be the other way around. A solutions menu would be preferable, in that it would involve the computer more.

No Mystery to Run

The games all follow a similar easy format. You begin with the main menu of cases and simply follow the instruc-



LEARN TO SPEAK



Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, Logo: An Introduction is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

Logo: An Introduction helps computer novices with:

- Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- Δ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences

 —and more!

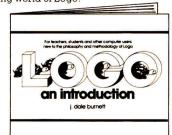
Logo: An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use Logo: An Introduction as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. Logo: an Introduction is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only \$7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and

pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW-FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF CREATIVE COMPUTING Only \$7.95!

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format.
- Written by a professional educator
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes.



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NM4H, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Please send mecopies of Logo: An Introduction at \$7.95, plus \$1.50° shipping and handling, each. #12L(CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)
☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa (Charge orders \$10 minimum)
Card NoExp. Date
Signature
Mr./Mrs./Ms
(please print full name) School/Institution
Address
City/State/Zip *Outside USA add \$3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only. Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112. (In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.



tions on the screen. Using the program is no mystery. Although the authors suggest that you read the Detective Manual, which contains many useful tips for solving cases, you can easily bluff your way along.

No matter if one or four players or teams use the program, it still runs on the slow side. The program frequently accesses the disk and repaints the screen with menus, and you often have to ask it to display the map.

On each turn a new screen display gives you your location, a series of choices, and the option to solve the case, all of which takes time. If you choose to look at the map, the program has to access the disk. We found it much simpler to refer to the map on the Mystery Master worksheet.

Documentation

This package includes three booklets and a pad of Mystery Master worksheets. The Detective Manual is a concise 24-page booklet that tells you how to set up your computer and gives you the official rules, tips for investigations, case histories, sleuth ratings, and a

The program frequently accesses the disk and repaints the screen with menus.

Copyright Law notice.

The Clues book contains 700 numbered clues, and the Solutions book gives you 23 pages of solutions to the cases. The solutions are written in red, and you need a red plastic decoder to read them.

CBS Software comes with the usual 90-day warranty, and the company replaces defective disks without charge.

After 90 days, you'll have to pay \$5. Make sure that you send in your registration card.

CBS does not yet offer customer support. You should require little, if any, help with this program, but if you do, we suggest that you contact either your dealer or BrainBank. We have always found the people at BrainBank to be helpful and interested in users of their products.

More Murders

Murder by the Dozen is fun and educational for mystery enthusiasts, but by making you refer to three books, it fails to capitalize on the computer's capabilities. The program does stimulate problem-solving, reasoning, and organizational skills, however. Since a dozen mysteries can only last so long, we expect to see more in future volumes from CBS.

Doug and Denise Green

APPLE MODEM.

The NETWORKER ™

A plug-in single-slot direct connect modem for your Apple II, II+, and Ile (or Franklin, Albert, or other Apple compatible computer).

\$12900

The NETMASTER ™

SOFTWARE

A "communications free way" that lets you speed any Apple file to another Apple through noisy phone lines, without errors.

OR SAVE \$3000 WITH THE NETWORKER ™ / NETMASTER ™ **COMBINATION PACKAGE**



FOR MORE INFORMATION:



PHONE ORDERS: (205) 425-5865 WHOLESALE **DEALER INQUIRES:** (205) 428-8217

1816 - 3RD AVE, BESSEMER, AL 35020

Set Up Your DOT MATRIX PRINTER With a Touch of a KEY!

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities.

Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed C acters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OP-ERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc*, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS: Apple II, II + , Ile and III

Apple DMP & Imagewriter Epson MX*, RX & FX Printers Itoh Prowriter I & II NEC PC8023A Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93 & 84 Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15

PRO/PAC

14925-A Memorial Drive, Dept. B Houston, Texas 77079 (713) 496-1179

PRINTER PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

CONDENSED G 6 LINES/INCH
DOUBLE WIDTH H 8 LINES/INCH
ITALICS I 10 LINES/INCH
HALF SIZE J SPECIAL SPACII
EMPHASIZED K UNIDIRECTION ITALICS I 10 LINES/INCH
HALF SIZE J SPECIAL SPACIN
EMPHASIZED K UNIDIRECTIONAL
DOUBLE STRIKE L BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

- EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
 DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
 DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
 CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
 CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
 CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLE CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE CONDENSED HALF SIZE RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

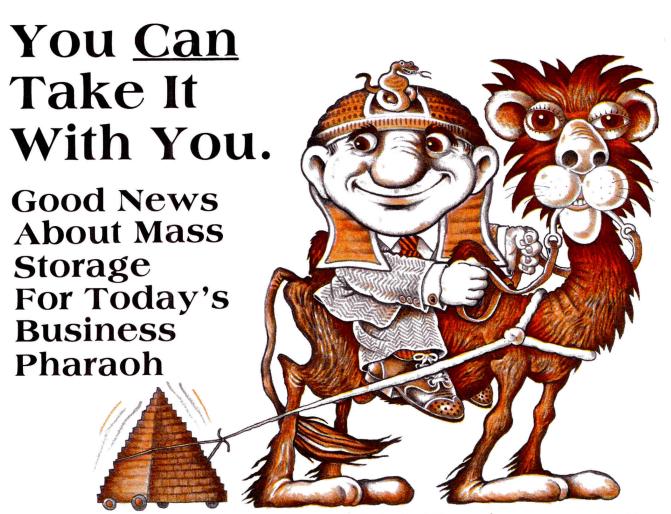
THIS IS WHAT THE EPSON MX **VERSION MENU LOOKS LIKE**

Be sure to specify BOTH microcomputer and printer to obtain correct version.

ONLY\$29.95

plus \$2.00 shipping and handling USA See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design**, you <u>can</u> take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Double duty. With cartridges you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your Apple®][,][+, or //e.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup

takes only a few minutes.
Switching out cartridges
takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you

share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

Apple® Apple Computer.
CP/M® Digital Research

One year warranty.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives. All come in Apple-beige cases, ready to plug in and run DOS 3.3. PASCAL and CP/M® drivers are also available.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We have a complete line of mass storage devices including add-on floppy drives for Apples priced from \$179.95. Call for our FREE catalog today!



Micro-Design

Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call 1-800-531-5002.
In Texas, call 512-441-7890.
6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745



DISTAR Apple drive is not an adaptation of other mechanisms. DISTAR is a wholly engineered unit for the Apple II, Ile and Ilc. DISTAR'S direct drive system allows for quieter operation, more accurate tracking and longer life than conventional belt driven units.

\$189. DUO-DRIVE \$399.00

We accept check money order, VISA or MasterCard (include number and expiration date). Please include \$5.00 for shipping, handling & insurance in continental U.S. California residents add 6% sales tax.



BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, authorized representatives and distributors. 1720 Los Angeles Avenue, #221 • Simi Valley, CA 93063 • (805) 584-3220



APPLE GRAPHICS GAMES

Reston Publishing Company, Inc. 11480 Sunset Hills Road Reston, VA 22090 (703) 437-8900

List Price: \$14.95 (book), \$30 (book and disk)

Requires: 48K; Apple II Plus; one disk drive; paddles (for some games)
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most entertainment software contains one game per disk, though much of the disk remains unused. What happens when a programmer packs a disk full of games, much like single songs on a record album? For programmer Paul Coletta, his selections turn out to be a mixed bag of games.

Apple Graphics Games, a collection of ten games on one disk, also contains a book that provides program listings and explains the fundamentals of game graphics. Although the package does not say so, the games and the book seem to be geared toward a young audience. The games—Match, Piano, Pairs, Catch, Boxes, Poker, Equate, Spiral, Lander, and Spider—are as simple as their titles. Unfortunately, their quality

varies as much as the selection.

The main menu offers graphics more elaborate than do all the games combined. The screen fills with vertical blue, black, white, and beige stripes, like a curtain at a theater. Slowly, the curtain parts, revealing two columns of games separated by what appears to be the American flag. Actually, Old Glory has black and white stripes with a purple star field. You press the space bar to move an arrow to a particular game and press the Return key to load the game from the disk.

Match

The first game, Match, is an electronic version of Mattel's Perfection and Superfection games. The central grid contains 20 different outlines of shapes, such as crosses, diamonds, squiggly lines, and squares. Thirty shapes, of which 20 duplicate the outlines, surround the grid's perimeter. You pick a shape from the perimeter, maneuver it across the grid, and place it inside the outline before time expires.

The graphics are in black and white, with a splash of purple thrown in for the timer. You choose a shape by pressing the space bar and maneuver the shape



TURN DOT MATRIX INTO A DAISY . . .



with the **NicePrint** Card (formerly SUPER-MX Card) for the **Apple II**, **II+**, **or IIe**.

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing. Change it into a daisy with NicePrint!

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

Letter Gothic, ORATOR LARGE, Script Style, and Olde English. All fonts can have underline, boldface, italics, Wide, super/sub-scripts, pica, elite, and condensed.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The NicePrint card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories

(pronounced "speez") P.O. Box 336 Lawndale, CA 90260 (213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc. Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A + MAGAZINE/AUGUST 1984 127

creative compating

1984 is a bathner year for CREATIVE COMPUTING, it marks our first decade of bringing you the latest information regarding introductions and changes that have occurred in our fast-paced industry.

We were there as the respected publication in the beginning ... when businesses were struggling under reams of paper ... when video games meant a dot bounding from one side of a TV screen to the other ... when computer technology meant main frames and punch cards.

Before i happened we told you about the transition from tape to fisks, telecommunications and networking simplifying business ransactions...new programs eliminating hours of waste and unproductivity! We will be there for the next ten years because we are not going to rest on our laurels! 1984 is the beginning of a decade of fresh ideas, new innovations and reliable evaluations certain to keep you abreast of our quick-charged stimulating world!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND RESERVE YOUR COPY OF OUR SPECIAL 10th ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!

When you take advantage of our Special 10th Anniversary Discount, you tomatically reserve this special November issue guaranteed to be a collec-

OUR ANNIVERSARY GIFT TO YOU—A QUARTZ DESK CLOCK!

du will receive a 5-function lucite Quartz Desk Clock upon payment. This attractive clock, sure to become collector's item, will be sent to all ho participate in our historic celeation. Attractive in any decor, reble and long lasting, this desk clock Il give you years of enjoyment. ur subscription to CREATIVE MPUTING will give you hours and hours of facts, information and quality reading, assisting you to make the most of your microcomputer!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 33%!





across the grid by pressing the Escape key for vertical movement and the Return key for horizontal movement.

The controls take a great deal of practice to master because each key can move the shape in two directions at two speeds. When you become frustrated trying to nudge a shape into position, you press the space bar to send the shape back to the perimeter.

Despite the clumsy controls, Match is a fast and exciting game that challenges your reflexes and tests your spatial perception.

Piano

Piano is more an educational tool than a game. It turns your Apple into a concert piano with an octave-and-a-half range centered on middle C. Piano will

Pairs could use more color to liven up the screen, though, and you may miss seeing the washers, dryers, and dinette sets turn up behind the squares.

accept whole, half, and quarter notes and rests, but you cannot play chords. You can change the tempo at any time and can save your concertos, minuets, and polkas on a separate disk.

The keyboard is black and white and set within a purple field. You "tickle the ivories" by pressing the top row of lettered keys, from Escape through P for notes F through B, or 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 0 for sharps and flats. Each note is transferred to a staff that displays 20 notes at a time and scrolls to add, delete, or review notes. You press the Return key to play back your tune.

Piano is a cute music program that should hold the attention of a young child. Notes are easily entered, altered, or deleted. An octave-and-a-half range limits the songs you can compose, but most lullabies and nursery rhymes require only a few notes.

Pairs

Pairs, which requires a pair of players, is the electronic version of the TV game show "Concentration." Various symbols, including tanks, boxes, and aliens, are hidden behind a 10×14 -square grid. You try to match the symbols by choosing two squares. The player with the most matches wins.

The graphics are displayed in black and white. To pick a square, you maneuver cross hairs across the grid with the Y, G, H, and B keys, and then press Return to expose the symbol behind the square. If the symbols match, you continue playing.

If you like "Concentration," you will enjoy Pairs, which accurately duplicates the game show. Pairs could use more color to liven up the screen, though, and you may miss seeing the washers, dryers, and dinette sets turn up behind the squares.

Catch makes you move a U-shaped catcher across the Bottom of the screen to catch falling stars. When you catch one, you press a button to disintegrate the hapless star. You can position the catcher on one of three levels. The higher the level, the more points you score per disintegrated star. Stars that reach the ground subtract points from your score.

Despite a multicolored star field in a night sky, the stars you catch are white balls. You use a paddle to move the catcher horizontally and vertically across the three white lines that delineate the levels. The controls are fast and responsive.

Catch offers a brilliant display of graphics but boring game play. You will find it more challenging to go outside and look for a real meteorite.

Boxes

Boxes recreates the children's game of connecting dots to form boxes. This two-player game sets up the dot field, lets you draw the lines, and then initials the boxes you've formed.

Boxes requires two paddles, one for each player. The controls are responsive, although you may need some practice to place the cross hairs accurately between two dots. You can choose from four different sizes of dot fields. If you like the children's game on which it is based, you will enjoy Boxes. Poker

Poker contains only one option: fivecard stud for two players. The cards are dealt face up, and you place bets after each card. Players start with \$325 in chips and can bet, call, raise, pass, and fold

The square-shaped cards contain a single number or letter and suit. Shuffling provides the most fun of the game

Poker with cards offers a greater selection of games, an easier format, and more excitement and suspense.

as the cards flick up and down while staccato clicks sound from the speaker. You can easily control the paddle.

Poker with cards offers a greater selection of games, an easier format, and more excitement and suspense than Poker, the computer game, though. Equate

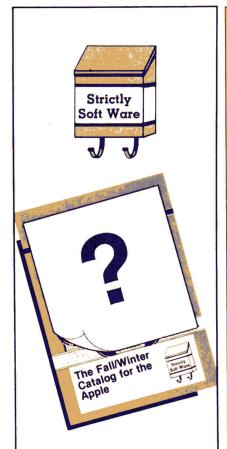
Equate, another two-player game played with paddles, tests your mathematical reflexes. Players maneuver their cursors across a 9×9 -square grid in search of three numbers in a row that plug into the formula $A \times B (+-) C$ and equal a computer-generated number.

Equate displays the numbers, formula, and scores in reverse video, which can annoy you after a few rounds. The paddle controls border on abysmal as you tend to overshoot numbers and pick the wrong series of three.

Equate starts out as a good mathematical exercise, but poor graphics compounded by miserable controls subtract enthusiasm from the game.

Spiral

Spiral is the electronic version of Spirograph or Etch-a-Sketch. You create all sorts of geometric doodles by entering R (right) and L (left) commands that turn an individual line 45° or 90° at a time. You can also rotate the entire



Guess which new program will be on the cover of our Fall/Winter Catalog.

The first 10 correct answers will win a free box of Verbatim Diskettes.

Call 1-614-587-2938 today for your free catalog.

ANSWER:		
away, send below. Do	this coupon to you want our atalog? Overse	the address Apple or
NAME		
STREET		
CITY	STATE	ZIP
() PHONE	4	
Strictly So P.O. Box 3 Granville,		Strictly Soft Ware



design 45° or 90° and enlarge or shrink your design.

The graphics depend on your imagination. You can draw a design anywhere on the screen. The controls faithfully execute your commands, and you can insert and delete individual commands. Although a line can be white, purple, or green, you cannot fill a design with color unless you spend the time putting each line next to the other.

Spiral illustrates what happens when a computer makes a simple task time-consuming and monotonous. You have less fun entering commands than drawing a line yourself. Geometric doodlers are better off using Spirograph or Etcha-Sketch.

Lander

Like the coin-operated arcade game Lunar Lander, Lander puts you at the controls of a spacecraft ready to land on a planet. You control the amount and direction of thrust needed to bring your ship down safely onto one of six platforms. The narrower the platform, the higher the score, but you only have a limited amount of fuel.

The graphics are terrible. The lander looks like the map symbol for a bridge—two parallel lines flared at the ends. Only the timer is in color. Lander does not display vertical or horizontal speed like other Lunar-Lander-type games. The paddle controls are fast and responsive.

Lander does not provide much of a challenge, except maybe for children. Unfortunately, the graphics are so poor that the game probably will not hold even a child's attention very long.

The last of the ten games, Spider, contains the excitement that Lander lacks. As a fly, you try to eat all the spider's eggs before time expires, without becoming entangled in a web. Spiders do not actually chase you, but small webs appear in your wake, forcing you to maneuver constantly or get caught. When time expires, points are totaled and you advance to a higher, more difficult level.

The graphics are adequate. Every shape is colored green and looks as it should, except the spider, which has only six legs instead of a real spider's eight. You quickly turn the fly using the keyboard controls—the A and Z keys for vertical movement and the arrow keys for horizontal movement.

Spider is the best game on the diskette, offering you challenging fun and frenetic play.

Instructions

The games' instructions are contained in the 218-page book included

Small webs appear in your wake, forcing you to maneuver constantly or get caught.

with the diskette. The instructions explain the games and the keyboard/paddle controls clearly and thoroughly and provide examples of play.

Most of the book, however, contains the BASIC program lists for the games and the shapes used in the games. Additional pages define each game's variables, arrays, and logic. One chapter explains how shapes are created and drawn on the screen. Another chapter briefly discusses how to add sound to a game. By studying the games' documentation, you may learn a few things about BASIC graphics.

Mixed Bag

Overall, the games are simple and contain only rudimentary graphics that do not fully utilize the Apple's abilities. In fact, most could be played on a monochrome monitor without any visual difficulty. Whiz kids and veteran joystick jockeys will not be impressed with poor remakes of the video game Lunar Lander, the TV game show "Concentration," and Spirograph or Etch-a-Sketch toys. Children might enjoy some of the games, but the graphics may not hold their attention.

Apple Graphics Games is like a record album. Of the ten selections, some are captivating, others passable, and a few downright boring. You get a fair introductory tutorial on game logic and graphics creation, but only a mixed bag of games.

Russ Lockwood



The exciting world of telecomputing. With a Hayes system, you just plug it in! Communicating is so easy with a complete telecomputing system from Hayes. Hayes Smartmodem 300™ is a direct-connect modem for the new Apple IIc. Hayes Micromodem IIe®

are from Hayes, the established telecomputing leader. Just plug in— and the world is your Apple! We connect you to all the right

places. Bulletin boards, databases, information services—naturally. And that's just the beginning. Let your Apple plan your travel itinerary, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Watch it retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to and from your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Would you care to see our menu? Make your selection. Really. With

Smartcom I, you just order up what you want to do. The program guides you along the way. You can create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from the menu. From the very first time you use it, you'll find telecomputing with Hayes as easy

installs easily in an expansion slot in the Apple II, IIe, III and Apple Plus.

Packaged with Smartcom ITM
companion U
software, both are complete
systems. Best of all, both systems

telecomputing with Hayes as easy as apple pie!

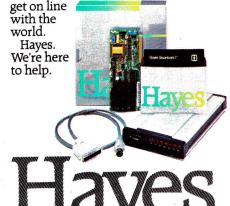
We've got your number! We know that you want a system accommodating.

That's my Smartcom I is so versatile, accepting ProDOS; DOS 3.3, Pascal and CPIM® operating DOS 3.3, Pascal and CPM® operating systems. It provides you with a directory of all the files stored on

your disk. And in combination with your Hayes modem, Smartcom I answers calls to your system, without your even being there.

Your Apple's telephone goes anywhere the phone lines go. Hayes modems allow your Apple to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines. You simply connect directly into a modular phone jack to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing. Hayes Smartmodem 300 and Micromodem He both transmit at 110 or 300 bits per second, in either half or full duplex.

Follow the leader. Over the years we've built our reputation as the telecomputing leader by developing quality products that set industry standards. Now we invite you to see for yourself just how simple it is to add powerful, easy to use telecomputing capabilities to your Apple computer with a complete, ready-to-go system from Hayes. Visit your Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration. And



Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd Norcross, Georgia 30092, 404/441-1617.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD Smartmodem 300 and Smartcom I are trademarks and Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc. Apple is a registered trademark, and ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc. Touch Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. CPIM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Inc. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products. Inc.

OOKENDS

Reference Management System

BOOKENDS is a revolutionary system designed to manage your references electronically. BOOKENDS takes the guess work out of hunting for lost articles or information. Think of it as a personalized, state-of-the-art catalog system.

BOOKENDS saves you time.

BOOKENDS tracks down articles, magazines, journals and books quickly and effortlessly. It even prepares professional bibliographies. If you've ever spent too much time looking for important information, then BOOKENDS is for you.

BOOKENDS remembers for you.

BOOKENDS keeps track of information from articles and books so you don't have to. BOOKENDS works with your Apple computer and is menu-driven for ease of use. It has a word processor quality editor which supports upper and lower-case entry and display, and also allows you to correct just typos — not the entire entry.

BOOKENDS allows you to store the author, title, journal, volume, page number, date, publisher, keywords and an abstract (each up to 720 characters).

BOOKENDS also permits chaining your reference files together to contain any number of references

BOOKENDS eliminates the guesswork.

BOOKENDS eliminates most of the guesswork from your data search. You can search for keywords, authors, titles or phrases anywhere in a reference. BOOKENDS finds them easily. And if you forget the keywords or authors, don't despair. BOOKENDS provides a complete, alphabetized list of the keywords and authors in the data base.



BOOKENDS is your state-of-the-art card catalog system.

BOOKENDS also produces professional bibliographies that can be printed or used directly with your word processor. You have complete control of printouts, from simple lists including an abstract to professionally-formatted, formal bibliographies suitable for inclusion in your word processing. When retrieving references, the bibliography can be sorted by author, title or keywords.

Streamline the search. Put your library in BOOKENDS. \$124.95

BOOKENDS™ Translators are now available to convert MEDLINE and DIALOG Medline dial-up sessions into BOOKENDS. \$49.95



Sensible® Software, Inc.

24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Visa/MC/Checks welcome Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1984 Sensible Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ IV **CORRECTS SPELLING MISTAKES** IMMEDIATELY.

The most popular new word-processing product introduced for the Apple computer in 1982 was not a word processor it was the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV proofreading program.* A perfect complement to your current Apple word-processing program, the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV is fast, friendly, and gives you the features you need in a spelling checker.

First in features**

It only takes a minute or two for the SENSIBLE SPELLER to scan through a ten-page document and compare each word against its 80,000-word dictionary. Each misspelled word is shown to you in the middle of a small excerpt from your document, so you won't waste time trying to remember how you used the word.

You can immediately correct the misspelled word by replacing it with the proper spelling. The SENSIBLE SPELLER even suggests the correct spelling for your misspelled words!

First in dictionaries

The SENSIBLE SPELLER includes the largest, most authoritative dictionary available for the Apple computer. Over 80,000 words are supplied, direct from the official Random House Dictionary. And there is unlimited room to add your own special words. The official Black's Law Dictionary is available separately.

First in word-processor compatibility

The SENSIBLE SPELLER works with more Apple word processors than any other spelling program: DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 (Apple Writer - all versions, Bank Street Writer, Format II, HomeWord, Screen Writer, etc.), SuperText, Word Handler, CP/M (Wordstar, etc.) and PFS:WRITE word processors.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER is just \$125 and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+ and Apple-compatible computers with one or two disk drives





24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Please add \$1.25 for shipping. Visa/Mastercard/Check/COD welcome!

*April 1983, Softalk magazine reader survey. **Not all features are available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler.

AppleWorks, ProDOS and AppleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Bank Street Writer — Brodebund; CP/M — Digital Research Corp.; Wordstar — Micropro International; Screen Writer, HomeWord — Sierra On-Line, Inc.; Word Handler — Silicon Valley Systems; PFS:WRITE — Software Publishing, Inc.



GAME FEATURE

THE ODDSMAKER

The Olympics, a majestic athletic event coinciding with leap years and U.S. presidential elections, glues millions of people to their television sets. For those viewers who are thinking of embracing the Olympic spirit by forming office pools, CZ Software has a way to keep track of all those contests—and, of course, all the bets.

The Oddsmaker, by John Zieg, is a pari-mutuel betting system that functions as a giant bookkeeper. It keeps

The Oddsmaker, by John Zieg, is a pari-mutuel betting system that functions as a giant bookkeeper.

track of up to 14 betting pools for a single betting event. It stores the names of those who made bets and how much they wagered, and it even prints out a ticket for both the bettor and the cashier.

Pari-mutuel What?

Pari-mutuel betting divides the bets on a single event into several betting pools. For example, a 100-meter dash with eight athletes participating would have eight betting pools, one for each runner. Each pool contains money bet on that runner to finish first.

The pot equals the combined amount of money in all betting pools. All bettors who put money into the winning pool receive a share of the pot that is equal to their percentage of the winning pool. Continuing the example, each pool contains \$10, so the pot equals \$80. If runner number 4 wins, pool number 4 is the winning pool.

Suppose two people place \$5 each into pool number 4. Since each person holds 50% of the winning pool, each receives 50% of the pot, or \$40 each.



So far, you can do all this in your head. The pools are the same, the odds are the same, and the payoffs are the same. What happens when nobody bets on runners 6 and 7 and a lot of people bet on runner 3 though? How does this situation affect odds and payoffs? What happens when you add dozens of events, or events such as the decathlon, which are made up of ten separate contests? **Electronic Bookie**

The Oddsmaker and your Apple come to the rescue. The Oddsmaker saves, on one disk, up to 14 betting events, each with up to 14 betting pools. It automatically keeps track of the bets, prints tickets, and calculates odds and payoffs.

You can enter descriptive titles for each pool, ticket, and pot; turn ticket

printing on or off; and save the data to disk and recall data from the disk.

The heart of the program lies in entering the bets and calculating odds and

The heart of the program lies in entering the bets and calculating odds and payoffs.

payoffs. Entering a bet is as easy as typing in the bettor's name, the betting pool, and the amount. If you are not printing tickets, you can leave the name out.

The program then asks for a confir-

SOFTMART AUGUST SALES

SALES PRICES GOOD UNTIL SEPTEMBER 1.

WORD HANDLER (SILICON VALLEY)	45.00
LIST HANDLER (SILICON VALLEY)	35.00
SPELLER (SILICON VALLEY)	45.00
PORTFOLIO (FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE)	50.00
ZAXXON (DATASOFT)	28.00
ZORK I, II, III (INFOCOM)	.00 ea.
MASTER TYPE (LIGHTENING)	31.95

AND MORE

Become a preferred customer of SOFTMART and receive our Free monthly sales sheet and 2000 product descriptive catalog for the Apple. 20 different catagories from arcade-utility.

- 48 hour in stock shipping
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Acceptance of checks with no delay
- Open door policy on product additions
- BBS ordering and technical line (919) 365-5098
- Raleigh, N.C. store location complete with library and computer displays
 - Attractive authorship program
- School, User Group and Dealer purchasing programs

Mail Orders: \$2.00-1st class; \$2.00-U.P.S. Ground; \$4.00-U.P.S. Air: \$2.00-C.O.D. MC & VISA welcomed

SOFTMART

Store Hours 9:30-6:30 M-Sat. 5024 E. Departure Dr.-Raleigh, N.C. 27604 (919) 872-7710 or (919) 876-6124

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU"D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business

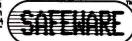
- in your office, shop or home. SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

(Not without your computer it wouldn't be.) Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as iow as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559) Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday



Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202,

Total Hardware, Media & Annual Software System Value Premium Up to \$ 2,000 \$ 35 \$ 2.001-\$ 5,000 \$ 60 \$ 5.001-\$ 8,000 \$ 75 \$ 8.001-\$11.000 \$ 90 \$11.001-\$14.000 \$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage.

erage differs in Texas

s an underwriting requirement that you insure our system for its full value.

Before I'm out of business. please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

__ □Check Enclosed □VISA □MasterCard System value \$___

Card # _ Exp. Date **List Price: \$44.95**

mation. If you press Y, the bet is entered. Anything else results in a cancelled bet. If somebody withdraws from the pool or an incorrect bet was entered, the program accepts negative numbers. As you add bets, the program updates the odds and payoffs.

The program also includes the house cut, which is the percentage of the pot that pays the expense of running the betting operation. As the house cut changes, so do the odds and payoffs. The Oddsmaker keeps track of these activities automatically.

Screens appear quickly, alterations are made as fast as you can type, and odds and payoffs change instantaneously.

The program does not store the names of bettors. It prints them on tickets, but does not save them to disk. Winners just have to hold on to their tickets.

The Oddsmaker runs smoothly. Screens appear quickly, alterations are made as fast as you can type, and odds and payoffs change instantaneously. All in all, it is an efficient program.

So, who can use The Oddsmaker? Anyone who runs pari-mutuel betting systems. Before you ask the FBI to raid CZ Software, please note the following message that appears on the packaging: "The Oddsmaker is intended for entertainment use only."

If your Olympic entertainment includes more than a few side bets, you should look into The Oddsmaker. Chances are it's a good bet.

Russ Lockwood

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CZ Software

358 Forest Road South Yarmouth, MA 02664 (617) 771-4155

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; one disk drive

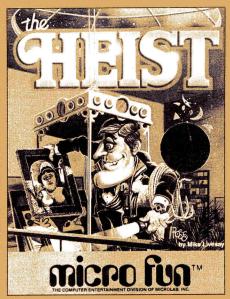


PRODUCT NEWS

The Heist

This adventure centers on dashing super spy and great guy Graham Crackers. Crackers quickens your pulse as he uncovers a terrorist plot to destroy the world.

He infiltrates the terrorists' sinister headquarters, whose front is a wholesome-looking art gallery. Once inside,



Crackers must undermine the plot.

The evil doomsday plans are concealed on microfilm in one of the art pieces, and there are 144 rooms of art. Sweeper drones, man-eating robots, death traps, and the limits of your own fortitude stand between super spy Graham Crackers and life on earth. (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick Micro Lab 2699 Skokie Valley Road Highland Park, IL 60035 (312) 433-7550

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seven Arcade-style Games

Joust combines a medieval tale with survival of the fittest as you battle against natural disasters, armed raiders from the Dark Region, and birds of prey. In Battlezone, a strategy game, you must outmaneuver enemy tanks, evasive fighters, and flying saucers.

The game Pole Position offers you four levels of difficulty as you drive a Formula One racing car. Ms. Pac-Man is the familiar maze game in which you must eat the dots and avoid the ghosts.

In Moon Patrol, you are the captain of a land cruiser patrolling the moon's surface. Deep craters and gigantic boulders threaten to destroy your moon buggy, and alien spaceships try to thwart your mission.

To play Galaxian, you must blast invaders that swoop from the sky in a complex S-curve. Each destroyed wave of attackers is replaced by another even faster and more powerful wave.

The last game, Jungle Hunt, requires you to save a damsel in distress while swinging on ropes from tree to tree and battling ferocious alligators. (List Price: \$34.95 for each disk; \$44.95 for each cartridge)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48F RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive Atari, Inc.

1265 Borregas Avenue P.O. Box 427 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 745-5312

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genesis, the Adventure Creator

Genesis has two parts: The Creator allows you to create and edit your adventures. The Player allows you, or anyone else, to play any adventure you have created. After you get a feel for the system, it will take you about one to two hours to create a moderate-size game of 35 locations. What a great improvement over the weeks or months it would take if you were doing the programming yourself in BASIC or another language! (List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive Dynacomp, Inc. 1427 Monroe Avenue Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 442-8960

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Such A Dealine. NOVATION APPLE CAT II 300 Baud, Auto Answer, Auto Dial, FREE Software \$199 NOVATION

ZOOM NETWORKER MODEM

1200 BAUD

Dana Flita I

300 Baud **\$99** with Netmaster Software **\$149**

Compuserve Starter Kit \$29 5 FREE HOURS

DISK DRIVES

\$220

Rana Ellie I
Rana Elite II
Rana Elite III
INTERFACES
SOFTWARE
MicroPro WordStar \$269
MicroPro Pro Pack
SPECIALS 12" Amber Monitor \$89
Kensington System Saver \$63
Legend 80 CPS \$239 Legend 100 CPS \$259

CALL FOR OTHER SUCH-A-STEAL PRICES ON APPLE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

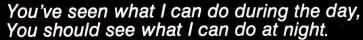


CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-431-8697

For Customer Service Call: 602-957-3619

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first three pieces, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add \$10.00. Returns must have authorization number (call &02-957-3619 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and must come with all original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash, VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Your computer has the legs to do more work than you've been asking it to. Most computers in the evening are, simply, off. But now your Apple can act as the hub of a communications system.

ANNOUNCING INFONET, THE ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM



With INFONET your computer or any other computer that calls in can have access to files, read mail, or scan bulletin board areas. Call our office with your computer and talk with INFONET any evening or weekend.

INFONET is just one of three communications products made by SUN DATA.

EASY TAP - \$1

INFONET - \$200 Electronic Bulletin Board
EASYTERM - \$80 Terminal Communications
TAP - \$129 Telephone Access Programming-language

Your legs may get tired, but you'll never hear your computer complain.

Write us for more information: 531 N. MAIN • LOGAN, UT 84321 • (801) 752-7631

(801) 752-7632 INFONET DATA LINE*
*Evenings & Weekends only — 5:00 p.m. - 8:00 a.m. MST

ORDERS: Mastercard, Visa & American Express or COD TOLL FREE 800-821-3221

SUN DATA products work on the Apple II and the Apple III; Macintosh & Lisa versions available in summer of 1984.

Apple, Macintosh & Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Using any other brand just doesn't compute.

Verbatim_®



BRITCO makes it all possible.

Readily available product.
Introducing nationwide service.
Quantity discounts available for all products.
Visa or Master Charge acceptable.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Nationwide response,

* 1-800-643-9029

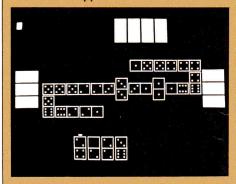
in Texas call collect.

*** 214-669-2565**

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Domino

The traditional game of dominoes usually requires four people forming two teams. In this computer version, the computer takes the place of your partner and the opponents. Three levels of



play are available, novice through expert. The package includes a 28-page manual that describes the game and strategies and provides graphic illustrations showing how to play the computer version. The program itself uses graphics to simulate the playing table. (List Price: \$29.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K

RAM; one disk drive Dynacomp, Inc. 1427 Monroe Avenue Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 442-8960

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Games for SuperSprite

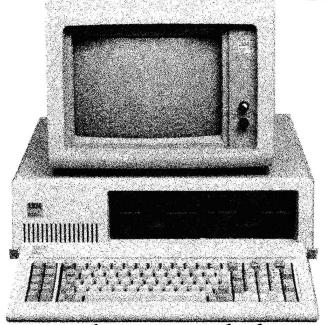
Three games are now available for use with the Super Sprite graphics peripheral board. A maze/pursuit adventure called KOBOR features fast animation, sound effects, and speech. Baseball Sprites is a lifelike rendition of a baseball game, complete with crowd noises and umpire calls. Assembly Line Madness challenges you to match auto parts to cars on a fast-moving assembly line. (List Price: \$39.95 each)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; joystick; Sprite I, Sprite II, or SuperSprite peripheral, SuperSprite

board Synetix, Inc. 10635 NE 38th Place Kirkland, WA 98033 (206) 828-4884

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

friendly, dependable, intelligent, hardworking.



vulnerable.

A computer system is a valuable asset to your business. And like other valuables, it deserves reliable, effective protection.

The Data Defender Security System guards any computer or piece of electronic equipment against theft.

Just place your electronic component on our pressure sensitive mat. If the equipment is lifted off the mat, the alarm will sound.

The tamper-resistant Data Defender can protect up to ten pieces of electronic equipment. It works with standard wall outlets, has a battery backup and is accessible only to keyholders. Best of all, this easy-to-use security system is just \$198.

Protect your electronic assets. Invest in reasonably priced protection

you can trust.

Call PICOtronics at 1-800-431-5007 for more information and to order your Data Defender today.

data defender SECURITY SYSTEM

PICOtronics, Inc. 820 East 47th B-10 Tucson, Arizona 85713

data defender



COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • APPLE-IBM Specialists * ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY - IT'S GUARANTEED! *



Additional 410% OFF Your Order Your Any Educational Educational Programs howes DLM ker.

***** DISKETTES

DYSAN 5" SS/DD DYSAN 5" DS/DD MAXELL 5" SS/DD MAXELL 5" DS/DD VERBATIM 5" SS/DD VERBATIM 5" DS/DD 38.99 27.99 369.99 259.99 MEMOREX 31/2" (MAC) 41.99

APPLE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine
Bank Street Writer
Drol, Loderunner
CENTRAL POINT Copy II +

Word Radar/Spelling Wiz EDUWARE Counting Bee Decimals / Fractions 3.0

PSAT Word Attack
SAT Word Attack
JACK REPORT
KENSINGTON Format II
KOALA Spider Eater
LEARNING CO Bumble Games
Bumble PlotMagic Spell
Gerfrudes Puzzle/Secret
Moptown Parade/Hotel
Rocky S Boots
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er
MICROSOFT Multiplan
ODESTA Chess
Odin

SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball THUNDERCLOCK ULTIMA III

Hands on Basic

Odin PFS Report Graph Write SENSIBLE SPELLER

PSAT Word Attack

DLM Alien Addition Alligator Mix
Demolition Division
Dragon Mix
Meteor Multiplication
Minus Mission Verb Viper/Word Invasion

SOFTWARE

ea275.99 39.99 44.99 ea24.99 25.99 27.99

ea37.99 ea37.99 23.99 ea34.99

61.99 39.99

ea29.99 ea26.99 34.99 27.99 165.99 45.99

37.99 85.99 85.99

85.99 87.99

DISKBANK Media Mate SYSTEM 51/4" HOLDS 50

SHARPEN YOUR SKILLS THIS SUMMER!

ALGEBRA I-III, Ap 31.99 34.99 37.99 34.99 21.99 29.99 34.99 ALGEBRA I. IBM FLIGHT SIM II, Ap FLIGHT SIM, IBM FRACTION FEVER, Ap/IBM MASTERTYPE, Ap MASTERTYPE, IBM



SPINNAKER

FOR APPLE & IBM	
ALPHABET ZOO	19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
HEY DIDDLE	19.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	26.99
RHYME & RIDDLE	19.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

ontinental

APPLE GRAPHICS BOOK	14.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY) (AP)	ea149.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MÁIL (ÁP)	59.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (AP)	44.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT+(IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT. (AP, IBM)	295.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (IBM)	49.99

ULTRAFILE (IBM) 119.99





SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Stand **Dual Outlet**
- U.L. Listed

:OCO FOR APPLE & IBM

SORCERER 37.99

ea32.99 32.99 32.99 32.99 32.99 ea24.99 WITNESS ZORK I-III/STARCROSS

DOLLARS & \$ENSE (IIe/c) 79.99

ACCESSORIES

FLIP'N FILE (original)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (25)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (50)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
LIBRARY CASE	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
	349.99
	\$CALL
	24.99
	29.99
	\$Call
	4.99
	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99
FINGERPRINT: Eps	on Upgrade
RX, FX, MX	44.99
	HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem 1200 Baud Smartmodem 1200 Baud Smartmodem LIBRARY CASE KENSINGTON PC Saver PRINTERS C-ITOH Epson FX80 Okidata 82-93 PRINTER STAND Sm. (plxgls) PRINTER STAND Lg. (plxgls) PRINTER STAND Lg. (plxgls) RIBBONS-Brother MX & FX 80 MX & FX 100 OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini FINGERPRINT: Eps

4 APPLE HARDWARE

ALS CP/M 3.0	259.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	\$CALL
DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
DARK STAR Snapshot II	65.99
EASTSIDE Wildcard	79.99
Wildcard II	111.99
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive	219.99
HAYES Micromodem Ile	235.99
KOALA PAD	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
LEGEND 128K Ram	359.99
MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	209.99
MOUNTAIN Ramplus + 32K	159.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Bufferboard	119.99
Buffered Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.99
TITAN TECH 128K Ram	379.99
Accelerator II	444.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
TG Joystick	34.99
Paddlee	25 00

1/2 Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
ALPHĂ Typefaces ASHTON TATE dBase II	79.99
	399.99 184.99
Friday	
Encyclopedia	59.99
AST Mega Plus	299.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99 26.99
BRODERBUND Serpentine Lode Runner	26.99
CAI Masters	24.99 ea31.99
	ea16.99
Subjects CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
HAYDEN Piewriter	139.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	439.99
KRAFT Joystick	439.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	SCALL
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	165.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	129.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC CRAYON	49.99
Tutor	47.99
PFS Write	99.99
File	99.99
Report	89.99
Graph	99.99
POOL 1.5	27.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	26.99
SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP. Visicalc	164.99
Schedule,	ea199.99
outleadic,	04100.00

PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99

Sierra

<u>UN-LINE IN</u>	<u>C</u>
FROGGER (Ap)	21.99
GENERAL MANAGER	146.99
HOME WORD	49.99
SCREENWRITER II	81.99
ULTIMA II	36.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	NEW!
OILS WELL	NEW!

Reagle Bro

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECH., FLEX TEXT	ea19.99
BEAGLE BASIC, DOUBLE TAKE	ea24.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
FRAME-UP	16.99
GPLF	32.9
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99
OTILITY OTT	

QUADRAM

139.99 159.99

269.99 205.99

479.99

APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL) eRAM 80 column 64K IIE MICROFAZER 8K Parallel MICROFAZER 8K Serial QUADBOARD I or II (64K)
QUADCOLOR I QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE
QUAD 512+(64K)

QUADLINK



ENHANCER II	99.9
FUNCTION STRIP	34.9
HARDSWITCH	16.9
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.9
PSI0	169.9
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.9
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.9
Visicalc	39.9
Visicalc/Memory Expansion	71.9
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.9
SOFTSWITCH	25.9
ULTRAPLAN	SCAL
ULTRATERM	249.9
VIDEOTERM w/SS + INV	219.9

CDP Is Your

s 65

MICTOPTO. DEALER! AUTHORIZED

This month We'll Match **Any Published Price** Same Terms - At Time Of Order This Issue Only \$CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON RGB HX-12	485.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	499.99
USI Pi 1 9 " Green 20 mh	99.99
USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	129.99
USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh	109.99
USI 1400C Color Composite	279.99

Novation

	IACA
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
J Cat	99.99
Access 123 (IBM)	469.99
Applecat II	249.99
Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud	309.00
Cat Modem	135.99
Expansion Module	29.99



- SINCE 1977 -**RETAIL SHOWROOMS** IN CALIFORNIA:

San Jose • (408) 241-2300 San Mateo • (415) 571-1658 San Francisco ● (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128 MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST)

- CALL (408) 985-0400 -

No Charge For Credit Cards Prices Subject To Change Software Sales Are Final International Orders Welcom Min. UPS Chg. \$4 + Ins.

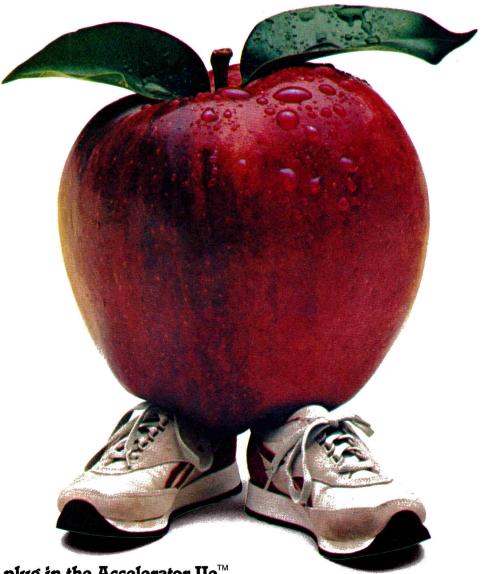
Min. UPS Chg. \$4 + Ins. Min. US Postal Chg. \$10 P.O's Welcome – Call First







How to make your Apple run $3^{1/2}$ times faster.



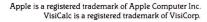
Just plug in the Accelerator IIe^{TM} and watch your Apple[®] II, II Plus or IIe take off.

Imagine running VisiCalc, DB Master, Applesoft, Apple Fortran or Pascal without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator IIe, your Apple II, II Plus or IIe runs these programs a true $3\frac{1}{2}$ times faster. The Accelerator IIe also runs your Franklin, Basis and other Apple II compatibles $3\frac{1}{2}$ times faster. This faster computer response time means less waiting for you and an increase in your productivity.

This Titan exclusive has its own fast 6502 processor, 64K of high-speed memory, and built-in fast language card. It is transparent to your software and is hardware compatible with most standard peripherals. And you can turn if off from the keyboard to run your Apple at regular speed.

Find out how to run faster and increase your productivity without breathing hard. For information on the Accelerator IIe and other Titan products, see your computer dealer or contact:



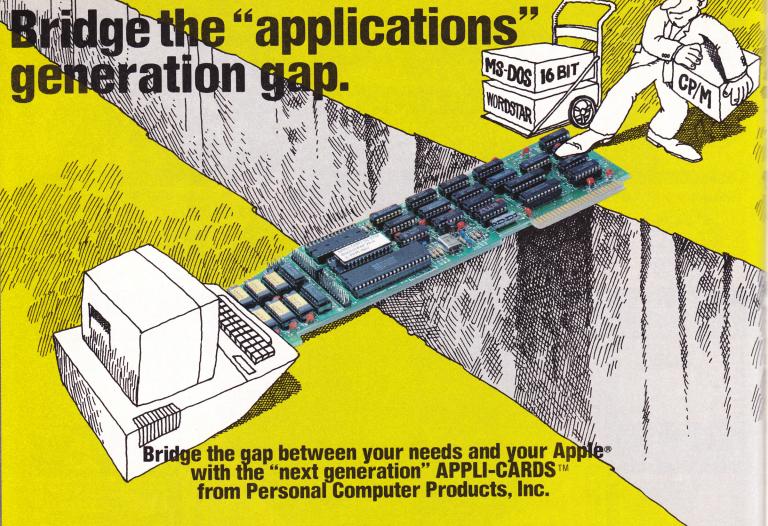




310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Telephone (313) 662-8542

DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.
Accelerator He is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.



CP/M®APPLICATIONS WITH APPLI-CARD™

It doesn't matter one bit if you're in business, science or education, because the APPLI-CARD bridges the gap between you, your Apple, and the powerful world of CP/M.

The APPLI-CARD is a plug-in board with complete hardware and software which allows your Apple to run the thousands of CP/M application programs available today!

Features:

- Popular CP/M Applications such as dBASEII, SuperCalc, and WordStar are now compatible on your Apple!
- Powerful 6MHz Processor to increase program execution speed by up to 3 times faster!
- On-Card 64K RAM which eliminates the older slower method of sharing the Apple's memory!
- In the Apple 6502 Mode use the APPLI-CARD memory for a high speed electronic disk drive!
- 40-Column Scrolling and 70 Column Hi-Res, two distinct operating modes for those who do not have 80-column video cards. APPLI-CARD will also support most popular 80-column video
- Compatibility with the Apple II, II Plus, Ile, and Apple-compatible machines!
- Expandability! The APPLI-CARD will grow with your needs. Optional RAM Extenders add either 64K or 128K of additional memory. Use this extra memory with our APPLI-DISC™software as a high speed electronic disk drive which in many instances eliminates the need for an expensive 2nd or 3rd mechanical disk drive.

APPLI-CARD FOR THE APPLE III WITH EDGE WORDSTAR®

The "new generation" Z-80 card that not only opens the door to the thousands of CP/M application programs available, but turns your Apple /// into an industry standard word processor. Make your Apple /// a powerful CP/M computer!

Features:

- Package includes a \$495 word processor,
- Compatibility with other popular CP/M applications programs such as SuperCalc and dBASEII.
 Speed, speed, speed! The APPLI-CARD gives
- Speed, speed, speed! The APPLI-CARD gives you a powerful 6MHz processor. Increase your program execution speed because your card will be twice as fast (or more) than other Z-80 cards!
- On-board 64K-128K RAM! The APPLI-CARD has 64K RAM standard, but you can add up to 128K any time your heart desires!
- A true Apple SOS implementation. The APPLI-CARD is fully compatible with your SOS environment!
- Supports standard Apple III peripherhals! Use the Apple III interface and your APPLI-CARD is compatible with your favorite Apple III peripherals including the Profile Hard Disk System.
 It grows on you! The APPLI-CARD grows with
- It grows on you! The APPLI-CARD grows with your needs. A built-in expansion connector opens the door to various add-on products. Also, you can add new peripherals to your Apple III and your APPLI-CARD will use these through its sophisticated software design.

THE 16-BIT MS-DOS™ "88CARD"™

Now you can upgrade your Apple II, II Plus or Net the speed and power of the large memory space of 16-Bit System! Your Apple all of a sudden becomes 16-bit microcomputer! The "88CARD" combine cutting edge hardware technology with the comfo and reliability of your Apple!

Features:

- The 88CARD Hardware includes a fast an powerful 5MHz 8088 microprocessor and 64K on-card memory. Add this to a 64K Apple to give total of 128K for execution and development!
- With the same 8088 Microprocessor as the IB PC, you can run standard MS-DOS 16-bit software
- Increased storage space for professional app cations. The 88CARD offers a larger Data-Bastorage capability for your software. Many app cations have more than double the availab working space with their 16-bit rather than in the 8-bit version.
- Increase the efficiency of your Apple, while increasing your productivity, and bring your Apple to the "Next Generation" 16-bit world.



THE LEADER IN COPROCESSING TECHNOLOG

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

11590 West Bernardo Court/San Diego, CA 92127/Phone (619) 485-8411/Telex: 499-2

N-SQUARED MARKET ANALYZER

A fine software tool for investors who favor technical analysis

N-Squared Market Analyzer is a program that enables people who invest in stocks, bonds, futures, and the like to manipulate and plot data quickly and easily. Written in Applesoft BASIC, this program is menu-driven and errorfree, and it has extensive data-manipulation abilities. You can create almost any desired indicator or expression, plot it, compare it with another indicator or index, and then refine it with the program's many analysis aids.

Data Management

The Market Analyzer includes a data diskette that contains data compiled from Barron's Market Laboratory pages going back to September 1980. You can update this database quickly either manually at the keyboard or automatically through a modem. The data is not restricted to what you receive with the program. You can create your own database with any type of numerical data with which you want to work. The only restriction is that the data within any data file must be of the same frequency—you cannot mix daily, weekly, and monthly data in the same data file.

When you boot the program diskette, you get the Program Selection menu, which takes you to the main program, "The Market Analyzer," or to the various data-management and update options. Selecting an item on the menu requires only a single keystroke. In fact, any time your response is only

one character, you don't have to press Return.

The next menu contains plotting sizes. You can choose 52, 70, 104, or 208 time periods (see figure 1). These numbers work best for weekly data, since most of them are multiples of 52, but you can opt for other frequencies. After you select a plotting size, the program asks you to insert your data diskette into drive 1 or 2. If you have only one disk drive, you must remove the program diskette and insert the data diskette; with two disk drives, the data diskette can remain resident in drive 2.

The next step is to select the data files with which you want to work. A data file can consist of up to nine data sets plus one set for the date. The date, which is a common item in all the data files, is always the first file entry. The grouping of the data within the different files is arbitrary, and you can rearrange it for convenience and easy

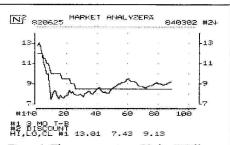


Figure 1: The average rate on 90-day T-Bills compared with the Discount Rate. The time period was changed to 70 weeks.

updating. An example of a data file is MKT TRNDS (Market Trends). This file could contain the following data: Date, Advances, Declines, New Highs, New Lows, Active Up, Active Dn, NY Vol Up, and NY Vol Dn—this is just

the data in one data set. The database diskette that comes with the program has more than 130 data sets arranged into 20 data files (see figure 2). The program will keep you updated on the space remaining on the data diskette. The documentation contains an entire section devoted to the manipulation and creation of your database.

Managing Your Database

You use the Edit-File program to manage your database. The first selection in this program is Update Files, which you use for normal updating of the database. Update files is quick and simple to use, and, like the other parts of the program, it will never leave you hanging or wondering what button to push next. It even lets you correct entries before it saves them on diskette.

The second selection is Edit/Update Files, which also allows you to update but is much slower because it loads the entire file's contents into the memory so you can perform various other operations on the data. Within this selection, you can list all of the data in the loaded file. In fact, you can even select a slow or fast speed for the listing. The Adjust function allows you to change the data by adding, multiplying, or dividing by a constant. You can use this function for stock splits if your data consists of stock-price information such as open, high, low, close, and volume. The Change function allows you to correct past errors, the Delete function works for single entries or multiple entries, and the Print function allows you to print any number of data records. The Sort function lets you append data to the beginning of a data file.

The third selection in the database-

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PRICES?

COMPLETE! **APPLE IIe** PACKAGE-

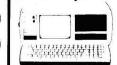
INCLUDES:

- Apple He 64K (\$795)
- Ext. 80 Column Card (\$195)
- · 2Apple Disk Drives (\$647)
- Apple Controller/
- PRO DOS (\$119) · Graphic Printer Card/
- Cable (\$149) EPSON RX-80 100
- C.P.S. Printer (\$319) · Zenith Green Phos.

Monitor (\$149) List Price-\$2373. (IF PURCHASED SEPERATELY) INCREDIBLE **LOW PRICE**

·\$1649. –

CX Computer



Only Franklin could offer a Portable (27 lb) w/blt.-in Monitor, 2 slim line Drives that run Apple, CP/M & even

List \$1395 Now-Call CX-2 2 Drive Apple Compatible List \$1695 Now-Call CX 2c 2 Drive Apple/CP/M

List \$1995 Now-Call 2 Drive Apple/MS DOS ist \$2295 Now-Call

Introductory CX-Offer • CX-2c w/CP/M

- EPSON RX-80 Printer
- · Printer Cable
- · Box of Diskettes
- Wordstar-Word Processor
- List-\$2495. Now-\$2095

APPLE/FRANKLIN DELUXE **EPSON Printer Package** INCLUDES:

- EPSON 160 CPS Graphic Printer
- Grappler Interface Card/Cable_
- · DIX. Steel Printer Stand
- · Extra Printer Ribbon
- · Case of Computer Paper List-\$899.

Now Only! \$579.

,	
APPLE COMPUTERS	DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
APPLE IIe — CALL APPLE IIC — CALL APPLE Macintosh – CALL	EPSON OKIDATA RX-80 FT MICROLINE 82 FX-80 MICROLINE 92
APPLE DRIVES	RX-100 MICROLINE 93
MICRO SCI A2 329 2	29 LQ-1500 PACEMARK 29 We will not be undersold!
APPLE ACCESSORIES	LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS
	CR- III \$599 \$439 CR- III 995 738 BROTHER HR-15 599 459

ALS SMARTTERM II CP/M CARD			COMREX CR- II	\$599 ! 995
KOALA Touch Tablet			BROTHER HR-15	599
MICROSCI 80Col/128	K 199			995
MICROSOFT Softcard	345	249	JUKI 6100	599
Softcard II	450	349	C. Itoh Starwriter F-10	
Premium S. Card II	395	289	MODEMS	
ORANGE MICRO			HAYES Micromdm. He:	
GRAPPLER	149	109	Hayes 300 Band	289
Buffered GRAP.		178	Hayes 1200 Band	699
SATURN 32K RAM BD		169	Hayes 1200 Band	699
64K RAM BD		269	MONITOR	S
128K RAM BD	499		AMDEK V300 Green	\$179
Accelerator II	599		V300A Amber	199
VIDEX VIDEO TERM		199	Color 1 +	399
V.T. w/SoftSwt.		229	Color II +	499
SOFTWAF			DVM III (IIe)	199
Our Software Depart			Zenith ZVM 123 Green	149
quote you our best			ZVM 122 Amper	169

Our Software Department will quote you our best price on	
popular software. Please Call	

COMREX CR- II	\$599	\$439
CR- III	995	739
BROTHER HR-15	599	459
HR-25	995	779
JUKI 6100	599	43
C. Itoh Starwriter F-1	01499	999
MODEN	1S	
HAYES Micromdm. I	le\$329	\$215
Hayes 300 Band		
Hayes 1200 Band	699	48
Hayes 1200 Band	699	48
MONITÓ	RS	
AMDEK V300 Green	\$17	9 139
V300A Amber	199	14

DIRECT BY MAIL OR ORDER: FREE: 800-526-5313

- RES. CALL: 201-728-8080 FINANCING AVAILABLE!
 - **MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED!** * NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!

SEND **FOR** FREE 40 Pg. Catalog



WRITE Catalog Dept. 1019

499 199 399 149

15 Marshall Hill Rd. WEST MILFORD, NJ 07480

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N-SQUARED MARKET ANALYZER PROGRAM **DATA BASE CONTENTS**

		498	2010.75
OPT STATS 09	MKT TRNDS 09	STK NDXES 09	DOW AVRGS 10
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
CALLS UP	ADVANCES	NYSE COMP	DJI HIGH
CALLS DN	DECLINES	NYSE IND	DJI LOW
CALLS UNC	NEW HIGHS	NYSE UTIL	DJI CLOSE
CALLS TOT	NEW LOWS	NYSE TRAN	DJ TRAN
PUTS UP	ACTIVE UP	NYSE FINL	DJUTIL
PUTS DN	ACTIVE DN	AMEX COMP	DJ 65STKS
PUTS UNC	NY VOL UP	OTC COMP	UTIL BOND
PUTS TOT	NY VOL DN	S&P 500	IND BOND
			GVT BOND
FRS RATES 06	FIN RATES 09	MNY RATES 09	FED CNDTN 09
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
FED FUNDS	CD 1MO	LO PRIME	LNS&SEC
T-BILL	CD 1YR	HI PRIME	SECRTES
COM PAPER	BA 1MO	HI FFNDS	C +I LNS
CD'S	BA 6MO	LO FFNDS	RE LNS
EURO\$	TB 3MO	CL FFNDS	TM DPSTS
	TB 6MO	OF FFNDS	FRS ASSET
	TB 1YR	LO CALL\$	DEM DEP
	MMF YIELD	HI CALL\$	FRS LIAB
BRN 20STK 05	MNY MSURS 05	BND STATS 08	BRN 50STK 07
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
20MA PR	WFP NDX	BOND VOL	B50 PRICE
20MA VOL	BUS FAIL	BOND OFR	B50 QTR \$
20LP NDX	WLSHR NDX	STK OFR	B50 5YR \$ B50 1YR \$
20LP VOL	MMF ASSETS	BOND YLD BRRNS CI	B50 B/S %
		B/S SPRD	B50 DIV %
		MUNI YLD	B30 BIV N

MBR TRDNG 10	FRS BANKS 06	STK SALES 08	PAT TESTS 09
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
TOT SHORT	GVT ISSUES	NYSE VOL	CONSTANT
PUB SHORT	TOT CREDIT	AMEX VOL	RAMP
MBR SHORT	CASH CIRC	OTC VOL	SQR WAVE
SPC SHORT	FREE RES	DJI VOL	STEP
MBR PURCH	MONY BASE	DJT VOL	SAW TOOTH
MBR SALES		DJU VOL	ALTERNATE
ODD PURCH		DJ 65 VOL	STAIRS
ODD SALES			TRIANGLE
ODD SHORT			
A -D GROUP 10	E-L GROUP 09	M-P GROUP 09	R-T GROUP 08
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
AIRCRAFT	ELECT EQPT	MACH TOOLS	RAILROAD EQ
AIR TRANS	FARM EQUIP	MACHINERY	RETAIL MERC
AUTOMOBILE	FOOD & BEV	MOTION PIC	RUBBER /TDON
AUTO EQUIP	GOLD MNG	NF METALS	STEEL/IRON
BANKS	GROCERY	OFFICE EQ	TELEVISION
BLDG M&E	INSTL FIN	OIL	TEXTILES
CLOSE INV	INSURANCE	PACKING PAPER	TUBACCU
CLOSE INV DRUGS	LIQUOR	LATER	
DKUGO			

Figure 2: The database diskette contains more than 130 data sets arranged into 20 data files.

management program is Create New Files. Other operations include Delete Data Files, Truncate Files, Verify Files, Rename, and Copy. The program also includes routines for converting other popular databases, such as Computrac, into the N-Squared format.

Operations and Manipulations

The operational characteristics of the Market Analyzer are as extensive

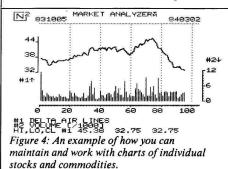


#1 X 41 MB TRIN #2 X 51 MB TRIN #1 X 55 C MB 98 82 59 59 54 91.67 Figure 3: A comparison of the four-week moving average of the Short Term Traders Index (TRIN) to the New York Stock Exchange Index.

and useful as are the database-management abilities. The arithmetic operations are addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and powers. You can take any data set and select the arithmetic operation you desire—the program performs the operation with any constant of your choosing. You can also perform the same operations with any two data sets, with the additional ability of calculating percentages.

Other calculations that the program can perform on the data sets are Running Sum, Running Difference, Arithmetic Moving Average, Exponential Moving Average, Deviation from Trend, Rate of Change (Momentum), On-Balance Sum (On-Balance Volume when relating price and volume). Switch, Copy, Log, Exp, Sgn, Usr, Norm, Sin, Cos, Tan, Atn, and Shift. The documentation adequately explains all of these data-set operations with examples. The Usr function even allows you to incorporate an expression of your own.

The plotting features are also comprehensive. Automatic vertical scaling maximizes the resolution of the plotted data. The horizontal scale depends on



your selection of 52, 70, 104, or 208 time periods.

Loaded with Options

Another impressive feature of the N-Squared Market Analyzer is its ability to set default parameters of your choosing so that each time you boot the program it uses the parameters you have selected. You can change the default parameters temporarily during program use, though.

The plotting and printing parameters are

- 1. Single/Split Screen—You can plot one or two indicators on the screen while controlling the overlap of the two. 2. The second plot (if you select two) can be a line chart or a bar chart. A bar chart looks like a histogram display and is similar to the usual method of displaying stock-volume information.
- 3. An On/Off choice for the grid is available.
- 4. A time-lag feature lets you compare indicators by using a variable time offset. You can use this feature for centering moving averages.
- 5. The program includes controlling parameters for hard-copy graphics.

While the plot is on the screen, a movable cursor helps you identify data precisely. A data-readout feature works with the cursor and displays the date

While the plot is on the screen, a movable cursor helps you identify data precisely.

and the value of each set at the particular cursor location.

Threshold-crossing indicators can appear on the screen to indicate when a selected set exceeds a predetermined value. This indicator can help you optimize strategies involving moving averages to determine "buy-hold-sell" techniques.

Documentation

The documentation comes in a quality three-ring binder divided into four sections: Program Description, Operational Techniques, Data Base Management, and Notes. The program also includes a 35-page booklet, The ABC's of Market Forecasting, by Martin E. Zweig. This booklet is an excellent reference on the meaning and possible intrepretation of some of the data in the Market Laboratory section. The documentation is straightforward and com-



Double Sided Double Density

Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek sleeves, color coded user labels, and write protect tabs.

Quality you expect at a price you don't.

Proven quality at a great price. BECK offers you a full satisfaction money-back guaran-tee – you can't lose! If you like the quality of 3M, Dysan, Verbatim, et al, you'll like BECK.

- Satisfaction, Money-Back Guarantee
 100% Certified, 100% Error-Free
- Full 7-Year Warranty
- Tested and Retested 21 Times to 42 Rigid Specifications
- Meets or Exceeds ANSI Standards

For IBM, Apple, TRS, and 97% of popular computers.

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25-Pack only plus freight. Bulk product inquiries welcome.

COD's CASH ONLY Corp. Accts Welcome





Order Now Toll Free Door to Door in 48 hrs.

(In New Hampshire call 924-3821)

ANNOUNCING

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe COMPUTERS



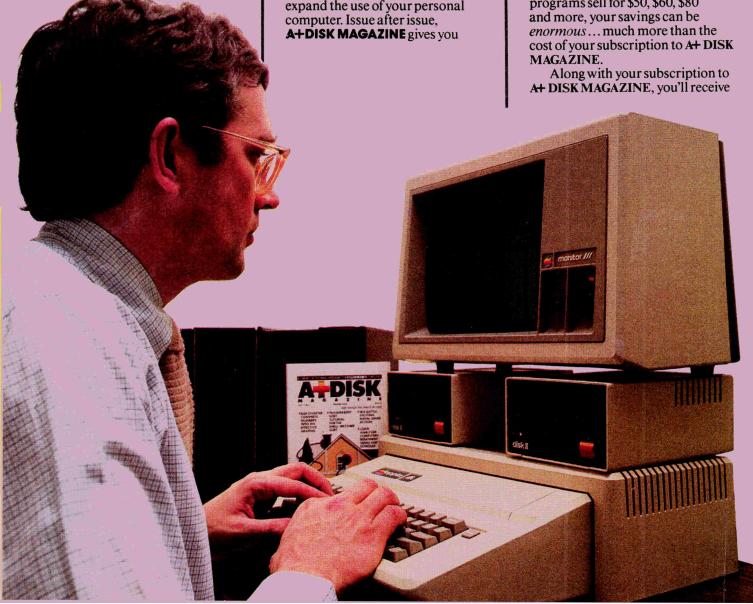
Now you can build a library of programs for your Apple at a fraction of the usual cost

Each issue of A+Disk Magazine provides you with up to 8 programs for as little as \$3.00 each.

A+ DISK MAGAZINE is making it easier than ever before to build a library of computer software for your Apple II series microcomputer. Because now you can save over \$60 on the programs you need to expand the use of your personal computer. Issue after issue,

business and finance aids, utilities, subroutines, games, home and personal applications ... all for as little as \$3 per program.

And when you consider that many of today's most popular programs sell for \$50, \$60, \$80 and more, your savings can be enormous... much more than the



up to 8 thoroughly-tested, readyto-run programs and files on a floppy disk. Complete with comprehensive, illustrated User Manual, A+ DISK MAGAZINE is easy. efficient, and very economical.

Here's just a sampling of what you can expect in every issue:

Programming tools: Create cross-reference listings for your



BASIC programs. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® formats.

Business and finance aids:

Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VISICALC templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis. Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics.

Home/personal applications: Whether you need your own income tax return helper... a personal cash flow analyzer... a speed reading trainer... proven ways to maintain a mailing list ... or SAT test preparation aids, A+ DISK MAGAZINE has it all.

Utilities and diagnostics: A+ DISK MAGAZINE shows you



how to use your Apple to simulate a conversational terminal with control of disk or printer logging... print graphics, screen images on your printer... backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands...plus more.

Data files: From tax tables, to population statistics, from dictionaries to economic times series. A+ DISK MAGAZINE involves you as never before.

Games: Adventures! Strategies! Test your skill, intelligence and luck.



The latest software developments at your fingertips for a fraction of the cost.

There's no need to type listings into your computer. With A+ DISK MAGAZINE, all you do is boot the disk and go! The accompanying User Manual explains everything in clear, easy-to-understand terms. So you'll be able to run the programs as soon as you receive your first issue of A+ DISK MAGAZINE.

Subscribe to A+Disk magazine and save over \$60 with this Introductory Offer!



P.O. Box 5925 Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Address___

YES Please accept my subscription to A+DISK MAGAZINE for: (Prepayment

□ 1 issue for \$34.95

☐ 3 issues for \$84.

□ 6 issues for \$149. ISAVE \$60.00!

AD8H310

 $_{\rm Zip}$

City_ __State__ **Check one:** □ Payment enclosed* □ Bill me

Charge my*: □ American Express □ Visa □ MasterCard

*10% discount for cash or credit card orders—U.S. only.

MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY—AND SAVE UP TO 34%!

Canadian and foreign orders shipped via Air Printed Matter only; add \$5 per issue and include payment with order in U.S. funds.

Program Submissions

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: A+ DISK MAGAZINE, Author Submissions, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Guarantee

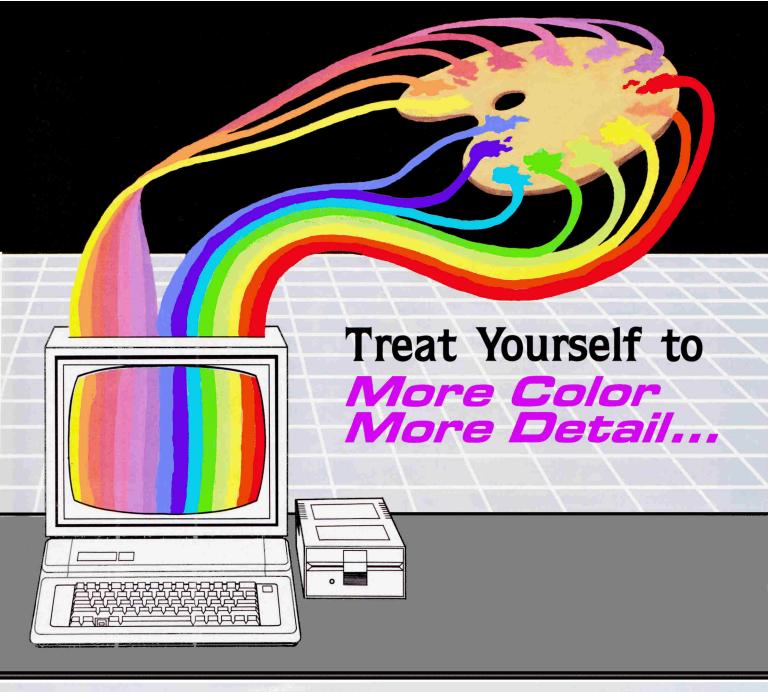
- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no
- · If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and all unmailed issues.

Product Specifications

Programs will run on Apple II series computers using Apple DOS 3.3 and require a minimum of 48K. Most programs will be written in Applesoft Basic—however some machine language code may be

Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.





Treat Your Apple //e to HIGHS

Imagine — hi-res graphics with 16 colors. 560 x 192 dots. Your Apple //e with Extended 80-Column Card has the capability. Now HGR6 makes it easy to use by adding new HGR, GR, and HCOLOR functions directly to Applesoft. Change your current programs for 16 colors — or create new ones with twice the detail!

HGR6 lets you easily save double-res images, too. And "compress" them to take less disk

space. Viewing both regular and double hi-res images is a snap with the slide show program included.

HGR6 is a real treat at only \$49.95. Want more color and detail? Get HGR6 today!

Available at your local computer dealer or direct from ALF. Includes both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



ALF Products Inc. 1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215 [303] 234-0871 Telex: 4991824

STRMP COLLECTORS NEVER WRITE YOUR STRMP INVENTORY LIST AGAIN!

It's easy with the BEN FRANKLINTM Stamp Collector Series program doing the work for you!

Ben keeps your collection in order for you, with quantity, stamp condition, purchase price, market value and date or purchase data.

Press one key to list your collection with purchase and market value totals.

ONLY

\$**59.95**



Available at your nearest computer retail store or



CALL 704 / 554-7255 Charlotte Plaza, Suite 1300 Charlotte, N.C. 28244

BEN FRANKLIN is a trademark of 1 Step Software, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., APPLE is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Computer/Stamp Dealer Inquiries Welcome.



Figure 5: This graph shows how you can use the N-Squared Market Analyzer to evaluate moving-average crossover trading systems. This example shows the 4-day and the 18-day exponential moving averages of spot silver. Note the use of daily data.

prehensive. The program diskette even contains a demonstration program that lasts about 15 minutes and gives you a good idea of the program's operation and its capabilities.

Test Drive

As an example of how this program works, here's a description of how to construct the advance-decline line, which is simply the cumulative sum of the difference between advances and declines. From the displayed list of data files, select the one that contains the advances and declines. In this case it is MKT TRNDS. While the file is being loaded into memory, you'll see a display of all the data sets that file holds. From this display you select two sets of data,

The N-Squared
Market Analyzer
is a valuable
analysis tool for
anyone interested in
the technical
aspects of the
markets.

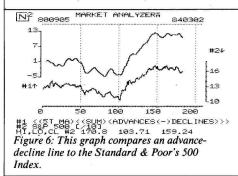
Advances and Declines.

Next you go to the heart of this software and operate on the data sets. The Operations section will have room for three data sets, but you can load only the first two from the data files. With just four keystrokes, you can subtract the declines from the advances. Now set 1 is <ADVANCES(-)DE-CLINES>. With three more keystrokes, you can obtain a running sum of set 1, and there you are: the advance-decline line.

You can further operate on the line in any number of ways. Try taking a five-week arithmetic moving average of it. You'll need only four keystrokes. Now compare the advance-decline line to the *Standard & Poor's 500 Index*. First, move the data in set 1 to set 3.

Then go to the main menu to select a new data file, one that contains the S&P 500 Index. After you load the new file, select the S&P 500 Index for loading into sets 1 and 2. Now you have the S&P 500 Index in sets 1 and 2 and your five-week moving average of the advance-decline line in set 3. Now move sets 1 and 3 around with the Switch command so that set 1 will contain the indicator and set 2 will contain the index.

You can plot only the first two sets with the split-screen option. From the main menu, select Plot, and in a few



seconds a chart similar to that in figure 6 will unfold. Now you can dump the graph to your printer or save it on a diskette with only one keystroke.

The graph is extremely informative. The description at the bottom shows the operations you went through to obtain the comparison.

You can now return to the Operations section and manipulate the data further or load new data for a different comparison.

Summing Up

There you have it. Simple, quick, straightforward data manipulation, limited only by your imagination. Does the software have any bad points? Yes, it does. You can become so involved in using it that the grass will not get cut.

The N-Squared Market Analyzer is a valuable analysis tool for anyone interested in the technical aspects of the markets—stocks, bonds, futures, or whatever.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

N-Squared Market Analyzer

N-Squared Computing 5318 Forest Ridge Road Silverton, OR 97381 (503) 873-5906

List Price: \$295; demonstration diskette \$15 (credited toward purchase price)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one or two disk drives, DOS

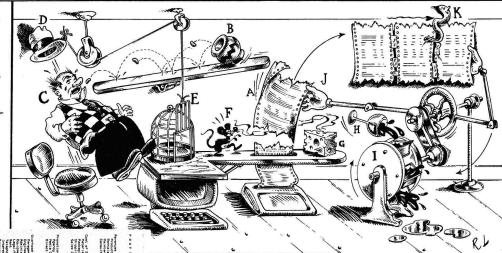
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN(C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT(D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HEHAS BEEN FOOLED BYAROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (6).

IN A FITOF PIQUE HE SPILLS
VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATERWHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY
THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO
GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE
IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM(K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users". You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc," Multiplan," or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson® Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEMAVS.

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 10

4 18 12 5 15751681619 7 151 B 1956 7 17318

5 27000 2700 A - 55

nd contest

CONTEST WINNER

Dr. Kenneth Buchholz's program for students, businesspeople, and researchers

SIMPLE STATISTICS

POPULATION

Congratulations to Dr. Kenneth Buchholz of Bordentown, New Jersey, who is August's Program of the Month contest winner. He will receive \$500, and we'll enter him in our special \$1000 grand-prize contest. This month's winning program, which calculates various statistics about one or two populations, is entitled SPS: Simple Population Statistics. Buchholz is an assistant professor of ecology and environmental sciences at Rutgers University and wrote this program for his own use, as well as for use by his colleagues and students.

Here are Buchholz's comments about the program:

I developed SPS: Simple Population Statistics for students, businesspeople, scientific researchers, and others who need to perform simple statistical analyses of one or two data sets (populations) but find that many commercially available statistical programs are unsuitable, because of prohibitive costs or complexity of program operation.

The SPS program is completely menu-driven and self-documented and allows you to determine simple statistical attributes (mean, variance, standard error, standard deviation, and coefficient of variation) for one or two populations simultaneously and, for two-population analyses, the comparative Student's T-Test statistic. In addition, SPS includes interactive data input, disk storage and retrieval, data review and editing, hard-copy output of data lists and statistics to a printer in slot 1 (if available), and access to an on-line documentation file that you expand with your personal notes on operation of the SPS program, data files, and the like. Program operation follows a logical order of analysis, data input (interactively or from a previously created SPS data file), review, editing (if necessary), and statistical analysis.

The SPS program consists of three primary modules (Single for single-population analyses, Dual for two-population analyses, and the user-expanded on-line documentation DOC file) and a greeting module (FORMATSELECT), which gives you access to the three primary modules when you boot the program. All pro-

primary modules when you boot the program. All program modules are written in Applesoft BASIC to allow easy customization (e.g., addition of a hi-res graphics module).

How to Get Your Own Listing

Starting this month, we will not be printing listings of winning programs in A+. Instead, we will give you several ways to obtain listings, including the ability to download the program directly into your computer via CompuServe. Here are the ways you can obtain the listings of the winning software of the A + Program of the Month contest: 1. Download the program directly into your Apple from CompuServe. Log onto CompuServe (you must already be a member) and type GO PCS51, which will bring you to the Apple User's Group area. The computer will then automatically guide you through the system with a series of menus and help screens. If you have any questions, you can send a message directly to us via CompuServe's electronic-mail system. A+'s ID number is 72356,2673. If you want to contact CompuServe, its phone number is (800) 848-8199 (in Ohio, dial (614) 457-0802).

2. Watch A + Disk Magazine for listings of our contest winners. Future issues of A + Disk Magazine will have the winning program, ready to run, on the diskette.

3. Write to us for the listing. If you don't belong to CompuServe and don't get A + Disk Magazine, then you can write to us, and we'll send you a copy of the listing. Be sure to state the name of the program, the month that it won, and include a self-addressed, stamped envelope

\$500 monthly prize/a \$1000 yearly grand prize

Here's your chance to have your software masterpiece published in a national magazine and win some cash too! The rules are simple:

+ Send us your program on a diskette and be sure to label the diskette with your name and address so we can return it. Also tell us what operating system and language you used and any special hardware requirements.

- +Include a listing and an explanation of what the program does and how it works.
- + You can write in any computer language for any Apple-family computer. Programs must be no more than 200 lines (4 pages) long and must be complete and bugfree.
- +We'll pick winning programs based on a combination of usefulness, entertainment value, clarity of presentation, and/or

topic. Rulings will reflect our personal preferences.

- + We'll pay \$500 for the right to publish your program and \$1000 for the best program of the year. You must certify that your program is original and has not been published or distributed anywhere else.
- + Mail your entries to:

A +11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 Attn: Fred Davis



Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded

Back issues of A+ are priced at \$6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, \$7.00 each.

A +
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send issues of A+ listed below

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
	1000		
5-16	Paym	nent Enclosed	\$

Mr./Mrs./Ms	(print full name)	
Address	(print for florie)	
City/State/Zip		

Over 275 Software & Hardware Products for your

APPLE II / IIe® CALL TOLL FREE

327-2251

IN FLA. 305-261-8737



.ow. Low Prices!

1-4 Bxs 5 + Bxs M1D-S 24.95 23.95

Diskette, 5-1/4", SS/DD, Hard Box



NO RISK-DISK! LIFETIME WARRANTY

7801 Coral Way, Suite 116 Miami, Florida 33155

Telex: 51-9602

TERMS: MO. Cashier's & Personal (10 days to clear) check. School PO. Fortune Co. PO. Govt. PO. C.O.D. (add \$1.65 max \$250 cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA. MC or AX. Shipping & Handling USA: 1-4Bxs \$2.75, 5+ add \$0.47/bx. Foreign call or tlx for Info. References: D & B. Flagship Bank 305-442-7235.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAIL ORDER PRICES!



A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV EACH 29.95 ASCII EXPRESS PROIC 89.95 ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM 299.95

* APPLIED ENGINEERING *	
Z 80 PLUS	129.95
//e 64-128K 80 COL	149.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	299.95
AST 6 PAK+	279.95
MEGA+	279.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE APPLE MECH	19.95
BEAGLE BAG	19.95
BEAGLE BASIC	26.95
BEAGLE DOS BOSS	19.95
BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE	26.95
BEAGLE FLEX TEXT	19.95
BEAGLE PRONTO DOS	19.95
BEAGLE TIP DISK #1	16.95
BEAGLE TYPEFACES	16.95
BEAGLE UTILITY CITY	19.95
BROTHER (DYNAX) DX 15	449.95
COPY II+	29.95

* DANA SUPER FAN 44.95 SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS, FRONT SWITCH

D BASE II	399.95
DB MASTER IV NEW	229.95
DISK NOTCHER	14.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	79.95
EPSON FX 80	479.95
EPSON FX 100	699.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.95
MOCKINGBOARD	79.95
SPEECH CHIP	89.95
MOCKINGBRD w/SPEECH	154.95

MICROCOM Era 2
300-1200 INTERNAL MODEM
IBM OR APPLE VERSION 339.95
FREE SOURCE TIME & TERMINAL SOFTWARE
COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS PKG

ľ	FONTPAK 1, 2, 3 EACH	16.95
	FONTRIX	59.95
	FORMAT II ENHANCED	109.95
	GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	269.95
	GIBSON LIGHT PEN	199.95
	GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	115.95
	GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BO	ARD
	BUFFER (TO 64K)	169.95
	HOW TO PROGRAM BASIC	39.95
	HOME ACCOUNTANT	49.95
	HOME WORD	49.95

Lotus By

14.95
79.95
99.95
.99.95
23.95
169.95
239.95
D
299.95
49.95

(T) Hayes

MICROMODEM //e 249.95
SUPPORTS II, II+, //e
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION

8 SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE 1200 BD RS 232 479.95 1200 B (IBM) 429.95

RANA SYSTEMS

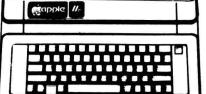
Elite One	239.95
Elite Two	379.95
Elite Three	479.95
Rana Controller	79.00

GARDEN OF EDEN COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
ORDERS ONLY

800-762-3227 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

714-841-4994 INSIDE CALIFORNIA



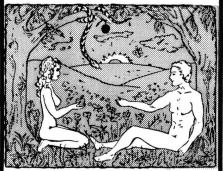
_ ★ NEW ★

ABATI (BY DANA) LQ 20

Letter Quality Printer
18 CPS, QUME DAISY WHEEL & RIBBON
CARTRIDGE COMPATIBLE, 1 YR. WARR.
TERRIFIC QUALITY AT A
MOST AFFORDABLE PRICE!

\$429.95

*	NEC 2050 (IBM)	799.95
*	NEC 3510 SERIAL	1299.95
*	NEC 3530 PARALLEL	1299.95
*	NEC 3550 (IBM)	1599.95
*	NEC 7730 PARALLEL	1699.95
*	INCLUDES RIBBON & TH	IIMBLE *



MULTIPLAN MACINTOSH	129.95
MULTIPLAN DOS or CP/M	129.95
MUSIC CONST SET	34.95
NOVATION APPLE CAT II	249.95
NOVATION EXP MODULE	39.95

OKIDATA 92P APPLE OR IBM 429.95 OKIDATA 93P COMPATIBLE 719.95 FREE PLUG'N PLAY W/IBM CABLE PURCHASE

PFS FILE //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS GRAPH //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS REPORT //e, II+ or //c	79.95
PFS WRITE //e or //c	79.95

PADDLE ADAPPLE	26.95
PIE WRITER	109.95
PINBALL CONST SET	34.95
PROMETHEUS PRO MODE	M
1200 BD	369.95
PROMOTHEUS VERSA CRD	149.95
PROWRITER 8510	349.95
SARGON III	39.95
SATURN SYSTEM 128K	379.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	79.95
SUPER 5 1/2 HGT DRIVE	199.95
SUPERTEXT PRO	119.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95
TAXAN 12" COLOR RGB	299.95
T.G. JOYSTICK	42.95
T.G. SELECT-A-PORT	42.95
"THE WORD" BIBLE	159.95
THINK TANK	119.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95
TYPING TUTOR	21.95
ULTIMA III	39.95
USI 12" HI RES AMBER	109.95

Videx ULTRATERM

40-80-96-132-160 COL BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP SUPPORTS II, II+, //e

SPECIAL LOW PRICE 189.95

VISICALC //e 128K	199.95
WIZARD IPI PARALLEL	
INTERFACE	62.95
WIZARDRY	36.50
WORDSTAR	279.95
WORDSTAR or INFOSTAR	
w/FREE CP/M CARD	299.95

LIST HANDLER, WORD HANDLER
AND SPELL HANDLER
ALL 3 PIECES

* 79.95 *

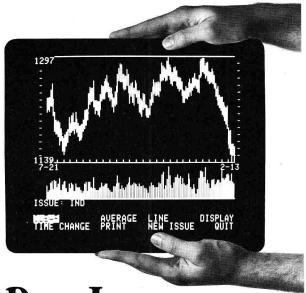
ZAXXON	29.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZORK I, II, III EACH BECAUSE HARDWARE AND S	29.95
BECAUSE HARDWARE AND S	OFTWARE
PRICES ARE CHANGING SO	RAPIDLY,
WE URGE YOU TO CALL US	FOR OUR
VERY LOWEST CURRENT PR	ICES!
WE ADDRECIATE VOLID BUSINES	ob lliw bas 2

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

everything we can to make you happy. TERMS: F.O.B. Westminster. CA. We accept VISA. Mastercard. Cash. Checks. Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!

Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Subject to stock on hand.

2 Reasons Investors Are Getting "Street" Smart.



Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

If you venture on Wall Street, you have to know the territory. Now a new software product from Dow Jones improves your "Street" smarts.

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval*, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.

Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple® IIe and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of \$149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Now you can be "Street" smart.

DowJones Software

The Apple®IIc

For more information call 1-800-345-8500 ext. 240 (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240) or...

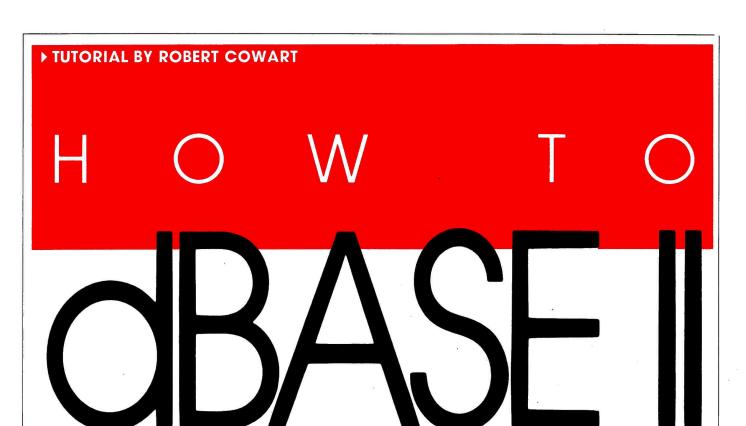
send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filipp	oone, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O.	Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Phone Number(s)		A+ 8

*The chart in this ad (and, incidently, in most Apple ads for the IIc) is a Price and Volume bar chart that shows the performance of the Dow Jones Average over a six-month period. You can also construct Moving Averages and Trend Lines.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor's Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



P A R T X

In a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular

program for database management

elcome to our ongoing series of tutorials on the increasingly popular microcomputer data-management tool dBASE II. If you have been following along through the last nine installments in A+, you should now be fairly adept in many of the rudimentary, as well as some of the more complex, techniques for creating data-

bases, storing information in them, and keeping that information up to date. We've also covered most of the approaches for data retrieval, including the use of sorted and indexed databases, types of operators, memory variables, some functions, and commands that accomplish large-scale modifications of and interactions between existing data files.

This time, we'll learn to use the Total command to create new files consisting of subtotals based on existing files. But first, a few notes to newcomers.

Tutorial Conventions

These tutorials contain numerous examples. Sometimes you are asked to type in a command, and then dBASE II responds. Just to differentiate between what you do and what dBASE II responds with, the ones you type appear in lowercase letters. Uppercase works, too, so it doesn't really make a difference; it's just clearer this way. Some examples may specifically ask you to type in uppercase, but they

always involve a series of words between quotation marks. The dBASE II responses are usually in uppercase letters. All screen interactions are listed in special type to distinguish them from the rest of the text. To make these sections more readable, carriage returns are implied rather than included here.

In the command-syntax examples, words between square brackets (e.g. [scope]) indicate an optional phrase or "argument."

In some of the examples, the command lines (the part you type) are too long to fit in one of our column lines. In these cases, you'll find a semicolon where the break occurs. Don't type this semicolon; just continue typing the command, and then press Return.

Total on ... to ...

If you use the Report command much, you are familiar with its subtotal capabilities. Another command, Total, stores the results of complicated subtotaling in a database file rather than just printing it on paper. It's a little tricky to use, though, so let's take a look at the full syntax first (see figure 1).

A little obscure for you? Me too. So let's take it one step at a time, using an example. First, create the following inventory-database structure and add the listed records:

STRUCTURE FOR FILE: A:TOTLXMPL.DBF

NUMBER OF RECORDS: 00010 DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00

PRIMARY USE DATABASE

ı		T ODE DITTION			
	FLD	NAME	TYPE	WIDTH	DEC
	001	CATEGORY	С	0 10	
	002	QUANTITY	N	002	
	003	COST	N	006	002
	. list				
	00001	RECEIVER	5		225.49
	00002	RECEIVER	4		312.00
	00003	RECEIVER	13	1	19.99
	00004	RECEIVER	50)	12.95
	00005	SPEAKERS	30)	199.00
	00006	SPEAKERS	6		250.00
	00007	TAPE DECK	10)	125.65
	80000	TAPE DECK	5		149.33
	00009	TURN-TABLE	5		99.99
	00010	TURN-TABLE	3		595.00
ı					

This material is a partial breakdown of items in an imaginary stereo shop. Actually, the full database has other fields for model numbers and the like, but we don't need them here. Now, let's assume that you would like a record of the total number of items in each category of products you have in stock (i.e., how many receivers, speakers, etc.), so you'll know which type of items to order. In other words, you want subtotals of the Category field. You can get by

with less than the full command syntax:

TOTAL on CATEGORY to <filename>

The first trick is that you have to index or sort the source database on the key field, which, in this case, is Category. The purpose of this step is to group all of the similar items that the program will subtotal; otherwise dBASE would have to jump around in the database to figure out each subtotal. Actually, the list, as it appears above, is already sorted by category, but for illustration, go ahead and create an index:

- . index on category to cat
- set index to cat

Now create the new database that will contain the totals and examine it:

- . total on category to newfile 00004 RECORDS COPIED
- . use newfile

. list

00001	RECEIVER	72	570.43
00002	SPEAKERS	36	449.00
00003	TAPE DECK	15	274.98
00004	TURN-TABLE	8	694.99

TOTAL ON <key > TO <database > [FIELDS <list >] [FOR

< exp > 1

[WHILE <exp>]

YOUR APPLE NEEDS WORK FORCE II.

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly programs.

1. THE LOAN ANALYZER

loan and mortgage amortization, balloon payments.

2. THE CALCULATOR

4 function printing calculator with memory & %.

3. THE LINE WRITER

a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.

Figure 1: The full syntax of the Total Command

4. THE SAVING ANALYZER

analyzes future value of savings, investments, IRA's.

5. THE WAGE ANALYZER

examines your income and pay raises.

6. THE BALANCING ACT

once a month checkbook balancing.

ALL SIX ONLY \$34.95

Manual Included Copyable, Listable, Affordable. Insist on it!

Requirements: Apple IIc, IIe, II + , II, or Apple III (in Apple II emulation mode). 48k Apple, Apple II, II + , IIc, and IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

□ Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$34.95.
□ check or money order.□ VISA □ MC □ AE □ COD (add \$3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add \$4.00.

Signature _ _Valid From_

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Core Concepts P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 968-3756 **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



immediately

shipped

orders

Make use of the back of your 51/4" Diskettes and SAVE • NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy. Adds the precise notch where you need it. Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK! Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore. only **\$14.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H) **DISK OPTIMIZER® SYSTEM** SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs! • Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track Performs Disk Drive Speed Check · Adds DOS and More only **\$24.95** each add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H) OR BUY BOTH only \$29.95 add \$2.50 each set P&H (\$6.50 foreign P&H) *Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax* SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK! ORDER TODAY! CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536 OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: NIBBLE NOTCH computer products 4211 NW 75th TERRACE · DEPT. 2 3 · LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BYTE GENERAL



3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor NY 11576

24 Hour Order Line: 516-625-0920

Technical Questions 516-484-6391 and Order Status:



Monitors:

Amdek Color 1 +	\$279.00
Amdek Color II + 13" High Res RG	B\$425.00
Amdek Color III 13" Med Res RGB	\$350.00
Amdek Video-300 Green	\$129.00
Amdek Video-300 Amber	\$150.00
Sakata Color Monitor Med Res	\$249.00

Printers:

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510ap	\$340.00
C. Itoh Prowriter 1550	\$639.00
C. Itoh F-10 40cps Daisy Wheel	\$1000.00
C. Itoh Tractor Feed	\$179.00
C. Itoh Cut Sheet Feeder	\$450.00
Gorilla Banana Printer 30cps	\$179.00
Epson FX-80 160cps	\$499.00
Epson FX-100 15" Carriage	\$725.00
Gemini 10X	\$269.00
Okidata 92ml 160cps	\$425.00
Okidata 93ml 200cps (15" Carr)	\$725.00
Printer Paper 9½ x 11	\$ 28.95
Cables for Above Printers	\$ 26.00
Prowriter Ribbons	\$ 7.00

Modems:

Haves 300 Smartmodem	\$199.00
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	\$479.00
Hayes 1200B Smartmodem IBM	\$415.00
Novation J-Cat	\$100.00
Novation Apple Cat II	\$235.00
Novation Smartcat 300/1200	\$400.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	\$399.00
Prometheus 1200	\$359.00
Signalman Volksmodem	\$ 59.00
Signalman 300/1200	\$250.00

Apple Disk Drives:

White Bion Billion	
Apple Disk Controller Card	\$ 55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive	\$255.00
Shugart 40trk Apple Disk Drive	\$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Direct Drive)	\$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Belt Driven)	\$199.95

ELEPHANT PRODUCTS:

Elephant #1, SS/SD Soft	\$ 15.95
Elephant #2, SS/DD Soft	\$ 18.95
Elephant #5, DS/DD Soft	\$ 25.95
Elephant 51/4" Trunk	\$ 20.00
EMS Secrets of Memory	\$ 2.00

Apple Macintosh !NOW IN STOCK! \$2250

Image Writer \$ CALL

Apple IIc Computer !NOW IN STOCK! \$1195.00

Micromodem Ile 229.95

O Haye

Operates on all Apples

Includes:

Smartcom I Software Free subscription to the Source

Signalman 300/1200 Modem \$250.00 Hayes 1200 Compatible

Apple lie Starter System \$ CALL

Apple IIe 64K
Apple Green Monitor II
Apple Disk Drive w/Controller
80 Column Card
Tutorial Diskette

Extended 64K Add only \$100.00



Fans/Surge Protectors:

Kensington System Saver Fan \$	65.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 Outlets/Surge\$	35.00
Lemon Surge Protector \$	45.00
6 Outlet Surge Protector \$	29.00

CP/M Cards:

ALS CP/M Card Version 3.0	\$289.00
ALS ZCard II	\$120.00
CP/M Card (Taiwan)	\$ 79.00
Microsoft Softcard	\$225.00
Premium Software IIe	\$315.00

Ram Cards:

Microsoft 16K Ram Card	\$ 65.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	\$365.00
16K Ram Card	\$ 69.00
Titan 128K Ram Card	\$350.00
Titan 128K + 80 Column (Apple	lle)\$285.00
Titan 192K + 80 Column (Apple	lle)\$365.00
4164 200NS Rams	\$ 6.00

80 Column Cards:

Smart Term II	\$129.95
Videx 80 Column Card	\$179.95
Videx 80 Column Combo Pack	\$209.00
Videx Ultraterm (160 Col. Card)	\$249.95

Printer/Modem Cards:

Graphmax Graphtrax Card	\$100.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card/Cable	\$ 55.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	\$115.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler	\$175.00

Apple Accessories:

\$ 89.95
\$125.00
\$ 90.00
\$ 34.95
\$ 78.00



Terms for Sale: Master Card Or Visa Add 3% Service Chg. C.O.D. Orders only accepted on orders over \$100. with a 10% Deposit on a Credit Card, No Exceptions!!! All Purchase Orders Must include Prepayment. Minimum Order \$25. APO/FPO or U.S. Mail Service please add 5% for shipping and handling. Upon receipt of a certified check or money order we ship the same day. All others please allow 14 business days for bank clearance. There is no sales tax on out of state shipments. New York State Residents please add 8.25% Sales Tax. All orders returned, refused or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking charge. Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Specials

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- Up to 50% off/software purchases over \$300 an additional 2% off
- New larger facilities to serve you better
- School & corporate purchase orders accepted
- No additional charges for credit card orders

- Ito addition	41 VI	iai ges ioi orean	
Entertainment	6	Educational	
Sega Star Trek	30.00	APPLE Logo	85.00
Sega Buck Rogers	30.00	BARRONS Computer SAT	58.00
Sega Congo Bongo Centipede	30.00 27.00	BPI Speed Read	40.00
PAC Man	27.00	CBS	
Donkey Kong	27.00 27.00	Mastering the SAT	97.00 22.00
Dig Dug Sorcerer	30.00	Murder by the Dozen COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	22.00
Suspended	30.00	Early Games For Young Children	20.00
Zork I, II, III Witness	24.00 30.00	Matchmaker Piece of Cake	20.00
Deadline	30.00	Fraction Factory	20.00
Planetfall	30.00	DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Enchanter Infidel	30.00 30.00	Speed Reader II Word Attack	45.00 32.50
Sea Stalker	Call	Math Blaster	32.50
Ultima III Caverns of Callisto	36.00 23.00	DESIGNWARE	
Lode Runner	24.00	Spellicopter	26.00
Choplifter	24.00	Crypto Cube Creature Creator	26.00 26.00
Spare Change Eagles	24.00 26.00	DLM	20.00
Objective Kursk	26.00		22.00
	26.00 35.00	Medior Multiplication	22.00
Rails West	26.00	Demolition Division Alligator Mix	22.00 22.00
Queen of Hearts	26.00 23.00	Dragon Mix	22.00
	23.00 26.00	EDU-WARE	
Ring Side Seat	26.00	Compu-Read Compu-Math	18.00 32.00
Cosmic Balance II	26.00 26.00	SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Computer Baseball Geopolitique 1990	26.00	PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Epidemic	23.00	Spelling B w/Reading Primer. Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	25.00 25.00
North Atlantic 86	39.00 I	Algebra 5 & 6	32.00
Germany 1985 Flight Simulator II	39.00 35.00	EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	59.00
Night Mission Pinball	23.00	HARCORT BRACE JOVANOVICH SAT	52.00
Wizardry I Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	32.00	HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Wizardry III (Night of Llylgamyn		Micro Math (Add-Sub) Micro Math (Multi-Div)	21.00 21.00
Wizprint	19.00	LEARNING COMPANY	21.00
Crypt of Media Rescue Raiders	22.00 21.00	Rocky's Boots Word Spinner	32.00
Cubit	26.00	Word Spinner Number Stumper	23.00 26.00
Zaxxon Pooyan	25.00 21.00	Addition Magician	23.00
The Spy Strikes Back	18.00	Reader Rabbit	26.00
The Quest	18.00	Magic Spell	23.00
	18.00 18.00	MICROLAB English SAT	19.50
Coveted Mirror	22.00	Math SAT	19.50
Mr. Cool	26.00 23.00	PROGRAM DESIGN	
Frogger The Prisoner	23.00	The New Step by Step Step By Step II	74.00 74.00
Championship Boxing	20.00	Step By Step III	74.00
	22.00 26.00	READERS DIGEST +	
Wizard of Id Touch Type	20.00	Micro Habitats	26.00
Fax Jumpman	20.00 26.00	Chambers of Vocab Alphabet Beast & Company	26.00 21.00
Stellar 7	24.00	SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Ken Uston's Blackjack	46.00	Songwriter & Picturewriter	26.00
Caverns of Frietag Castle Wolfenstein	20.00 20.00	Phi Beta Philer Master Type	32.00 26.00
Intellectual Decathalon	26.00	SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	20.00
Millionaire	39.00	Fraction Fever	22.00
Spitfire Simulator Air Sim III	26.00 27.00	Trains Facemaker	22.00 22.00
Sargon II	22.00	Snooper Troops 1 & 2	28.00
Sargon III Miner 2049er	32.00 24.50	Story Machine	22.00
Death in the Caribbean	22.00	Kindercomp Delta Drawing	19.00 32.00
The Heist	24.50	Kids on Keys	19.00
Critical Mass Odesta Chess 7.0	27.00 45.00	Alphabet Zoo	19.00
How about a nice game of Chess	22.00	SUNBURST The Factory	32.00
The Serpent's Star	26.00	Teasers by Tobbs	32.00
Computer Gin Rummy Hard Hat Mack	23.00 25.00	TERRAPIN Logo	63.00
The Last Gladiator	15.00	XEROX	or
Pinball Const. Set The Standing Stone	29.00 29.00	Sticky Bear ABC Sticky Bear Numbers	25.00 25.00
One-on-One	29.00	Sticky Bear Bon	25.00
Archon	29.00	Sticky Bear Opposites	25.00
Skyfox Murder on the Zinderneuf	29.00 29.00	Sticky Bear Opposites Sticky Bear Shapes Sticky Bear Basket Bounce	25.00 25.00

1	d orders	
	Business	
I	APPLE Appleworks	Call
	Apple Writer IIe Quick File IIe	160.00 78.00
	ARTSCI	
	Magic Calc Magic Window II	95.00 95.00
	ASHTON-TATE DB II	290.00
1	BLUE BUSH Speed File BPI	73.00
	General Accounting GL, AR, AP, PR or INVEA	298.00 260.00
	CÓNTINENTAL	***
	Home Accountant Tax Advantage	48.00 45.00
ı	FCM/FL G/L, A/R, A/P	65.00 150.00
	DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS The Wall Street Plotter	94.00
	The Super Plotter	53.00
	DOW JONES SOFTWARE The Market Analyzer	160.00
	Market Manager	195.00
	HAYDEN Pie Writer Howard Software Services	99.00
	Real Estate Analyzer II	160.00
	KENSINGTON Format II Enhanced	105.00
	LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/Ile	105.00
	MEGAHAUS MegaFinder	105.00
	MegaSpell MegaWriter	45.00 67.00
	MICROPRO Wordstar	280.00
	Calcstar	280.00
	Wordstar W/Z Card Word/Spell/Mail	Call 540.00
	MICROSOFT Multiplan	145.00
	MID WEST SOFTWARE Write Away	120.00
	PEACHTREE Peach Calc	92.00
	QUARK Lexicheck Word	145.00
	Juggler Ile Combo SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	145.00
	Sensible Speller Bookends	79.00 80.00
	Report Card	44.00
	SIERRA ON-LINE The General Manager II	145.00
	Homeword ScreenWriter IIe	45.00 80.00
1	SILICON VALLEY The Handlers Package	105.00
	List Handler	47.00
	The Word Handler II SOFTLINK Practical Accountant	47.00 97.00
	SOFTWARE PURI ISHING	2.700
	PFS: Access PFS: Write PFS: File	75.00
	PFS: Graph	75.00 75.00
	PFS: Report Stoneware	75.00
	DB Master Version 4 Plus	Call
	VISICORP Advanced Visicalc IIe	200.00
	Visicalc IIe & II Visitrend/Visiplot	164.00 66.00
	Blank Media	
	Elephant SS/DD	17.00
	Verbatim SS/DD Maxell SS/DD	24.00 23.00
	Memorex SS/DD Xidex SS/DD	21.00 23.00
	Wabash SS/DD	19.00

	Printers	
	APPLE Imagewriter Daisy Wheel Printer 1	495.00 ,770.00
	BROTHER HR-25 DIABLO	745.00
	620 (RS-232C)	850.00 ,785.00 ,150.00
	Ink Jet Printer 1 DYNAX DX-15	,150.00 435.00
	EPSON FX-80 FX-100	Call
	RX-80FT LQ-1500	675.00 360.00 Call
	AND AND ADDRESS OF	445.00
oli DO	MT-160L MT-180L	605.00 795.00
00	MT-Spirit OKIDATA	295.00
00 00 00	Microline 82 Microline 83A Microline 92	325.00 565.00 435.00
00	Microline 93 PANASONIC Printers	685.00 Call
00	PROWRITER 8510AP	Call
00	1550AP 8510SP Starwriter A10-20P	530.00 465.00 490.00
00 00 00		,020.00 Call
00	SILVER REED 500P	415.00
00	550P 770P	515.00 875.00
00	STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X Gemini 15X	Call
00	Radix 10 (200 CPS) Radix 15 (200 CPS) Power Type	399.00 620.00 720.00
00	Power Type TOSHIBA Printers	355.00 Call
00 00	TRANSTAR 120P	425.00
00	130P 315 Pics Card	550.00 455.00 95.00
00	Disk Drives	50.50
00 00 all	APPLE Disk II Drive	300.00
00	Duo Disk w/acc. kit Pro File Disk Drive	Call Call
00	INFAX Disk Drives INDUS GT Slimline	Call 250.00
00	MICRO SCI A2 143K A40 164K	220.00 275.00
00	A40 164K A70 286K Micro SCI Controller	275.00 340.00 73.00
00	QUENTIN AP 100A Full Height	215.00 Call
00	AP 105 Slimline AP 101 Twin Pack	Call
00 00 00	Elite I Elite II	259.00 420.00
00	Elite III Monitors	490.00
00	AMDEK Color I Plus	275.00
00 ali	Color II Plus Video 300G Green Video 300A Amber	425.00 135.00 147.00
00 00	DVM II or DVM III RGB Interface DVM 80E RGB Interface	
00	BMC Color Plus	Call
all	BM12 AOW Green SAKATA SC 100 Color	75.00 245.00
00	SC-100 Color SC-200 RGB Color STS-1 Stand	455.00 35.00
00	TAXAN Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
00	Amber (Hi-Res) 210 13" Color (Lo-Res) RGB Vision IH	135.00 295.00 445.00
00 00	410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
00 00	12" Amber 12" Green	145.00 140.00
. 1	For Inquiries and Conr	ecti

Specials	
Locksmith 5.0	70.00 Cali
Wildcards EDD	50.00
CIA Files	50.00 55.00 55.00
Back It Up III Copy II Plus	28.00
Macintosh Multiplan	28.00 125.00
Habadex Macintosh	Call
Home/Hobby	
BEAGLE Apple Mechanic	19.00
Beagle Basic	23.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Doss Boss Double Take	15.00 23.00
Fat Cat Flex Type	Call
Flex Type Frame Up	19.00 19.00
GPLE	35.00
Pronto Doss	19.00
Silicon Salad Type Faces	16.00 14.00 19.00
Utility City BRODERBUND	19.00
BRODERBUND	46.99
Bank Street Writer Bank Street Speller	46.99
Print Shop	35.00
CHALK BOARD Power Pad	Call
Starter Kit	Call
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMI	
Time Trax DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	77.00 50.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant EINSTEIN Compiler	63.00 89.00
FLECTRONIC ARTS	09.00
Music Construction Set Cut & Paste	29.00
Cut & Paste HAYDEN	36.00
Orca/M	75.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	43.00 58.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden) LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6 MECA Managing Your Money	130.00
K MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler Typing Tutor II	115.00 16.00
Typing Tutor III	Call
Typing Tutor II Typing Tutor III MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	68.00
	38.00
The Graphics Magician New Complete Graphics Syste	m 50.00
PHEONIX Zoom Graphics	33.00
MILALITY Dag of Tricks	28 00
PHEONIX Zoom Graphics QUALITY Bag of Tricks ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	28.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro	46.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo	46.00 79.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo	46.00 79.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo	46.00 79.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin PCO Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS SOfterm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PTO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURMING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro	46.00 79.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/Ile ACCESSOFIES	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS SOfterm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/Ile ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HATO DISK	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO Cookbook II/Ile ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HATO DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM GOID CAT	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICRO COOKDOOK II/IIE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/IIe Accessofies CORVUS Hard Disk DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EFS Keyboard HAYES JOYSticks	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICRO COOKDOOK II/IIE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES HAYES MICROMOODEM IIE/W MICROMOODEM IIE/W MICROMOODEM III/W	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/Ile ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem IIe/W Smart Com I	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/Ile ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem Ile/w Smart Com I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL POO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/IIE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HATO DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD III/W SMART COM I KENSINGTOM System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/IIe ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem IIe/W Smart Com I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/IIe ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem IIe/W Smart Com I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII POP VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joystick HAYES MICTOMODEM II/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KO	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PTO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMODEM IIe/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD THE GİSSON LİÇİR PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PTO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMODEM IIe/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD THE GİSSON LİÇİR PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PTO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMODEM IIe/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD THE GİSSON LİÇİR PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL PO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORDEN II/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA THE GIBSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM Card SOFT CARD OVANTION APPLE CAT II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card SPIES LABS	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL PO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORDEN II/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA THE GIBSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM Card SOFT CARD OVANTION APPLE CAT II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card SPIES LABS	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL PO VIRTUAL COMENTATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD II/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KO	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 155.00
ROGEN WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PTO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD III/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAR KOALA KOALA PAR KOALA KOALA PAR KOALA K	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POY MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL POY VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICRO COOKDOOK II/ILE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICROMORD II/ILE KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA THE GIBSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICRUSOFT RAM CART OVATION APPLE CAT II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 COLUMB CART SYES LABS SUPER MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 COLUMB CART STREET ELECTRONICS THE CRICKET ELECTRONICS THE CRICKET SWEET MICRO	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 64.00 82.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 1155.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL PO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD II/W SMART COM II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA KOALA The Gibson Light Pen KRAFT Joystick MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT MICROSOFT AM CARD MICROSOFT SOFT CARD MOVATION APPLE CAT II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card STREET ELECTRONICS THE Cricket Echo II SWEET MICRO MOKINGDOAT W/Speech SYNETIES	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call 145.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/IIe ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EFS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem IIe/W Smart Com I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 235.00 65.00 75.00 230.00 230.00 230.00 Call 1155.00 Call 1155.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CURVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD III/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA The Gibson Light Pen KRAFT Joystick MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT C	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 155.00 Call 155.00 Call 145.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES JOYSTICKS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES MICTOMOREM III/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAR	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN POP MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCIL PO VIRTUAL COMENIATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/ILE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD II/ILE MORTING TON System Saver KOALA	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 64.00 626.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 1225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 124.00 145.00 Call 124.00 145.00 Call 169.00 26.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD II/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA KOALA The Gibson Light Pen KRAFT Joystick MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD MOVATION Apple Cat II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card SPIES LABS SUPER MX Interface Card STREET ELECTRONICS The Cricket Echo II SWEET MICRO MOCKINGDOARD W/Speech SYNETICS SUPER SPITES SUPER SPITES SUPER SPITES SUPER SPITES SUPER SPITES SELECT A PORT THIRDWARE Fingerprint	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call
ROGEN WAGNER ASSOCIATES Merlin Pro Merlin Combo SOFTRONICS Softerm II TURNING POINT Time is Money UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII Pro VIRTUAL COMBINATICS Micro Cookbook II/IIE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EFS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES Micromodem IIe/W Smart Com I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA Koala Pad THE GIBSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT Joystick MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card SYNET IS Super MX Interface Card STREET ELECTRONICS THE CIFICKS THE CIFICKS THE CIFICKS SWEET MICRO MOCKINGBOARD W/Speech SYNETICS SUPER SPITE Flash Card TEXTRRINT Print It TE PAddles Select A Port THRIDWARE Fingerprint TRACKHOUSE	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 Call 124.00 Call 125.00 Call 126.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call 225.00 Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Ca
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD III/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAR	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 185.00 Call 186.00 Call 186.00 Call 186.00 Call Call Call Call Call Call Call Ca
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTEM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/IB ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMODEM IIE/W SMART COM I KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOALA PAD THE SISSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOTT RAM CARD SOFT RAM CARD SOFT RAM CARD SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT RAM SOFT SPEED SOFT	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00 Call 185.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/IE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD System Saver KOALA KOALA PART TOST STANDARD FOR THE STANDARD KART JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOTT RAM CARD MICROSOTT RAM CARD SOFT CARD NOVATION Apple Cat II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 COLUMB CARD STRET ELECTRONICS THE CICLETTRONICS THE C	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 82.00 Call Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00 Call 175.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/II ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD II/II KENSINGTON System Saver KOALA KOAIA PAD THE GISSON LIGHT PEN KRAFT JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOFT RAM CARD MICROSOFT RAM CARD SOFT CARD NOVATION APPLE CAT II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 COlumb CARD SYNETICS SUPER MIX Interface Card STREET ELECTRONICS THE CRICKET ECHO II SWEET MICRO MOCKINGDOOR MOCKINGDO	48.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 64.00 64.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 225.00 75.00 230.00 119.00 Call 124.00 Call 124.00 28.00 32.00 Call 169.00 28.00 3150.00 Call 169.00 28.00 32.00 Call 169.00 26.00 32.00 Call 115.00 Call 260.00 32.00 Call 155.00 Call 260.00 32.00 Call 169.00 26.00 32.00 Call 169.00 26.00 32.00 Call 169.00 Call 260.00 260.00 Call 2
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES MORTIN PRO MORTIN COMBO SOFTRONICS SOFTERM II TURNING POINT TIME IS MONEY UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA ASCII PRO VIRTUAL COMBINATICS MICTO COOKDOOK II/IE ACCESSOFIES CORVUS HARD DISK DIGITAL RESEARCH CPM Gold Card EPS Keyboard HAYES Joysticks HAYES MICTOMORD System Saver KOALA KOALA PART TOST STANDARD FOR THE STANDARD KART JOYSTICK MCT Speed Demon MICROSOTT RAM CARD MICROSOTT RAM CARD SOFT CARD NOVATION Apple Cat II ORANGE MICRO Grappler + SATURN 192K/80 COLUMB CARD STRET ELECTRONICS THE CICLETTRONICS THE C	46.00 79.00 134.00 64.00 62.00 26.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 Call 275.00 230.00 119.00 Call 124.00 145.00 Call 124.00 145.00 Call 189.00 Call 115.00 Call 115.00 Call 115.00 Call 115.00 Call 115.00 Call 115.00 Call

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850
CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ODDEDQ ONLY TOLLEDE



For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional \$1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - \$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST 1-800-382-2242

Notice that the new file contains only one record per category, with, for example, the total number of receivers in the quantity column. A little fringe benefit here is that the price column was also totaled, even though we weren't interested in that figure. In fact, the program automatically totals any numerical fields, unless you take steps to prevent it. This point is important if the source database has numerous fields, some of which you prefer to ignore.

The Total command automatically copies the entire structure of the source file to the new (destination) file, unless the destination file already exists. If it does already exist, then totals will be calculated only on the fields in the file. The moral is to create the destination-file structure first with only the fields you need:

- . use totlxmpl index cat
- copy structure to newfile field; category, quantity
- . use newfile
- . display structure

STRUCTURE FOR FILE: A:NEWFILE .DBF

NUMBER OF RECORDS: 00000 DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00

PRIMARY USE DATABASE

FLD	NAME	TYPE	WIDTH	DEC
001	CATEGORY	С	0 10	
002	QUANTITY	N	002	

Now that we have only the two relevant fields in the destination database, we're ready to use Total again and take a look at the results.

- . use totlxmpl index cat
- . total on category to newfile

00004 RECORDS COPIED

- . use newfile
- . list

00001	RECEIVER	72
00002	SPEAKERS	36
00003	TAPE DECK	15
00004	TURN-TABLE	8

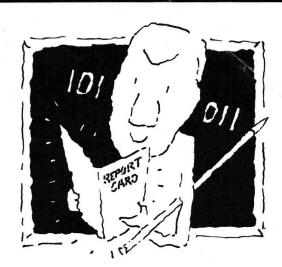
Finally! Exactly what you wanted. (Looks like you should order everything except receivers.) You may suspect that you could have arrived at this information by using the Fields phrase in the full syntax of the Total command. Well, almost. Stipulating fields that way still copies all of the structure to the new file but performs totals only on the listed field(s). With Fields you end up with more fields than you wanted, but at least dBASE won't calculate irrelevant subtotals. Let's try it!

- . use totlxmpl index cat
- . delete file newfile
- . total on category to newfile fields; category, quantity 00004 RECORDS COPIED
- . use newfile
- . disp stru

STRUCTURE FOR FILE: A: NEWFILE .DBF

NUMBER OF RECORDS: 00004
DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00

PRIMARY USE DATABASE



The Visible Computer. The machine language teacher that gets good grades.

Users and experts alike are giving The Visible Computer straight A's for making machine language understandable.

InCider magazine: "TVC is excellent". Learning Computing: "Best Educational Software of 1983." Peelings magazine: "AA rating...The explanations are truly excellent, being that rare combination: correct and intelligible." Basic Programmer, Rockford, Illinois: "Wow!".

With The Visible Computer's graphic 6502 simulator, thirty sample programs, and 160 page tutorial-style manual, you'll find that the only mystery about machine language is why no one ever taught it this way before.

Special Offer: For a limited time, get a free copy of the Assyst Editor/Assembler with the purchase of Visible Computer: 6502.

The Visible Computer: 6502 for Apple II Plus and IIe (includes Assyst Editor/Assembler) \$49.95. From your dealer or direct from Software Masters, 3330 Hillcroft, Suite BB, Houston, Texas 77057. (713) 266-5771.



Turn your Apple professional color gr



ur system lets you take an idea, draw it on the screen, manipulate the image electronically even draw interactively with a colleague thousands of miles away - then save your concept on disk or dot matrix printer. The Digital Paintbrush System is

an exciting new way to use your Apple computer to increase your professional productivity. It's the first low-cost system to integrate sophisticated graphics, telecommunications, presentation and printout capabilities.

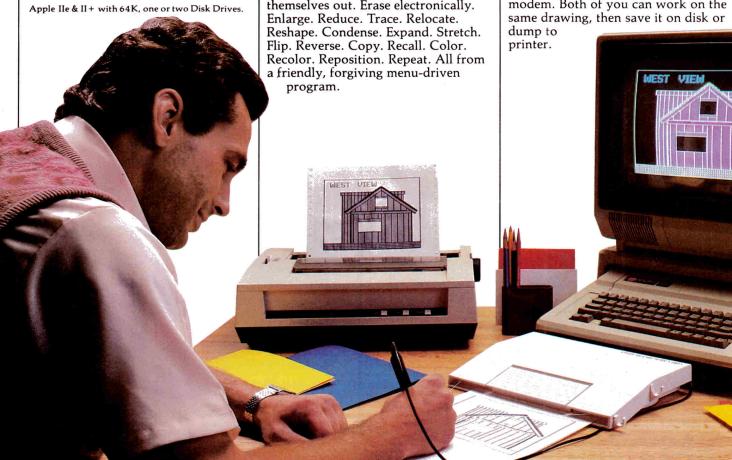
Draw automatically. Electronically.

Our drawing device is as natural to use as a pencil. And our software helps anyone to be a talented artist. Lines snap taut, circles go perfectly round even complex multi-point curves smooth themselves out. Erase electronically.

Draw interactively. Coast-to-coast.



Communicate with your colleagues via the first real-time interactive drawing program ever. We've included a spare diskette you can send your associates. This will let you create drawings in real time over phone lines with a modem. Both of you can work on the



nputer into a ics workstation.

Create libraries of special purpose drawings or symbols.

Draw your own symbols or pictures you can later borrow or "grab" by computer. Re-use these images over and over.

You can customize your own drawings or symbol sets or you can order pre-drawn pictures and symbols.

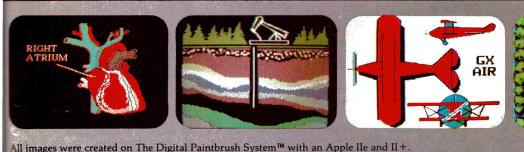
Enhance your drawing ability by

Move whole drawings or single elements at will.

The technical name is "image capture" but you'll call it incredible. Pick up any portion of your drawing and move it or create multiples. Expand or contract. And you are working with thousands of user-mixable color patterns including negative colors. Paint with 37 different brushes. And user-

Complete for only \$299.

The Digital Paintbrush System mimics the sophistication of graphics and CAD systems costing hundreds even thousands more. Now you can put this powerful tool to work to produce illustrations, diagrams, flow charts, layouts, maps, business graphics, presentations, title slides, symbols, logos, training material and applications we



mixing and matching images endlessly.

adjustable grids of any size make scaling exact. Trace and measure areas automatically. Use "micro" mode for the tiniest details.

Label with popular typesetting fonts from headline to text.

Use our built-in typesetting fonts or load in dozens of other fonts. (We're compatible with the Fontrix™ family). Mix in text or label your drawings at the touch of a button.

Convert screen graphics to printer hardcopy.

Our program lets you printout on 37 of the most popular dot matrix printers (upgradable to the coming color inkjet technology). Use 5 powers of magnification for both text or graphics.

Make personalized presentations.

Create and project your own "slides," change and adapt them quickly and easily for each client.

A strikingly effective sales tool.

haven't even thought of.

Available in finer computer stores everywhere. Or order toll free 1 800 874-1888 or in California 415 331-3022.



Digital Paintbrush

The Digital Paintbrush System is a registered trademark of The Computer Colorworks, a division of Jandel Corporation, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, California 94965.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Fontrix is a registered trademark of Data Transforms Inc.

FLD	NAME	TYPE	WIDTH DEC	
001	CATEGORY	С	0 10	
002	QUANTITY	N	002	
003	COST	N	006 002	
lis	t			
00001	RECEIVER	72	225.49	
00002	SPEAKERS	36	199.00	
00003	TAPE DECK	15	125.65	
00004	TURN-TABLE	8	99.99	

Now we have three fields, but only the quantity was subtotaled. The values in the cost field came from the first record in each category.

If you suddenly decide you should ditch some of your overstocked receivers at a discount and announce the sale



Whenever it found a record that didn't match, it went off to perform the subtotaling and wrote a new record.

in an advertising brochure, dBASE can even print your mailing labels from your point-of-sale database. But there's a snag. That database contains lots of duplicate customer names because you've entered each purchase (including customer name) into a new record. Searching out the duplicates and removing them manually would be tedious.

Surprise! The Total command can eliminate duplicates. If you think about it, only one record of each category was copied in the last examples. dBASE looked at the data in the first category field (RECEIVER) and compared it to

the same field in subsequent records. Whenever it found a record that didn't match, it went off to perform the subtotaling and wrote a new record in the destination file. Could this elimination process work with nonnumerical fields, too? Let's try it, using the database in figure 2.

The second Sigmund Robinshki miraculously disappeared. Of course, the spellings and case (upper/lower) must be the same in both records for this trick to work.

For and While

OK, what about the For and While expressions in the full Total command syntax at the beginning of the article? Actually, this is a good time to examine the differences between these two clauses and discuss their applicability to the Total command.

Adding a For clause to a command (only some commands allow it, by the way) causes dBASE to go through the whole database, starting with record 1, to check each record against the clause's criterion. If a record does not meet the test, the program skips it and tests the next one. If it does meet the test, then dBASE executes the command. So, for example, this approach is legal:

- use totlxmpl index cat
 total on category to newfile;
- for quantity > 5 .and . quantity < 30

00003 RECORDS COPIED

- . use newfile
- . list

00001 RECEIVER 13 19.99 00002 SPEAKERS 6 250.00 00003 TAPE DECK 10 125.65

If you realize that you may be generally overstocked,

STRUCTURE FOR FILE: A: XACTION. DBF NUMBER OF RECORDS: 00006 DATE OF LAST UPDATE: 00/00/00 PRIMARY USE DATABASE WIDTH DEC TYPE C 001 FIRST: NAME 0 10 С 002 020 LAST: NAME COMPANY index on last: name to lastname set index to lastname list 00004 ED EYETORS OPTICAL ILLUSIONS 00002 LANGENDORF GOSHEN WINGBOLT ELWOOD RABBITT ANIMAL PARADISE 00005 SIGMUNDROBINSHKI PSYCHICS ANONYMOUS SIGMUND ROBINSHKI PSYCHICS ANONYMOUS 00006 WAFER TEST TUBES UNLIMITED total on last: name to newfile2 00005 RECORDS COPIED use newfile2 00004 ED EYETORS OPTICAL TILLUSTONS JUDY 00002 LANGENDORF GOSHEN WINGBOLT 00003 ELWOOD RABBITT ANIMAL PARADISE SIGMUNDROBINSHKI 00004 **PSYCHICS ANONYMOUS** 00005 JIM WAFER TEST TUBES UNLIMITED Figure 2: The Total command eliminates duplicate records.

New! Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ & IIe*



• Line surge protection • Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+ and I/e* enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems, thereby boosting reliability & operation life of computer • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan, computer, and extra outlet Size:
7"L x 2%"W x 44"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

APF-1.... \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 51/4" Disk Drive and **Controller Card**



• 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Applecompatible controllers · Complete with connector - just plug into your disk controller card .35 tracks Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D · Wt.: 414 lbs.

ADD-514. Drive). \$195.95 (Controller .. \$69.95

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Jameco's 10th Anniversary 1984 Catalog is Now Available

JE520 Series

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+, IIe*, Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech — the most effective means of communication available to man is now immediately available for your computer.

Applications

 Education Entertainment

· Instrumentation (New!)

JE520 Features

- · More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- · Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker'm speech processor

JE520AP JE520CM

Case Size: 74"Lx34"Wx1%"H

. \$149.95 JE520AP For Apple

CABLES



RS232 Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CDB25P-4-P	J	4'	\$13.95
CDB25P-10-P	J	10'	16.49
CDB25P-4-S	L	4'	13.29
CDB25P-10-S	L	10'	15.49



"Centronics" Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CEN36M-5-M	J	5'	\$19.95
CEN36M-15-M	J	15'	26.95
CEN36M-5-F	L	5'	22.95
CEN36M-15-F	Ł	15'	28.95

IBM PC Parallel Printer Adapter Type

(CDB25 Male to Centronics Male)

Part No.	Length	Price
CDB25P-5-CEN36M	5'	\$17.95
CDB25P-15-CEN36M	15'	22.95
Chile I Male to Male		

We stock over 200 different cables If you don't see what you need, please call.

Style L Male to Female

Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for your Apple II and II+*

New



· Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14"L x 5½"W x 1½"H • Color (keycaps): white/grey • Weight: 2 lbs.

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only Calif. Residents Add 61/2/9 Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Ins. Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer! Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM







1355 SHOREWAY ROAD **BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002** Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex No. 176043

Dealer inquiries invited. For Technical Information, call (415) 595-3994

80-Column plus 64K RA for your APPLE Ile*

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE Ile* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE Ile* computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing - displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability

JE864. . . \$124.95 \$149.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE Ile*



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE I/e.* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE Ile computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5%"L x 4-3/16"W x 11/4" to 21/2" Slope.

JE614 \$89.95

APPLE and APPLE I/e are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers. CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD **VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.



Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable lie Tender Keypad.

The Apple Ile* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc** spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

Cursors!

What you need is the IIe Tender. It's the Apple* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

At your fingertips.

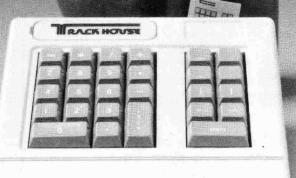
You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus; the lie Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the Ile Tender-without taking up an expansion slot-in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable lle Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.





Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+* Ask your dealer for details.

*Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you may want a subtotal listing of categories in which particular models have more than \$1000 tied up in inventory.

- . total on category to newfile; for quantity * cost >1000 00004 RECORDS COPIED
- . use newfile
- . list

00001	RECEIVER	9	537.49
00002	SPEAKERS	36	449.00
00003	TAPE DECK	10	125.65
00004	TURN-TABLE	3	595.00

(just to verify...)

. list quantity * cost

00001 4837.41 00002 16164.00 00003 1256.50 00004 1785.00

The While clause does not rewind the database to record 1, but starts wherever the pointer happens to be. Also, it gives up checking records as soon as one fails the test the command stipulates. What's more, the command attached to the While won't execute at all unless the current record meets the test. And incidentally, the For and While clauses are mutually exclusive—you can use only one of them in a given command. Here's an example of how the While clause should work with Total:

. use totlxmpl index cat

. IISt			
00001	RECEIVER	5	225.49
00002	RECEIVER	4	3 12.00
00003	RECEIVER	13	19.99
00004	RECEIVER	50	12.95
00005	SPEAKERS	30	199.00
00006	SPEAKERS	6	250.00
00007	TAPE DECK	10	125.65
80000	TAPE DECK	5	149.33
00009	TURN-TABLE	5	99.99

. go top

00010

1 1 0+

. total on category to newfile; while quantity < 13

00004 RECORDS COPIED

TURN-TABLE

. use newfile

. list

00001	RECEIVER	72	570.43
00002	SPEAKERS	36	449.00
00003	TAPE DECK	15	274.98
00004	TURN-TABLE	8	694.99

What? It didn't work, did it? The process should have stopped when record 3 was reached. Instead we ended up with the same data in newfile that we saw earlier, without any While clause. Well, welcome to the world of bug watching, or entomology, as it's called in academic circles. We seem to have caught a live one this time. So while you're experimenting, I'll just ring up the folks at Ashton-Tate to see what the scoop on this one is. (Fill you in next time!)

595.00

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.



APPLE II FOREVER

"Apple II Forever" was the theme of the \$2 million extravaganza that Apple Computer held on April 24 in San Francisco's Moscone Center for its dealers to announce the introduction of the IIc computer. The IIc introduction was an event to be remembered and has brought computer introductions to new heights.

The event started with a display of showmanship that P. T. Barnum would have been proud of. A multimedia audiovisual display dominated the stage. Apple images flashed by at a rapid pace, accompanied by the theme from *Flashdance* with the lyrics changed to "We Are Apple." Next, the two founders of Apple, Steve Jobs and Steve Wozniak, did their shtick. Jobs gloated over the "insanely great" success of the Macintosh, and Wozniak told slightly off-color computer jokes.

Then John Sculley, Apple president and master showman, took center stage and started to build up the audience's excitement about the new product, without letting anyone know what it looked like yet.

When the anticipation of the 4000 Apple dealers, developers, and members of the press had built to a crescendo, Sculley grabbed a IIc from underneath the podium and waved the tiny computer over his head. "Can't see it very well?" he teased, as everyone in the room strained to see the new Apple. "Wouldn't it be nicer if there were a few more to look at?" Suddenly a spotlight came on in the back of the auditorium, and everyone could see a group of about 40 Apple employees waving IIc's over their heads. Then in the next breath, Sculley said, "It's still hard to see them-maybe it would be better if there were hundreds of them." Responding to the cue, hundreds of people in the audience whipped out a IIc from beneath their seat.

The impact was immediate. The members of the audience instantly had their hands on a IIc and were passing them around. Sculley continued, "We are going to let every dealer take home a IIc today! And you can order ten units for immediate delivery; the product is ready to be shipped now!" To drive home the point, the stage curtain was pulled back to reveal boxes of IIc's stacked floor to ceiling. Sculley had really proved himself as the three-ring-circus master of computers.

The dealers were ecstatic and placed orders for 50,000 IIc's that day. That's the fastest sales rate for any computer after its introduction. By comparison, it took Apple two years to sell that many Apple II's, it took IBM almost a year to sell that many PC's, and it took Apple

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE



electing the programs, systems, and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—at the right price!

LOOK NO FURTHER, THE

LOOK NO FURTHER, THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COM-PUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in Education, Word-Processing, Spreadsheets, Games and Database Packages...Full product descriptions, reviews and screen photos help you choose the package you need and want!

You also get a complete directory of software products for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer and IBM PC, with price, system requirements and program descriptions that help you select, not settle.

A full listing of software manufactur-

A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software and compatible hardware requirements makes this the most complete software guide on sale today! ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

NX2C

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960
YES! I'm enclosing \$4.95 (\$3.95* plus \$1.00 postage and handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside
1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside
USA \$6.00.)
Mr./Mrs./Msprint full name
Address
City

about 70 days to sell that many Macintoshes.

IIC INSTANT BOOK

Simon and Schuster's Electronic Publishing Division didn't waste any time cranking out a book on the Apple IIc. Going Places with the New Apple IIc by Danny Goodman was written, printed, and distributed in just seven weeks, a new record for a computer book. The book also enjoyed the largest initial printing of any computer book: 200,000 copies. The 251-page paperback features a foreword by Steve Wozniak and sells for \$3.95.

THE MAC'S 100 DAYS

Congratulations to Apple Computer for exceeding its expectations for Macintosh sales during the Mac's first 100 days in the marketplace. Apple had hoped to sell 50,000 Macintoshes in the 100 days following the introduction of the computer. Now that all the figures have been tallied, it turns out that Apple shipped more than 70,000 Macintoshes in those first 100 days.

The Macintosh has definitely made an impact on the computer industry. Not only have national retail chains such as Sears, Businessland, and the Genra Group picked up the Apple 32 product line, but software and hardware developers are jumping on the bandwagon at an ever-increasing rate. During the Mac's first 100 days, Apple received more than 5000 inquiries and more than 1500 applications from companies who wanted to join the Macintosh Development Team. Apple is still getting 25 to 30 new applications and more than 100 calls a day requesting application forms. We can expect new Macintosh products to start arriving in an avalanche any time now.

RGB FOR THE IIC

Video-7, Inc., of Saratoga, California, has just introduced an RGB interface for the Apple IIc that is absolutely packed with features. The new interface features several display modes such as a text mode (40 or 80 columns with no color tinges or fuzziness); a 140×192 -pixel mode with 16 colors; a double-hi-res mode with 560×192 pixels in two colors; and a mix mode, which enables you to mix areas of 16-color 140×192 and 2-color 560×192 on the screen.

Video-7 offers a similar board for the Apple IIe. The company also sells a special interface called the Mappler that converts Apple RGB signals to IBM PC RGB signals so that you can use an IBM PC-compatible color monitor with your Apple IIe or IIc. One reason why Video-7 is at the leading edge of Apple technology is that company president Walt Broedner is a former Apple engineer; Walt had a big hand in the development of the computer circuitry for both the IIe and the IIc.

APPLE GETS KAY

Apple Computer is doing all it can to stay in the forefront of personal-computer technology. Recently Apple announced that Alan Kay, formerly chief scientist at Atari, had joined the select group of computer geniuses known as Apple Fellows. Other Apple Fellows include Steve Wozniak (creator of the original Apple I and Apple II) and Bill Atkinson (creator of the Lisa, Quickdraw Graphics, and Macpaint). Kay is an excellent addition to Apple's brain trust, since he helped develop significant research projects involving personal computers, windows, and mice while he was at Xerox PARC (Palo Alto Research Center).

MAC REGISTRATION

Mike Murray of the Mac division at Apple has confirmed a rather disturbing rumor. It seems that the registration card for the Macintosh computer is the *MacWorld* subscription-offer card, even though the publication is not connected to Apple. Unfortunately, the *MacWorld* card is not identified as the official Apple registration card.

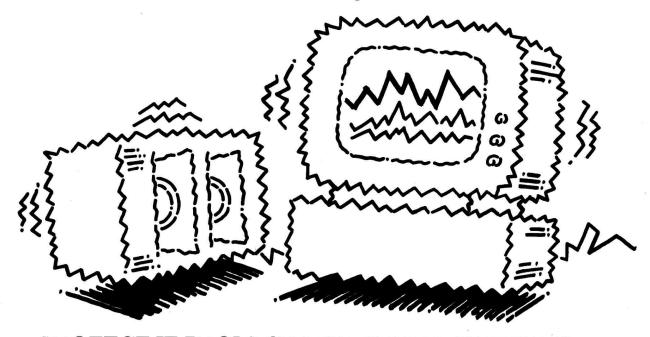
When this subject came up at a recent Mac Users' Group meeting in San Francisco, there was some concern about this cozy relation between Apple and *MacWorld*. One Mac owner responded, "I was already subscribing to *MacWorld* when I bought my Macintosh. I just threw the card away, since I had no idea it was my official registration card." Other folks, who didn't want to subscribe to *MacWorld*, also expressed dismay, saying that Apple should have identified the registration card more clearly.

GAMES FROM LUCASFILM

Lucasfilm Ltd. of Marin County, California, is best known as the creator of the Star Wars series and Raiders of the Lost Ark. Now Lucasfilm's new computer division has teamed up with Atari to market a new series of computer "video games." Lucasfilm will create all the games, and Atari will market them for the Apples under its Atarisoft label.

tax:

ELECTRICAL SURGES AND SPIKES CAN BE A REAL SHOCK TO YOUR SYSTEM.



PROTECT IT FROM CRASHES AND GLITCHES WITH SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTERS.

Surges and spikes can wipe out hours of data entry. Damage micro circuitry. And drive you crazy. All in a micro-second.

Protect your data, your computer and your peace of mind with a SCOOTER™ GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER, surge protected outlet strip.

Designed for microcomputers, monitors and printers, all SCOOTER outlet strips feature one-switch power control, push-to-reset circuit breakers and attractive sand-color metal case with matching cable and sockets. Plus 100% factory testing.

And they re just part of a whole line of high grade electronic components and computer cable assemblies.

Ask for SCOOTER Power Control Centers wherever you buy computer supplies. And get surges and spikes out of your system for good.



SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components

ohm/electronics 746 Vermont ● Palatine, IL 60067 (312) 359-6040

SCOOTER'S POPULAR SP6 GUARD-IT™.CONTROL CENTER

Featuring 6 protected outlets, normal and common mode improved surge protection, surge failure indicator light and full 1-year warranty. \$49.95

SP4 GUARD-IT™ CONTROL CENTER All the above features in a 4-outlet model. \$45.95

*SC6 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER

Power strip with 6 grounded outlets. \$27.95

*SC4 SCOOTER™ CONTROL CENTER
Power strip with 4 grounded outlets. \$25.95

All models UL listed.

*For all applications that do not require surge protection. All prices suggested retail. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WITH ANY SCOOTER CONTROL CENTER

Send us your SALES RECEIPT OR your ORDER with this coupon to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067

(Illino	ois residents, when orde	ering, add 7% sales tax.)	
☐ Visa	☐ MasterCard	☐ Check or Money Ore	der
Model #:	Price:	T-Shirt Size:	
Card #:		Exp. Date:	
Signature:			<i>y</i>
Name:			— g
Address:		tate: Zin:	_ 3
City	91	tate: Zin:	_ u

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver[®] filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

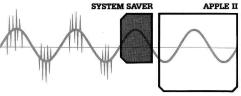
System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

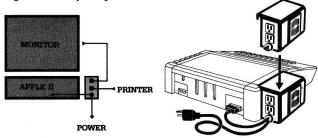
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.



CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

Lucasfilm hopes to bring the same level of craftsmanship that distinguishes its motion-picture special effects into the games. The first two games in the series are Rescue on Fractalus and Ballblazer. Rescue on Fractalus uses the sophisticated mathematical principle of fractals (a way of creating randomness in geometry) to create a continuously changing landscape. The game is sort of a cross between Flight Simulator and Choplifter, with elements of Star Wars. Ballblazer is a futuristic version of lacrosse played by spaceships on a giant chessboard. The games also feature interesting computer-generated music and sound effects. Atari promises that these games will be ready this fall, in time for Christmas. The creative genius of Lucasfilm may breathe new life into the ailing Atari software line.

MAGIC OFFICE SYSTEM

Artsci, of North Hollywood, California, is offering a new integrated software system for the Apple IIe and IIc. Called the Magic Office System, the package is Artsci's answer to AppleWorks from Apple. The Magic Office System uses icons to represent file drawers, folders, stationery pads, and documents. The program includes a word processor (a greatly enhanced version of Magic Window II), a spelling checker, a spreadsheet (with support for up to 512K RAM), and a business-graphics package for creating charts and graphs.

▶ HOORAY FOR A +!

Excuse us for tooting our own horn, but ... A + has won the Western Publications Association's prestigious "Maggie" award for Best New Publication of 1983 in the consumer-magazine category (as distinguished from the trade-magazine category). Our editor, Maggie Canon, picked up the award this past May at the organization's 27th annual awards ceremony in Los Angeles. It's sort of like the "Oscar" of the magazine industry, and we're all proud that A + came out on top. The Maggie awards are for all magazines, not just computer magazines. In fact, A + is the first computer magazine to win in the consumer category. As you may know, A + published its first issue in November 1983. At that time, we had an initial subscriber base of 60,000. Now, thanks to you folks out there, our circulation has zoomed to around 150,000 and is still growing steadily.



TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE

DISK DRIVES

Standard Height Apple Compatible (Shugart	SA390)\$165
High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible	\$185
AP-100-A 2-in-1	
AP-100-B Full Height	\$239 ·
AP-100-C Slim Line	
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive	\$195

					W. 100			
*********			1	LIST	our I		LIST	OUR
HARDWARE FOR APPLE	LIST	OUR	MPC PERIPHERALS	PRICE	PRICE	DKIDATA	PRICE	PRICE
	PRICE			129.50	\$ 95	Microline 82A	\$ 549	\$ 319
16K Ram Card for II, II+	\$ 79		64K Ram Card +80 Cols.	289	149	Microline 83A	749	565
Z-80 Card for II, II+ and IIe	185 249	69 79	ORANGE MICRO		1110	Microline 92P	699	449
80 Column Card for II, II+	249	79	Grappier +	175	115	Microline 92S	799	515
Cooling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35	Buffered Grappler +			Microline 93P	999	695
High Quality Joystick	-	-7	(w/16K of buffer)	239	169	Microline 93S	1,099	795
w/Fire Button for II+	49	29	Bufferboard	175	139	SILVER REED		
Switching Power Supply	110	64	PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS			EXP-500 Daisy Wheel	595	489
Computer Case Similar to II+	149	59	Appli-Card 6MHz/64K			EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	895	699
Replacement Keyboard	159	69	Memory	375	275	STAR MICRONICS		
Computer Case w/Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	169	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		0000	Gemini 10X	399	275
RS 232 Card w/Cable	159	69	16K Microbuffer II	. 199	149	10X Serial	59	49
RF Modulator	49	19	32K Microbuffer II	219	165	10X 4K Serial	119	95
ParallelPrinter Card w/Cable	149	55	GraphiCard	99	79	TRANSTAR		Approximate and the second
Power Strip w/Surge Protection			(w/6' parallelcable)	33	13	T315 Color Printer	599	449
and 6 Outlets	59	23	QUADRAM	405	115	PICS Apple Interface Card	119.95	95
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS			eRam 8080 Column Card	135	115	120P	599	419
Dispatcher	139	125	SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS	124.95	92	130P	895	569
CPM Card	399	289	Mockingboard	124.95	92	MONITORS		
Z Card II	169	139	SYMETIX SYSTEMS Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454.95	299	AMDEK		
Smarterm II	179	149	Supersprite w/s Diskettes	434.53	233	V300 12" Green	179	129
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		~ ~	TITAN SYSTEMS			V300A 12" Amber	199	145
Clock/Calendar	120	95	64K Ram + 80 Cols.	249	189	Color I+	399	280
7710-01 Async Serial Interface			128K + 80 Cols.	399	299	Color II+	559	420
for Printer	135	119	TRACK HOUSE			NEC		
7710-02 Async Serial Interface for Modem	135	119	Programmable 10-Key	400	440	JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	- 115
	133	113	Numeric Keypad for IIe	199	142	JB 1205M (A) 12" Amber	210	169
DIGITAL RESEARCH	495	326	10-Key Numeric Keypad for II+ or IIe	149	112	JC 1215 12" Color		
Gold Card CP/M 64K Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	10.00	TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS		7.5-	Composite	399	285
	773	499	Model SL Surge Protector	99	85	TAXAN		10077799
NAYES PRODUCTS	39.95	35	TYMAC	33	•••	12" Hi Res Amber	190	125
Mach II Joystick for II+ Mach III w/Fire Button for II+	49.95		PPC-100 ParallelPrinter Card	139	85	12" Hi Res Green	180	120
Mach II Joystick for Ile	44.95		Tackler Printer Card	195	95	RGB Vision I	399	315
Mach III w/Fire Button for IIe	54.95		VIDEX	100		RGB Vision III	699	449
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES	04.00	10	Ultraterm	379	259	MODEMS		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135	Videoterm 80 Col. Board	279	179	ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Shuffle Buffer Parallel/Parallel	113	133	80 Col. + Soft Switch	215		Mark VII Auto Modem		1.100
(32K)	299	234	+ Inverse Video	319	239	(RS 232)	159	112
KENSINGTON MICROWARE			Enhancer II	149	115	HAYES		
System Saver Fan	89.95	69	VisicalcPreboot	49	39	Smartmodem 300	289	199
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES			Apple Writer II Preboot	19	17	Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124.95	79	PRINTERS			Micromodem IIe w/Smartcomm I	329	239
KRAFT		*****	TOTAL STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE			NOVATION	020	200
Joystick for II+	64.95	49	Call for prices on Diable and IDS			J-CAT	149	99
Paddles for II+	49.95	39	BROTHER			103 Smart CAT	249	159
MICROSOFT			HR-5	225	185	103/212 Smart CAT	595	375
SoftCard	345	249	HR-15P	599	459	212 Auto CAT	695	549
SoftCard Premium System	695	485	HR-25P	995	735	Apple CAT II	389	199
Premium SoftCard IIe	395	319	MANNESMAN TALLY			212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
MICROTEK			Spirit 80	399	289	TRANSEND CORPORATION		
Dumpling-GX	89.95	75	MT-160L	798	609	Transpak-2 for Apple		
64K Ram Card	199		MT-180L	1,098	845	(Transend 2/Modem	2,00	-
128K Ram Card	299		MT-1605	1,695		Card/Source)	448	345
Magnum-80 80 Column Card	199		MT-1805	1,995	1,545	SOFTWARE		
Dumpling Interface	200		NEC HOME ELECTRONICS			(A)2(2)2(2)22220C		
w/16K Buffer	215	159	PC 8023	645	369	Please call for current listing		

We now carry Microsoft Software for MacIntosh!

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone

312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA, Mastercard, or American Express (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. \$2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add \$5.00 for orders under \$100, 5% for orders over \$100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

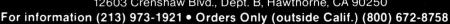


MICRO CITY P.O. Box 571 • Downers Grove, IL 60515



FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250





pinecom™

Pioneer of Low Cost Apple* Compatible Computer

No Copyright Problems!

Compare These Features with Our Competitors:

- Powerful Utility Program (100% Apple Compatible)
- 68-Key Upper & Lower Case Keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 25 Pre-programmed Function Keys
- 2 Speed Auto Repeat Funtion
- 64K User Memory—expandable to 192K
- 5A Switching Power Supply (110/220VAC)
- All ICs Are Socketed for Easy Service
- Nation-wide Dealer Network for Convenient Technical Support

And best of all, the price Assembled and Tested is just......



Now with New **Improved** Keyboard and 64K RAM



pinecom[™] DP-64

- Dual Processor (6502 and Z80A)
- Detached Keyboard
- 64K RAM Expandable to 192K
- 25 Function Key Keyboard
- Auto Repeat Keys w/Upper/lower Case
- 2 Slim Disk Drives (optional)
- 100% Apple II Compatible
- 40/80 Column Display (optional)
- Runs Both Apple Soft and CP/M Software



CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model DP-64 Fully Assembled . .

AP-II COMPUTER A&T Apple Look Alike 48K User Memory Supports Upper & Lower Case 100% Apple II* Compatible



AP-II MOTHERBOARD

Apple II + * Compatible **48K Memory Space** 8 Expansion Slots

Bare Board \$69.95 ea. Assembled & Tested\$295.00 ea.



PRINTER by Super-5

Parallel Interface (Centronics Compatible) Standard Microprocessor Electronics 80cps Bidirectional with Logic Seeking 96 Character ASCII Adjustable Sprocket and Friction Feed

\$265°° Model CP-80..

MICRO-II COMPUTER

100% Apple Compatible • No Copyright Problems!

Model I 48K RAM...

Model II 64K RAM

Model III 64K RAM w/Dual CPU.. (6502 for Applesoft & Z80A for CP/M)

Case and Keyboard Only......\$159.95 All above models are standard with Numeric Keypad, Function Keys, Auto Repeat Keys, Upper/lower Case Function, Fully Assembled and Tested.

PERIPHERALS

Autoterm 80-Col. w/Softswitch \$	99.9
80-Column Card	99.9
80-Column for Apple Ile*	49.9
Z80 CP/M Card (no software)	99.9
16K RAM Card w/Cable	47.50
Parallel Printer Interface	85.00
Buffer for Printer Interface (16-64K)	85.00
Serial Printer Interface Card w/Adj. Baud .	85.00
Disk Controller	65.00
Disk Controller DOS 3.2/3.3 Auto Select	75.00
EPROM Writer Card (2716/2732/2764)	75.00

3M DISKETTES SALE

Single Sided / Double Density Soft Sector

10 for \$2450

Outside Calif. (incl. Mexico & Canada)

Shipping & Handling Charges Under \$50.00 Over \$50.00 Purchase Purchase

Minimum Order \$10.00/Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices sub-

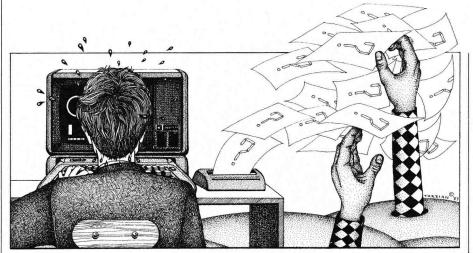


STORE HOURS

*Apple and Apple II are the trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.



This month, Rescue Squad answers the question we receive most often: How can you get special printer features with Apple Writer?



CONTROL CODES AND APPLE WRITER

Q: Is there a convenient way to use printer-control codes (special printer features) with Apple Writer II, Apple Writer IIe, and Apple Writer III?

A: Many people seem confused about whether Apple Writer can use printer features such as underlines, superscripts, subscripts, and boldface type. Apple Writer is a capable program that can produce excellent-quality printed documents by using all of your printer's built-in features. Please note that your printer must have these features built in. For example, some printers are not able to change such options as Horizontal Motion Index (pitch) and line feeding (superscript and subscript).

The most convenient way to use printer codes is to sit down and create an Apple Writer glossary file. This file is the key to configuring your version of Apple Writer to your specific printer. By typing a Control-G and then another preassigned key, you can quickly recall all of your printer's functions, without going through a massive search for the exact sequence of operating codes.

To complete this task, you should

turn your printer's manual to the page or table that lists the printer's operating codes; you also need the storage disk on which you keep your Apple Writer text files. If your printer does not have an operating-code table, see your dealer, call the printer manufacturer, or perhaps use the guideline example below. Note that this example is for one printer only, and you have to modify it to make it work with other printers. The printer in this example is a Diablo 630, an industry-standard daisy-wheel printer whose operating codes should be similar to those of most dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers.

Let's get started. Boot whichever version of Apple Writer you have and press Return to get to the editor. Clear out your computer's memory by typing a Control-N and then answering (Y)es to the prompt. Next, type a Control-G, which will result in a prompt at the bottom of the screen asking you if you want to (?) define a new glossary item or (*) purge the glossary file currently in memory. Since you have cleared only your text page, it is a good habit to purge your glossary file before starting. Type a Control-G once again. Now you are ready to start defining your glossary file, so press?.

Let's start with a simple definition. The glossary file will enable you to enter control codes directly into your document by defining glossary key combinations as the control codes that let you perform a specified task. In this example, the special print features are underline, superscript, subscript, proportional spacing, bold print (doublestrike), shadow print (dark, thick letters), and pitch. Before entering definitions, we need to map out the features we want and the key to which we will assign that function. You can use the table on the following page as a reference guide. The choice of assigned keys should help you remember which glossary key does what.

Apple Writer is a capable program that can produce excellent-quality printed documents by using all of your printer's built-in features.

To start entering your key assignments, just follow this pattern. First type the letter you wish to assign. Follow it with a Control-V (to tell your printer to accept an operating code). Then type in the operating code from your table, followed by another Control-V to end the code sequence. Press Return, and you have finished your first definition. As you enter your definitions, a listing of them will appear whenever you type? after a Control-G.

When you have completed your operating-code definitions, you are ready to save the glossary file permanently

on disk. If you are using Apple Writer II, save the file with the normal Control-S.

Name your file something like Diablo or Epson so you'll remember what the name of the file is that you have to load when you need these features. If

> A note about Apple Writer II vs. **Apple Writer lle:** These two programs work best in the machine they were written for.

you are using Apple Writer IIe, type a Control-Q and pick option F to save your file. To load your file from the old Apple Writer II, use the Control-Q option 5 sequence, and for the newer Apple Writer IIe, use the Control-Q option E sequence.

To use the glossary file during text editing, type a Control-G and then the key that you have assigned to perform your desired task. If you can tackle this use of the glossary file, you will find that Apple Writer and printer-control codes will become as easy to use as features in much more expensive word processors.

A note about Apple Writer II vs. Apple Writer IIe: These two programs work best in the machine they were written for. Apple Writer II requires an Apple II or II Plus and an appropriate 80-column card in slot 3, and Apple Writer IIe requires an Apple IIe and an Apple-type 80-column card in the computer's special auxiliary slot. Any cross-arrangement of software and systems will prevent you from using all of the software's features.

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

<u>Feature</u>	Operating Code	Assigned Key
Underline ON	ESC E	L (for line)
Underline OFF	ESC R	l (the letter l)
Superscript ON	ESC D	U (for up)
Superscript OFF	ESC U	u
Subscript ON	ESC U	D (for down)
Subscript OFF	ESC D	d
Proportional ON	ESC P	P (for proportion)
Proportional OFF	ESC Q	p
Bold print ON	ESC O	B (for bold)
Bold print OFF	ESC &	Ъ
Shadow print ON	ESC W	S (for shadow)
Shadow print OFF	ESC &	S
10 pitch	ESC CNTRL	1 (the number 1—for
	CNTRL-J	larger pitch)
12 pitch	ESC CNTRL	2 (for smaller pitch)
	CNTRL-L	

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowlingand 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8½" x 11", softcover illustrated, with an index, 183 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50). #6C

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to Basic Computer Games you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8%" x 11", softcover, illustrated 200 pp. \$795 (\$150) #6C2 illustrated, 200 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C2

TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, \$7.95 (\$1.50). #**6C4** TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ()	TOTAL
					-
- 10-	+-				
		CA, NJ and NY	residents add applic	able sales tax	
		ar postage and handling per order.		so branch appropriate a postable.	
HECK C	□ CHA	NT ENCLOSED \$ NRGE MY:	press Master	Card U	'isa
	☐ CHA (Cha	RGF, MY: American Ex	press 🔲 Master inimum.)	Card U	
ard No	☐ CHA (Cha	RGE MY: American Ex arge and phone orders: \$10 m	press Master Ma		
Card No Mr./Mrs./	CHA (Cha	ARGE MY: American Ex arge and phone orders: \$10 m	press Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Master Mas	κp. Date	

FREE? DISKETTE

SAVE MONEY! Apple II+/e users can use the disk flipside, if another 'enable' notch is safely made.

The DISK-NOTCHER by OUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM**. It's like FREE DISKETTES! Stainless Steel Guide Easy Leverage Handle Clippings Catcher

Square Notch Cut

Black Finish

Get THE BEST!

Certifix

BE SAFE! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with CERTIFIX by QUORUM. It 'LOCK'S OUT' DISK FLAWS and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, CERTIFIX automatically formats then offers to initialize with genuine Apple DOS 3.3 too. Great for testing economy disks. CERTIFY, FIX, & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX!

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISK NOTCHER is \$14.95 • CERTIFIX™ is \$24.95 ONLY \$29.95 for BOTH!

Add \$1.50 s/h • CA add 6 1/2 % tax

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unitd. INDUSTRIAL STATION PO BOX 2134-A POAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

McMill

McMill, a 68000 coprocessor card that uses Motorola's 68008 processor, is now available in a package that includes hardware, documentation, schematic diagrams, and FIG-Forth software. Optional software includes a 68000 cross assembler from SC Software and an enhanced screen editor. (List Price: \$229; with assembler software, \$299)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe Stellation Two P.O. Box 2342 Santa Barbara, CA 93120 (805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sprite Peripheral Boards

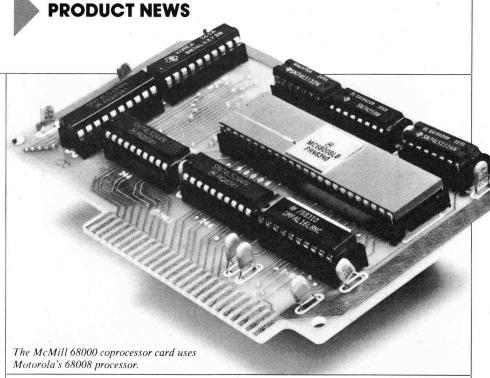
Several plug-in boards that enable you to create your own 3-D animated games or educational programs are now available. The boards allow you to create and program up to 32 animated objects (sprites) in 16 colors.

The SuperSprite board can present Apple background graphics, animated sprite graphics, sound effects, and synthesized speech simultaneously on your computer screen. SuperSprite is offered with software utilities that include Ampersprite, a programming language.

Two derivatives of SuperSprite are available as separate boards. Sprite I comes with software that allows you to define, assemble, and move sprites to create fast-action programs. Sprite II also includes a sound generator, a speaker, and software that lets you program realistic sound effects and synchronize them to sprite action.

The VideoSprite graphics board allows a composite overlay of two video





signals and is designed for applications such as subtitling and cartoon creation. The board allows you to introduce animated graphics and text to existing video programming, but it only works with color composite-video input that is close to NTSC standard. (List Price: \$395, SuperSprite; \$149, Sprite I; \$249, Sprite II; \$795, VideoSprite

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe Synetix, Inc.
10635 N. E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 881-8440

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-800/Apple Event Counter

The PC-800/Apple multichannel counter is available in 8-channel multiples and can count to five decades at speeds up to 1 MHz. Inputs are sensitive to TTL levels and contact or transistor closures. The counter comes with software that lets you select intervals, read the contents of each counter, reset the counter to zero, and print results and store them on disk. A supplied I/O card provides communication between your computer and the counter. (List Price: \$1499, 8-channel; \$2499, 16-channel)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe Columbus Instruments 950 North Hague Avenue Columbus, OH 43204 (614) 488-6176

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-It! Model 2

Texprint has upgraded its Print-It! Model 2 Apple printer-interface card so that it now contains both a serial and a parallel interface. The card can work with more than 30 models of printers, and it has 64K ROM, 202 graphics modes, 25 text modes, and 9 format modes. It can handle 40- or 80-column text, color, and graphics of varying resolutions. (List Price: \$149)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe Texprint, Inc. 8 Blanchard Road Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 273-3384; (800) 255-1510 CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

Discwasher Products for Apple IIc

Discwasher has introduced an easy-toinstall serial-to-parallel printer port adapter that permits owners of the Apple IIc to convert the IIc's serial printer port to a parallel port.

The company has also introduced a version of its Calling Four Game Port Expander for the Apple IIc and IIe computers. Calling Four II uses a ninepin controller port and gives you access to any of four controllers—mice, joysticks, paddles, or graphics tablets, for example—with the touch of a button. A row of LEDs on the top of the unit indicates which port is active.

The Discwasher Cari is a carrying

WRITE **YOUR** OWN APPLE GAM

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your own Apple Games is your ticket to

thousands of hours of solid game fun. But it's more than just a game book

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game

design.
In Write Your Own Apple Games, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your scr

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn stateof-the-art game techniques, including how to create smooth, flicker-free screen movement. Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics. Keep game scores. Use random numbers in game design. And much

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you

greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of Write Your Own Apple Games today.



MAIL TODAY TO: CREATIVE COMPUTING

Total amount \$

Name

39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me copies of Write Your Own Apple Games for only \$12.95 each, plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Payment Enclosed. (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales

tax).	
CHARGE MY:	MasterCard

☐ American Express ☐ Visa Card No

(Please print) Address

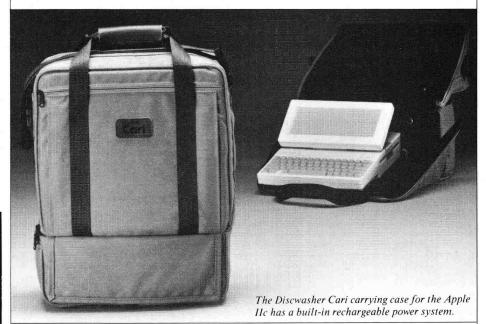
State Zip.

*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling. ☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of

computing books, magazines and guides. For faster service, (In NJ only: PHONE TOLL FREE

540-0445) 800-631-8112 Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

PRODUCT NEWS



case with a built-in rechargeable power system that can run the Apple IIc for three to five hours before you need to recharge. The Cari gives you a powered portable work station that weighs about 20 pounds when it holds the IIc and all peripherals and supplies you need. (List Price: \$129.95, serial-to-parallel printer port adapter; \$79.95, Calling Four II; \$249.95, The Cari)

Requires: Apple IIc or IIe (Calling Four II only)

Discwasher 1407 North Providence Road P.O. Box 6021 Columbia, MO 65205 (314) 449-0941

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Technalock

Technalock is a security device that is designed to deter theft of personal computers, video equipment, and other small-business machines. The package consists of two mounting plates, a surface cleaner, one 2½-inch vinyl-coated steel cable, and one resettable combination lock. An expansion set that contains extra mounting plates is also available. (List Price: \$24.95; \$14.95, Expansion Set) **Business Security Systems**

512 South Hanley, Suite 141 St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 962-4446

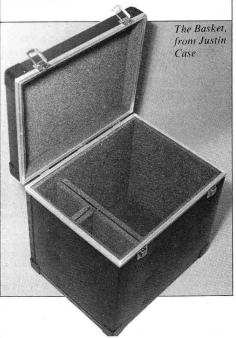
CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Carrying Case for the Macintosh

Basket, a hard-sided carrying case for the Apple Macintosh computer, is a foam-lined, plastic carrying case fitted for the main unit, keyboard, mouse, numeric keypad, and line cord. Weighing only eight pounds, Basket has three rear hinges, two locking front latches, and metal corners. The carrying case's dimensions are $15\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ inches. (List Price: \$100)

Justin Case Manufacturing Corporation 334 Main Street Port Washington, NY 11050 (516) 883-2299

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Set of 9 64K RAMS

Apple Compatible Software ACP PRICE\$299.00

APPLIED SOFTWARE Versaform

PC MULTICARD 'MULTICARD" multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT expandable to 256K. Thousands of this y ACP.

	already been shipped by A
• 64-256K	 Disk Emulator Software
 Parallel Port 	 Printer Spooler Software
 Serial Port 	 Clock/Calendar
1 Year Warranty	 Clock Software
\$22900	w/64K \$22900

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



Unbelievable Price!

\$**299**00

Assembled and Tested

ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.

Single 5-Volt operation.

SIEMEN'S SALE You can now purchase Shugart



\$16900

compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing These Prices are the lowest ever published *Siemen's SSDD FDD100-8.. \$169.00

Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the Vista V-1000 Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only \$375.00 Regular Price \$495.00 Offer Limited! Factory Warranty 90 Days!

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

COEX 80-FT

Printing 2K Buffered Memory

80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing

COEX Interface Card to Apple . . \$49.95



ACP HAS DISK DRIVES

APPLE II™

Thin Line Drive \$199°° APPLE COMPATIBLE

VISTA S	Solo 51/4"	Std.								 	\$19	99.0
CUMAN	A 51/4" S	td									 . 21	19.
RANA E	lite 1								œ		 24	19.
E	lite 2				٠.						 . 39	99.
E	lite 3										 . 49	19.
E	lite Cont	rolle	r					٠.			 8	32.
	5 Alps A											
	TEAC	T40	Th	in	eli	ne					. 23	39.
	TEAC	T80	Do	oul	ble	esi	de	ed	1.	 	 32	29.
	Contro	ller .								 	5	58.



TOSHIBA Half-High PC Compatible . Double Sided



OTHER DRIVES WE STOCK TANDON 848-2 Thinline \$479.00 SHUGART 801R. QUME Datatrack 8 . CDC 1800 DS (320K) ATE 10Mb Hard Disk 699.00 239.00 SEAGATE ST506 (6MB Win.) 499.00

Versaform Hard Disk . . . ARTSCI Magic Window II . Magic Combo 149.00 ASHTON-TATE dBASE II (CP/M). ASHTON-TATE dBASE II (CP/M). Friday (CP/M). BPI (GL, AR, AP, Pay, Inv). BROOLERBUND Bank Street Writer. BUSINESS SOLUTIONS The Incred Jack. CONTINENTAL (GL, AR, AP, Pay). BUSINESS SOLUTIONS THE AND ASSESSION OF A CONTINENTAL (GL, AR, AP, Pay). HOME ACCOUNTANT PORT OF A CONTINENTAL (GL, AR, AP, Pay). BOY ONES Market Manager. Market Analyzert Manager. Market Microscope. 198.0 FOX & GELLER Qickcode HAYDEN Pie Writer HAYDEN Pie Writer Compiler Plus Basic Compiler HOWARDSOFT Tax Preparer Real Estate Analyzer KENSINGTON Format II LIGHTNING Mastertype LIGHT NING Mastertype LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Tank. MICROPRO Wordstar Mailmerge or Spellstar. Wordstar Prof. 4 Pak 449.00 Info Pak or InfoStar . .. Cal MICROSOFT Multiplan Multitool Financial Multitool Budget MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MEGAHAUS Megawriter MULTIPLE Series 9 (GL AR, AP) Series 9 (Text. Spell, Mail PERFECT SOFTWARE QUARK Word Juggler (Ile) Lexicheck (Ile) Call for Apple III SIERRA ON-LINE SICREMULTIPLE SICREMULTIPLE SICREMULTIPLE MULTIPLE 149.00 169.00 . 79.00 . 89.00 . . Call PFS/Graph or PFS/Report . STATE OF THE ART STONEWARE DB Master 4.0 VISICORP Visicalc 3.3 Visicalc Enhanced Visidea Ennanceu Visifle or Visidex HOME & EDUCATION BRODERBUND Chopitre Drol or Loderunner Arcade Machine Apple Panic BUGECO Raste Blaster Pirhall Construction Set COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE Easy Games for Young Children. DATAMOST Aztec..... 29.00 23.00 31.00 DATAMOST Aztec. Pig Pen or Shark Attack DATASOFT Zaxxon EDU-WARE Compumath Algebra I, II or III. Compuread or Compuspell EINSTEIN Memory Trainer ELECT. ARTS Music Computer HARCOURT Computer SAT HAYDEN Sargon III. INFOCOM Zork I, II or III. Deardline KOALA Modules (8 available) . Cal LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow, Bumble Games. Genes. L & S Crossword Magic MICROFUN Miner 2049er. MICROLAB MICROSOFT Decathion Typing Tutor II. MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense ORIGIN Foreign IIII MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense ORIGIN Exodus: Ultima III PENQUIN The Quest SENSIBLE Sensible Speller SIERRA/ON-LINE Frogger SIRTECH Legacy of Llylgamya Kright of Diamonds SOUTHEASTERN Data Capture 4.0 SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo Delta Drawing Fraction Fever Kindercomp Facemaker SUBLOGIC Filoth Simulator or Pinba Facemaker Facemaker Facemaker SUNDEX-No. 1 Rated Home Finance CPA Personal Accountant. CPA Personal Investor Personal Payables TERRAPIN Logo. TRANSEND Transend I VITILITIES/SYSTEM BEAGLE Apple Mechanic. Apple Plot or Pronto DOS. Beagle Basic DOS Boss. Double Take or Utility City 26.00 \$23.00 17.00 Double Take or Utility City CENTRAL POINT Filer Copy II Plus . . . LOCKSMITH MICROSOFT A.L.D.S. Cobol 80 Fortran 80. PENQUIN CGS Syste PHOENIX Zoom Grap

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE



DISK CONTROLLER \$**49**95

Apple Compatible **Printer Interface** w/Apple to Epson Cable

Apple Ile Compatible 80 Column Card w/64K

APPLE COOLING FAN



\$**49**⁹⁵

with Surge

VISTA "SOLO"



Apple II/Ile Compatible **Disk Drive**

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

Only \$19995

Controller \$49.95 Just plug in and run.



Apple II 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with

\$**49**⁹⁵

Z80 Softcard™ . PASCAL CP/M Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW ACP PRICE

Also from COEX, NEW EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple.

VISTA A800 8" Disk Controller

for Apple

VISTA "DISKMASTER" **IBM** Compatible

3", 5", 8" and ·\$169⁹⁵ V1200 Compatible

	MODEL ACP PRIC
	210 RGB Composite, Sound (Apple) \$329.0
	400 RGB Vision I Med. res. (Apple, IBM, etc.). 329.0
	410 RGB Med. res. (Avail. Mar.)
	415 RGB Vision III Hi Res. (Apple w/I/O, IBM) . 559.0
	420 RGB III Hi Res. (IBM Cabinet)559.0
	121 TTL Green 12" (IBM Cabinet)
8	122 TTL Amber 12" (IBM Cabinet)
	100/105 Green/Amber
	THE BULL BEAUTIFUL BEAUTIF

(Quantities Limited)

CLEARANCE SALE

QTY

120 Apple III Switching Power Supp	lies	\$59.95
13 Zenith Z89X Computer	2199	1149.00
26 Zenith Z90-0 Computer	2499	1299.00
22 Zenith Z37 Disk Drive	1699	899.00
12 Zenith Z87 Disk Drive	999	549.00
1 Zenith Z67 Hard Disk	5995	3199.00
 All Zenith New in original bo 	xes wi	th 90
day Factory Warranty from nea	rest de	aler.
2 TI 840R0 w/friction	995	579.00
4 TI 840R0 w/tractor	1045	599.00
2 TI 840R0 Package Opt/friction	1265	699.00
5 TI 840R0 Package Opt/tractor	1315	749.00
7 TI 850 Serial Printer		449.00
7 TI Professional Multiplan	350	179.00
20 TI Prof 64K exp to 192K Ramo	ard	149.00
1 Fortune System 10	7995	2995.00
1 Fortune System 20	10990	3995.00
3 Fortune 256K Ramcard	1095	599.00
35 Olivetti M20 Computer	2495	995.00
200 General Terminals CTC RS232		269.00
40 Zentec 8003/9003 Terminals		249.00

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713 Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714) 558-8813 542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

apple computer

We service most Floppy Disk Drives



Monitor II Green tilt. 179.00 80 Column Text Card w/64K ...
Imagewriter Dot Matrix Printer ...
"Apple Products Available

Apple Compatible Hardware

ALC CD M 2.0 Dive Cord	LIST	ACP \$299.00
COMPLITER ACCESSORIES	\$399.00	\$299.00
Power Control Center P12 COEX 16K Ram Card		99.00
COEX 16K Ram Card	99.00	49.95
Parallel Printercard w/Cahl	e 99.00	49.95
Apple II Prototype Card Apple I Extender Card	29.00	20.00
Apple I Extender Card 64K Extended 80 Column	29.00 199.00	20.00 99.95
CORVUS Hard Disk Omninet	199.00	Call
FASTSIDE Wildcard (11 + w/64)		89.00
EASTSIDE Wildcard (11 + w/64) Wildcard 2 (IIe)		119.00
Wildcard Plus (64K in	10 sec)	149.00
FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancer		49.00
GIBSON Light Pen		249.00
IS PKASO Interface (II/IIe) PKASO Interface (III)	199.00	139.00
PKASO Interface (III)	199.00 89.95	159.00 69.95
KENSINGTON System Saver PC Saver	40.05	39.95
KEYTRONICS KB200 II + Keybo KOALA Graphics Pad	298.00	225.00
KOALA Graphics Pad	125.00	95.00
KHAFT Joystick	65.00	48.00
Game Paddles	50.00	39.00
MCT Speed Demon	295.00	249.00
MPC 128K Bubble Memory	875.00 69.00	699.00
MPC 128K Bubble Memory M&R Sup'r Mod II RF Modulator		49.00
	50.00	
MICROPRO 6MHz Applicard + V MICROSOFT Z-80 Softcard	Vord	Call
7 90 Setteerd Plus	395.00	249.00
Z-80 Softcard Plus Softcard Premium Pak (II+)	645.00 695.00	479.00 499.00
Softcard Premium Pak (II+) Softcard Premium Pak (IIe)	495.00	395.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	400.00	555.00
CPS Multifunction	239.00	169.00
Music System	395.00	335.00
A/D Plus D/A	350.00	299.00
A/D Plus D/A MICROTEK Dumpling Buf. w/64K	349.00	265.00
OHANGE MICHO		
Grappler Plus	175.00	129.00
16K Bufferboard	175.00	129.00
Grappler Buffered w/16K	245.00	199.00
PCPI Applicard w/128K, 6MHz	595.00 595.00	499.00 439.00
8088 Coprocessor	495.00	429.00
Applicard w/128K, 4MHz PERISOFT (All w/1 Year Warrant)	495.00	429.00
Printerlink Intell, Printer I/O Messenger Univ Serial I/O Timelink Realtime Clock	99.00	79.00
Messenger Univ Serial LO	135.00	109.00
Timelink Realtime Clock	110.00	89.00
Graflink Graphics I/o	175.00	139.00
Graflink Graphics I/o Bufferlink w/16K Buffer	189.00	159.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Microbuffer 16K (Epson Parallel Microbuffer 32K (Epson Parallel Microbuffer 36K (Epson Senal) Microbuffer 32K (Epson Senal)		
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Parallel	159.00	Call
Microbuffer 32K (Epson Parallel	199.00	Call
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Serial)	1/9.00	Call
Microbuffer In Inc. 64K (Porallel	219.00	279.00
Microbuffer In-line 64K (Parallel Microbuffer In-line 64K (Serial) PROMETHEUS Versacard 4 in 1	349.00	279.00
PROMETHEUS Versacard 4 in 1	199.00	166.00
	680.00	499.00
Microfazer 16K (Parallel)	189.00	169.00
Microfazer 16K (Serial)	220.00	195.00
Microfazer 16K (Parallel) Microfazer 16K (Serial) Microfazer 32K (Parallel)	225.00	199.00
SATURN/TITAN		
32K Ramcard	219.00	189.00
64K Ramcard	349.00	289.00
128K Ramcard Accelerator II Card	499.00 599.00	399.00 449.00
Neptune 64K + 80 Neptune 128K + 80 Neptune 192K + 80	333.00	199.00
Neptune 128K + 80		299.00
Neptune 192K + 80		389.00
STREET Echo II (Apple)	149.00	99.00
STREET Echo II (Apple) Echo II Serial (In-line)	249.00	199.00
SYNETIX Sprite I	149.00	129.00
Sprite II	249.00	224.00
Supersprite	395.00	359.00
Flashcard 144K	449.00	389.00
Flashcard 288K TG PRODUCTS	629.00	549.00
Joystick	59.95	49.95
Select-a-port	59.95	49.95
Trackball	64.95	54.95
Joystick w/Toggle Ile	64.95	54.95
VIDEY Videoterm (80)	345.00	199.00
Ultraterm (132) Enhancer II	379.00	279.00
Enhancer II	149.00	99.00
VISTA COMPUTER		
A800 8" Disk Controller A500 51/4" Disk Controller	379.00	299.00
A500 5%* Disk Controller	99.00	49.95
V1200 Amlyn 6.2Mb VOTRAX Type N'Talk	1549.00 259.00	1099.00 199.00
Personal System	395.00	329.00
		JEJ.00
ROBOTS		
ANDROBOT	LIST	ACP
	1595.00	Call
Androwagon	95.00	Call

Toposoft (II, IIe) Topoteach (II, IIe) 100.00 159.00 Topologo
F.R.E.D. (Educational Robot)
F.R.E.D. Soft (II, IIe)
RB5X
RB5X Robot w/8K
16K Memory Add-in 16K Memory Add-Robot Arm Option Voice Option Power Pack

Apple ™ Apple Trademark of Apple Computer IBM™ IBM Trademark of International Business

Robot Control Language (II, IIe) 395.00

ZENITH HERO I

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal che School and Company PO's. We do not change your card until we se Personal checks require diverse forced and oredit and if we he Personal checks require diverse forced and oredit and if we had to be supported to the personal control of the personal control of the Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipm Prices subject to Change without notice. We reserve the right to stitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical err Retail Sale Prices May Yary.

SOUTHWEST Merlin
Send for Complete Catalog of Soft

910-595-1565

APPLESEED^{T.M.}

Apple Compatible Hardware for Dedicated Applications

Design and program a system on a standard Apple computer and then market it with the low-cost APPLESEED system...

Designed for use in systems where a full Apple computer may not be necessary or desired, the APPLESEED Bus system retains all the essential features of an Apple system, including mother board compatibility with almost every plug-in board available for the Apple][.

Programs are developed in assembly language on a standard Apple][. Upon completion, a set

of EPROM's are blown and inserted into the APPLESEED Bus system, which then takes control of program execution.

You buy only what you need for your application; gone are the built-in keyboard, the consumer-oriented packaging and graphics subsystems. Cost, size and power consumption are substantially reduced while flexibility is greatly increased. Compatibility with a multitude of sophisticated programming and hardware add-ons, widely available for the Apple][, has been fully retained, providing a wide range of options for designing customized systems. (Applesoft PROM's are not included.)

A sampling of APPLESEED Bus components:

CPU BOARD The 6502 has been removed from the mother board and included in this card, which also contains the clock circuitry for the system.

64K RAM BOARD 64K of dynamic RAM with provision for control to be used in the normal Apple][conventions; deleting COOO-CFFF and software control over the DOOO-FFFF area.

EPROM BOARD Jumper selectable for 2716 (EPROM) or 34199 (PROM); blow 2716 assembly language programs and then run them in this EPROM board. Jumpers allow selection of software on/off, initialize on/off and other controls.

UART BOARD Software/hardware select all standard EIA baud rates. The board supports four 6850 UART's which allow four independent input and output EIA lines. Each UART is fully programmable for parity, bit length, baud rate, etc.

UNIVERSAL BOARD The APPLESEED Universal board contains the following: One 2716 socket for an F8 PROM, one 2K × 8 bit RAM (0-7FF), one UART channel for serial communications, 8 parallel INPUT lines (TTL), 8 parallel OUT-PUT lines (TTL), device decode for one additional standard slot-dependent board, support for standard Apple][style keyboard, and a power supply connection. Each feature is independent and any combination may be used simultaneously. The Universal board is designed to be used with the APPLESEED CPU board.

TEXT BOARD The TEXT board is designed to add the conventional TEXT (page 1 and page 2) to an APPLESEED system. The board generates composite video to plug into a standard monitor or T.V. modulator. The board provides 40 columns × 24 rows in each page and is not slot dependent.

MOTHER BOARD 10-slot motherboard is fully compatible with most Apple add-on cards currently available.

Please call or write for prices and more detailed information on these and other APPLESEED Bus products.

DOUGLAS ELECTRONICS 718 Marina Blvd. • San Leandro, CA 94577 • (415) 483-8770

PRODUCT NEWS

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

Flashcard-MagiCalc package

The Flashcard plug-in solid-state disk emulator is now available in a package that also contains MagiCalc spreadsheet software, which is fully compatible with VisiCalc files. Flashcard is also available alone with operating diskettes for DOS, CP/M, and Pascal that make it compatible with other programs. (List Price: \$595, Flashcard and MagiCalc software package; \$349, Flashcard with operating diskettes, [147K capacity], or \$529 [294K capacity].

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe Synetix, Inc. 15050 N.E. 95th

Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 881-7110; (800) 426-7412

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALF's Music Cards

Both the nine-voice Music Card MC1 and the three-voice Music Card MC16 now have new software that includes extensive editing functions to make it



Both the MCl and the MCl6 music cards from ALF products now have new software.

easier for novices to enter songs and play them back. New playback routines allow you to change tempo at any point and allow you to play several songs in sequence, and a new program lets you experiment with sound envelopes and create new loudness contours. You can also now call a playback routine from your own Applesoft program. (List Price: \$169, Music Card MC1; \$179, Music Card MC16)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III (MC1 only)

ALF Products, Inc. 1315F Nelson Street Denver, CO 80215 (303) 234-0871

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and

binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easyto-find. They're made of luxury-look



leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you

save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS



hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

P.O. Box 5120, P	hiladelphia, PA 19141	
Please send:	TITLE:	QUANTITY:
☐ Cases ☐ Billders		
Outside USA add \$2.50 per ur	*Add \$1.00 per nit ordered. Send US funds only. American Express Visa	order for postage and handling ☐ MasterCard
Card No.		Exp. Date
Mr./Mrs./Ms	print full name	
Address		
City/State/Zip		
	*Residents of PA add 6% sales ta	V .



inmae:

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer support Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept. 2465 Augustine Drive Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME	
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	

PHONE

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog.

656102

Protect the fruits of apple!



Ile Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover



IIc Storage & Carrying Case (Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith and more!

> Fiberbilt will custommake cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!







CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS CALL TOLL FREE 800-847-4176 (outside N.Y. State)



Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 (Toll Free)

PRODUCT NEWS

SOFTWARE

Keyprint

Keyprint is a configuration program that allows users to have complete menu control of the character sets and font-type abilities of their Epson MX, RX, and FX dot-matrix printers. The program is designed for nontechnical users, and its menu contains more than 20 options, including double-strike, compressed, and italicized character sets. (List Price: \$59.95)

Requires: Apple II or IIe, Epson printer SoftKey Software Products, Inc. 2727 Walsh Avenue Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-8148

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mockingboard System for the Apple IIc

Owners of the IIc can now enjoy games and other programs enhanced with Mockingboard IIc sound and speech, including stereo music, sound effects, and synthesizing capabilities. Mockingboard IIc simply plugs into one of the outlets on the back of the IIc, and it is ready to run. Mockingboard enables the IIc to produce highly intelligible speech

with unlimited vocabulary. Its text-tospeech algorithm allows users to adjust the speech for inflection and character. (List Price: \$195)

Requires: Apple IIc Sweet Micro Systems 50 Freeway Drive Cranston, RI 02920 (401) 461-0530

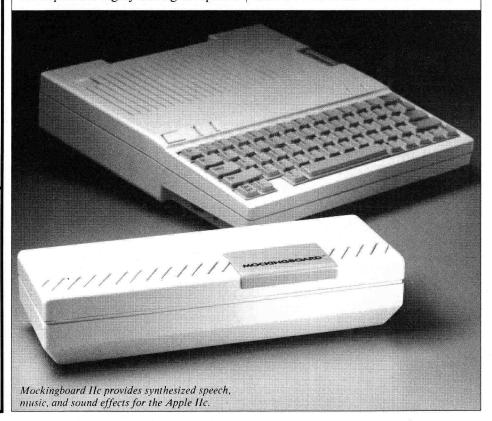
CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Phi Beta Filer

A file- and list-management program designed for home use, Phi Beta Filer consists of two disks, one of which contains ready-to-use forms. The program uses on-screen command summaries, color, and sound, and it can sort both alphabetically and numerically. It can also print labels, tables, columns, and tallies. The Quiz Master function lets you develop games. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one disk drive Scarborough Systems, Inc. 25 North Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 332-4545

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Dollars and Sense and Bank Street Writer

Monogram's Dollars and Sense personal financial-management program is now available for the Apple IIc. As well as having the original program's 120 record-keeping categories of five different types, this new version enables you to use a mouse, includes two levels of detailed Help screens, and has been improved for easier use with a single disk drive. Monogram has also joined with



The Apple IIc version of Dollars and Sense takes advantage of the computer's mouse.

Brøderbund to release Dollars and Sense and the Bank Street Writer word-processing program for the Apple

The Apple IIc version of Bank Street Writer offers mouse control, a new tab capability, display of and control over page breaks, and a Copy function. Both programs offer you a choice of a 40-column or 80-column display on the Apple IIc. (List Price: \$119.95, Dollars and Sense; \$189.90 for package containing Dollars and Sense and Bank Street

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, one disk drive, 80-column card for Apple He.

Monogram 8295 South La Cienega Blvd. Tanglewood, CA 90301 (213) 215-0529

Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WCCI

DISCOUNT

BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR APPLE® & IBM PC®

CATERING TO THE EXPERIENCED COMPUTER USER. Your computer experience means lower prices — you don't pay for support you don't need. PRICES SLASHED!!

APPLE II & IIe PRODUCTS

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL SO	FTW	ARI
	LIST	COS
Ashton Tate dBASE II	695	43
Ashton Tate FRIDAY	295	22
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS VOL. 1	199	14
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	27
LJK Enterprises DATA PERFECT	130	9
BPI Systems GENERAL ACCOUNTING	395	28
Continental CPA GENERAL LEDGER	250	17
Muse SUPER TEXT HOME OFFICE	125	8
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	12
Sensible SENSIBLE SPELLER	125	8
Sorcum SUPER CALC 2 (Z-80)	295	20
Artsci MAGICALC	150	98
Stoneware DB MASTER V.4	350	25
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	349	26
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	22
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	52
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	75	5
Continental PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	495	349
Aardvark PERSONAL TAX PLANNER	99	7:
Datamost PROPERTY MANAGER	295	21
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	250	179
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	100	7:
*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPEC	IAL	
STC BASIC DECIDES	250	12

MUNUPHULESSING SU	- I WA	ME
Soft/Sys EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	250	18
Artsci MAGIC WINDOW II	149	5
Silicon Valley WORD HANDLER	60	4
Broderbund BANK STREET WRITER	70	
Kensington FORMAT II	150	10
LJK LETTER PERFECT	150	10
Sierra On-line HOMEWORD	70	
ED11045104141 0055		

EDUCATIONAL SUFT	TARE	
Terrapin TERRAPIN LOGO	150	104
Versa MEET THE PRESIDENTS	40	29
Xerox STICKY BEAR ABC	40	29
Zeitgeist SPACE MOUSE	50	36
Harcourt Brace COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Milton Bradley PERCENTS	50	35
Scholastic MICROZINE	40	29
Addison-Wesley MATH ACTIVITY	75	54
Avant Grade PAL READING MASTER	100	69
Avant Grade PAL READING 1-6 EA	100	69

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING.

LITH ITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

Sentinel SS/SD DISKETTES (BOX 10)	40	18
USI ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	130	97
SDS ROUTINE MACHINE	65	49
Einstein EINSTEIN COMPILER	129	97
Epson EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	695	529
Distar THINLINE DISK DRIVE	395	189
Koala KOALA PAD	125	89
Coex 16k RAMCARD	99	54
SPECIAL GRAPHICS CARD BETTER THA	N GRAP	PLER

Our Own DR. JOHNS GRAPHICS RX

IBM PC PRODUCTS DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

	LIST	COS
Lotus 1-2-3	\$500	\$334
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	165	116
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	250	179
Ashton Tate dBASE II	695	439
Delta Tech PROBASE	350	249
Delta Tech PROBASE W/GENERATORS	650	465
Micro-Rim R:BASE SERIES 4000	495	349
Software Publishing PFS: FILE	140	98
Software Publishing PFS: REPORT	125	88
Software Publishing PFS: GRAPH	140	98
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	349	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	699	524
Dow Jones INVESTMENT EVALUATOR	149	112
Dow Jones SPREADSHEET LINK	249	187
Stoneware DB MASTER	595	419
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	75	53
Applied Software VERSAFORM	389	272
Howardsoft TAX PREPARER '84	250	194
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS	199	142
*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPEC	IAL	

STC MULTISOLVER 295 189

WORDPHOCESSING SO	FTWA	RE
Microsoft WORD	375	26
Microsoft WORD W/MOUSE	475	33
Visicorp VISIWORD	375	28
Einstein EINSTEIN WRITER	300	21
Select SELECT WORD PROCESSOR	295	20
Software Publishing PFS: WRITE	140	9
Softword MULTIMATE	495	34
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	12
Micropro WORDSTAR	495	31
Hayden PIE WRITER	199	14
IUS EZ WRITER I	250	18
IUS EZ WRITER II	395	28
Perfect Software PERFECT WRITER	349	24

EDUCATIONAL SUPT	JANE	
Davidson SPEED READ II	70	
Spinnaker DELTA DRAWING	49	-
Counterpoint EARLEY GAMES MUSIC	30	1
Barrons BARRONS COMPUTER SAT	90	1
Designware MATHMAZE	40	
Learning Company MOPTOWN HOTEL	40	1
Scarborough MASTERTYPE	50	- 3
Microsoft FLIGHT SIMULATOR	50	

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING.

O I ILI I IES/AUCESSUNIES/NA	nva,	TO S
Sentinel DS/DD DISKETTES (BOX 10)	50	2
Fox Geller QUICK CODE (dBASE)	295	20
Microstuf CROSSTALK	195	14
Koala Technologies KOALA PAD	150	11
P. Norton PETER NORTON UTILITIES	80	5
Quadram QUADLINK FIRMWARE	680	48
Hayes Micro SMARTMODEM 1200	599	44
Hercules HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	499	36
Rosesoft PROKEY	75	5

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE, CALL.

OVER 2,000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT LOW PRICES FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

MOST ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE WILL NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD
UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS READY TO SHIP. YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR ONLY OBJECTIVE!

ORDER PHONE (206) 481-2600

MON. THRU FRI.

P.O.'s from Schools & Major Corporations accepted.

TERMS: Mail order only, Minimum order \$100.00, All sales final, Prices shown are for prepaid orders and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s slightly higher. We cannot guarantee product compatabilities. No COD's.

PAYMENT: Mastercard & Visa: No extra charge. American Express: add 3% of total order. Cashiers Ck./MO-bank transfers. WA residents add 7.8%.

SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% UPS-surface (min. \$5). Add 4% UPS-air (min. \$10). Postal, Foreign, Special handling add \$10 plus postage and shipping. Hardware extra — call for shipping costs.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Need programming assistance, consulting, product information? Let the professionals help you. Specializing in dBASE II. Call (206) 485-1707, 9-11 PST. \$50/Hour-min. ½ hour

₩©© 13300 NE 175th, P.O. Box 1028, Woodinville, WA 98072 **NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR**

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- . Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- · Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

New-resistive terminations for better response

\$179.50

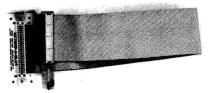
36" Cable \$189.50



SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.



EXTEND-A-SLOT



EXTEND-A-SLOT brings a slot outside APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cardskeep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

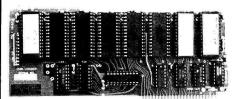
Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters-make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE-just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

\$34.95

$\overline{quik}Loader^{\text{\tiny{IM}}}$



SPEED

The quikLoader is the fastest way to load programs, BAR NONE! Applesoft, Integer, or machine language programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. The quikLoader operating system can keep track of over 250 programs stored in PROMs (Programmable Read Only Memory). The user simply transfers any of these programs to PROM using the instructions packed with the unit, and any PROM programmer, or we will provide this service.

CONVENIENCE

How many times have you started to work with a frequently used program, only to find that you have misplaced the disk, or worse, had the disk damaged, or the dreaded "I/O ERROR" message flash on the screen. With the quikLoader, these nightmares can be a thing of the past. Frequently used programs are available instantly when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly. If you do need to use standard disks, the quikLoader even speeds up that process. For example, to catalog a disk, just press ctrl-C Reset. To run the "HELLO" program, press crtl-H Reset Other "one-key" commands include entering the monitor, booting the disk, calling up the miniassembler, etc. The major difference between the

quikLoader and the other ROM cards is the complete operating system (in PROM). This enables you to get the quikLoader catalog on the screen (by pressing ctrl-Q Reset), allowing you to see what programs are available. Loading or running of the desired program requires one keypress. Program parameters, such as starting address and length of machine language programs can be seen on the catalog screen, if desired.

VERSATILE

The quikLoader will accept any of the popular PROMS available on the market, 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 and 27256. These types may be freely intermixed on the card. Long programs can take up more than one PROM, or several short programs may be stored on one PROM. The quikLoader operating system even handles multiple cards, so you can easily double or triple the amount of PROM memory available. The ultimate memory capacity of one card is 256K, so many frequently used programs and utilities can be stored. We even start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 10% additional space for programs and data on your disks

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE] [+ or //e. If used in a] [+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

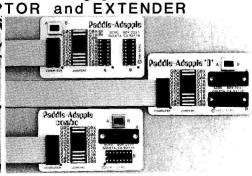
DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

\$179.50

NOW AVAILABLE FOR quikLoader: DOUBLE-TAKE By Beagle Bros. Inc. COPY I PLUS By Central Point Software, Inc. More Programs Coming Soon

Paddle-Adappie

GAME I/O ADAPTOR THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1



Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices

- Select one of two devices or . . .
- · Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (Paddle-Adapple and Paddle-Adapple Combo only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 \$29.95
- Supplied with 18" cable

The Paddle-Adapple has two 16 pin sockets

The Paddle-Adapple "D" works with the subminiature D

The Paddle-Adapple Combo has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector

MAnual controller



SIX MONTH WARRANTY • TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE **TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

in CA (800) 821-0774

(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI, & PR) Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931 Available at your local dealer or direct from: So. Calif. Research Group P.O. Box 2231-A Goleta, CA 93118 (805) 685-1931

Add \$2.50 for shipping \$5.00 outside U.S.A. Canada, CA add tax.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.



RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at \$100. per issue (\$300. total). Additional lines are available @ \$10.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of \$75. per issue (\$225. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 725-4215 for additional information or assistance.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PROFIT with your APPLE

PROFIT brings to management, the rigors of the scientific method. Designed to help business gain a competitive edge, PROFIT simulates repetitive manufacturing processes in hi res animation. Through real-time keyboard control, experiment with natural behavior of men and machines to discover modern minimum-cost ways of improving PROFIT.

For APPLE II, II+, or IIe. \$35. SOFTWARE VISIONS P.O. Box 65 Wilmington, Ohio 45177 (513) 382-4457

COMPATIBLES

US \$8.00 including disk?

Yes! We have over 600 PCS famous programs, for business, education, entertainment, backup utilities, etc. 64K 6502/280 dual processors computer, US \$420.00. Peripheral cards at unbelievable prices. Full details. Write immediately with U.S. \$1.00 for our airmail catalog. RELIANT ENGINEERING P.O. Box 33610

P.O. Box 33610 Sheung Wan Post Office Hong Kong

HARDWARE/DISK DRIVES

RELIABLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES

Save on MITAC Disk Drives. Mitac's 5½" 10MB Winchester Disk Drive is the business partner you need. It enlarges your storage capacity & speeds your data inquiry response. For top performance & quality—the AD-100A is only \$1390. Floppy disk sale AD-1 \$165. Just plug in & run. Visa/MC. OZTECH

1400 Coleman Ave. Suite E25 Santa Clara, CA 95050. (800) 222-6677 In California: (408) 980-9987

HARDWARE/MONITORS

RGB COLOR BOARD

FOR APPLE IIe, II+, Franklin Ace 1000. Color Master Model VCB8, a new video board that provides RGB video signals for crisp, vivid display of color graphics & text with greatly enhanced resolution & color quality. Plugs in to slot 7 & can be used with Apple's 80 column board with extra memory. Text can be displayed in any one of 8 colors, software selectable. \$139.

TELEMAX, INC. Box 339 Warrington, PA 18976 215-343-3000

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

DISK DOUBLER KIT

Double your present media storage capacity and SAVE 50% on future disk purchases. Converts FLOPPY to FLIPPY in less than 1 minute. Kit comes complete with EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS. Use with any 5.25 single side disk. Pays for itself SAME DAY! ONLY \$19.95 ea.+ \$2.00 S&H. M/C, VISA, MO, COD (+\$1.85), CHECK. MAGNETICS, INC.

P.O. Box 98 South Grafton, MA 01560 (617) 839-4404

COMPUTERS & ACCESSORIES

Magic computer system w 4 softwares—\$1450. Disk drives: Mitac and TEAC call for prices CARD \$45. Printer card \$45, Grappler \$75, RS232 \$65, 80 col \$75; Joystick \$25, Modulator \$15, Fan \$35. Sailing II 64K computer w function keys call for prices. Computer keyboard & case, like IBM \$160. Printers & more. VISA/MC. **DEALER WELCOME**.

PSE COMPUTER DIVISION P.O. Box 18028-0028 Rochester, NY 14618 Tel (716) 442-9590

Pre Summer Sale Apple Compatibles

H/T Slimline Drives w/card w/DOS \$240.00 H/T Slimline Drives 176.00 H/T Cooling System 39.00 H/T Professional Joystick 24.00 H/T 80 Col. Card 89.00 H/T 16K RAM Card 33.00 H/T Amber Monitor 99.00 WTI INTERNATIONAL TRADING INC. 777 S. Main., #57-313 Orange, CA 92668 (714) 978-9835

SCOOTER™ SPIIO MULTI-BUFFER

Now one printer can work like three. Multi-Buffer accepts data from up to three micros simultaneously, then inputs it, automatically in turn, to single parallel printer. Features 64k storage, memory indicator bar graph, pause switch, copy switch for reprinting, reset switch to clear memory. Save \$6 each on up to four SCOOTER CC AP6 P interface cables with each Multi-Buffer purchased.

Ohm/electronics 746 Vermont Palatine, IL 60067 (312) 359-6040

MODERN SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem Ile" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.



Multi Tech Systems Inc. 82 Second Avenue S.E. New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 (612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

PHARDWARE/POWER PROTECTION

COMPUTER PROTECTION

Spike protection: Com-protect I Spike Protector \$39.95. Com-protect II Spike & RFI Filter \$59.95 w/6 ft. cord. Com-protect III Spike, Failsafe surge protection and RFI Filter w/6 ft. cord \$89.95. All units have 6 each 3 wire grounded outlets, 6000 amp @ $8\!\times\!10$ usec supressor. RFI filtering from 96Khz to 41mhz. From:

COM-PROTECT INC. Rt. 4 Box 427X Slidell, LA 70458 (504) 641-1316

PUBLICATIONS

MACINTOSH OWNERS

The Original Macintosh Sourcebook—The only comprehensive and up-to-date guide to all Macintosh software, hardware includes description, release date/availability, price, complete supplier information. \$9.75 post-paid. ICONS—The Macintosh Owner's Monthly Newsletter. Dedicated exclusively to the Mac. \$18.00 postpaid. ICON CONCEPTS CORPORATION 916 Bradley Athens, Texas 75751

UNIQUE SOLUTIONS...

Stuck on Quest. Masquerade. Coveted Mirror. Crypt Medea. Witness, Mask Sun, Serp Star 40+ pg. manuals featuring non-peek sections incl. story, hints, instux & maps if avail. Above \$5.95 ea. Ultima III hint & solve \$4.95. Straight-away Guides avail. for pop adventures. Gruds, Enchant, Infidel, + more. \$2.95 each FL add 5% tx. Send for FREE LISTS

ADVENTURE SOLUTIONS™ Division #211 5199 N.E. 12th Avenue Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix Printer New 70 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. \$7.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details.

TIMBÉRLINE PRESS P.O. Box 211326 Denver, CO 80221

USER GROUP DIRECTORY

The largest most comprehensive guides on computer user groups ever. These are NOT lists. They are actual profiles of groups contacted & compiled by us. They tell you WHO they are, WHERE they are & WHAT they offer. Directories are offered for Apple, Atari, CPM Commodore, IBM-PC, TR580. All directories are \$20 & our catalog is available for \$2.

Business Application Systems 1734 Barry Ave., Dept. AP West Los Angeles, CA 90025

PSOFTWARE BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc, DemoKit \$10. Complete product with attractive manual \$195. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.

Applitech Software, Inc. 381 Harvard St. Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 497-8268

PSOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BLASTS LINKS APPLES WITH MICROS, MINIS, MAINFRAMES

BLAST Communications Software links Apples with mainframes, minis & other micros. Full duplex asych, any speed to 19.2 kbps, any modem, error-free, via dial up phones. Links IBM/VM/CMS & VMS/TSO, Sperry DS, DEC VAX & PDP; Data General; WANG; HP 3000, Apple, MS DOS; CP/M; CP/M 86; UNIX. Any computer with BLAST can talk to any other computer with BLAST. COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP INC. 8939. Jefferson Hwy

Baton Rouge, LA 70809

(504) 923-0888

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE TO: SOFTWARE SORCERY 7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400

Mclean, VA 22102 (703) 471-0572, (703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

PSOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

PROFILER DATABASE MANAGER

Featuring ProDOS, Apple's new operating system. The first truly easy database manager. Store more than 1500 records per disk (up to 65,000 records on hard disk). Indexed files for instant record access. Editor & report generator included in one package. \$49.95. Dealer inquiries invited. CUSTOM COMPUTER PRODUCTS 355 Costa Mesa St., #A Costa Mesa, CA 92627 (714) 548-5429

PSOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

I.R.A.M."

INDEXED Random Access Method gives the Applesoft user B-TREE file access to data files. Retrieval by key can be done either in Random or sequential mode from ANY point in the file. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDos "version. \$41.95 each or \$61.95 ppd for both versions with a listable demo (within USA). THE KOMPUTER KITCHEN Post Office Box 267-Dept AP46 New Haven, CT 06502-0267 (203) 932-4410.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

MULTI-LINGUAL SOFTWARE

French and Multi-Lingual Software for the Apple II+ or IIe. Free Catalogue. Newest release-Multi Lingual Questionnaire Generator; THE GREAT CREATOR can be used in 17 different languages to create & operate multiple-choice and fill in the blank questionnaires. No EXTRA HARDWARE REQUIRED. Demo available for \$5.00. THE PROFESSOR P.O. Box 301B Swanton, VT 05488 (514) 747-9130

THE MEDALISTS

SIX CHALLENGING GAMES which will encourage you and your children to learn about our geography and history. The set includes: States, Continents and Oceans, Presidents, Women in History, and Black Americans. Clues may be changed continuously. Price: \$39.95 ea. Send for our FREE catalogue of 55 educational programs. HARTLEY COURSEWARE INC. P.O. Box 419 Dimondale, MI 48821

(517) 646-6458 GRADECALC

More teachers are switching rather than fighting. Using the already familiar grade-book format, GRADECALC allows for easy data entry and editing. Cuts averaging time by 90%. Numerous reports are available—record book, missing assignment, summaries, histotrams, and more. Only \$29.95 TAMARACK SOFTWARE INC. PO Box 247

PO Box 247 Darby, MT 59829 (406) 821-4596

TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$99.50: Manual \$10.00. OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION 1562 Moorings Dr. Reston, VA 22090 (703) 471-0959

AWARD WINNING SOFTWARE!

Award winning software for special education and communication disorders! We specialize in language intervention software featuring animation, graphics, and speech. We also have augmentative communication software. Write or call for our free booklet on audible software for special education and language disorders.

LAUREATE LEARNING SYSTEMS One Mill St. (Chase Mill) Burlington, VT 05401 (802) 862-7355

SOFTWARE/FINANCIAL

THE INVESTOR'S ADVISOR

This is the one! A low risk system that delivers steady and sure stock market profits. No guesswork! The INVESTOR'S ADVISOR tells you exactly when to buy or sell and in the correct amounts. For Apple II, II+, IIe, 48K, 1 disk drive, DOS 3.3. Send check or MO for \$84.50 to:

MAXIM SOFTWARE CO. 10 Violante Court Eatontown, NJ 07724 (201) 542-0228

PSOFTWARE/ GAMES

WORLDWIDE WIZFANS AGREE!

Wizadry's BEST players use the WIZISYS-TEM!!! NEW 85+ page manual full of charts, powerful tips, step-by-step help for all 3 games (\$15). Superior maps \$5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All \$25.00. OUR fix disk modifies, prints all 3 games AND is but \$15! WIZINEWS—latest tips/articles/news/gossip: \$8/4 issues, sample \$2. VISA/MC. NICHOLAS SERVICES 6901 BUCKEYE WAY

NICHOLAS SERVICES 6901 BUCKEYE WAY COLUMBUS, GA 31904 (404) 323-9227

I CHING**STARS & DICE

CLEAREST, MOST COMPLETE, APPLE II, +, OR IIE STARS AND DICE DISK (((ONLY \$29.95))). The fun and magic of dice rolls & computers, integrated to tell YOU what the dice "say". I CHING ORACLE DISK (((ONLY \$59.95))). The power and insight of the ancient I Ching now in modern terms availble to YOU.
FRANK R. KEGAN * DEPT A

PO BOX 8513 EMERYVILLE, CA 94662 (415) 654-7187

PSOFTWARE/ GAMES— EDUCATIONAL

RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only \$50 (Renewal \$15/yr). Rental Period of 90 Days. Most Game Rentals Only \$4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed \$8. For Full Details Send \$1 to:
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB
19801 Vanowen St.

Canoga Park, Ca 91306 (818) 887-5260

SOFTWARE: GENERAL

GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price \$188.50 including postage.

OUNSEPT Inc.

QUINSEP1, Inc. P.O. Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/printer. **Coins** software & manual \$95 (Manual only-\$10). VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates \$25. COMPU-QUOTE

6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. AZ. Canoga Park, CA 91307 (818) 348-3662

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from the under-\$50 AS-TROSCOPE" and SEX-O-SCOPE, which read the Horoscope as well as cast it, on up to high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers. Our printing text programs, including PERSONAL NUMBER-OLOGY, come with a license to sell the printed output.

AGS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 28, Dept. B
Orleans, MA 02653

PHILATELIC MANAGEMENT

(617) 255-0510

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradable to complete system. IBM PC, Apple Ile and III. Complete system \$295, Inventory Module \$159. Demo package \$15, credited to final purchase.

SoftStyle, Inc.

7192 Kalanianole Hwy.—Suite 205 Honolulu, HI 96825 Toll Free (800) 396-6368

PSOFTWARE/ MEDICAL

AMHS

THE AUTOMATED MENTAL HEALTH SYS-TEM. User friendly for easy information access. Password protected for client confidentiality. Eliminates billing and insurance drudgery. Requires Apple II with two disk drives. Retail price \$495. MEDICAL OFFICE SYSTEMS 615 S. Frederick Ave, Ste 308

Gaithersburg, MD 20877 (301) 840-0440

PERSONAL

THE HOME PRESTIDIGITATOR

Handle all facets of your personal finances; maintain up to 15 scratch pad budgets; up to 8 checkbooks; create an extensive address book; create weekly menus, shopping lists, coupon lists, an event calendar, & personal recipe book. Menu driven. Built in editing & sort features make this program truly user-friendly. Purchase in units or as a complete package for \$49.95. Unbeatable! For Apple IIe.

PRESTIDIGITAL SOFTWARE PO Box 56 Urbana, IL 61801 (217) 328-4674

TOTAL FITNESS PROGRAMS

Did you know your computer can help you live a healthier life. Call or send for our FREE catalog of 30+ health programs: diet/exercise, heart, psychology (including stress & memory), health ed, & more. Complete listing of self-help/self-improvement software. Must specify hardware to receive free catalog. CTRL Health Software

CTRL Health Software 18653 Ventura Blvd. #348E Tarzana, CA 91356 (818) 788-0888

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple It's. CA add 6½%.

SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154

SOFTWARE/

(408) 978-1048

EQUATION SOLVER—\$100

SEQS solve 1 equation for any real variable or up to 20 simult. eqns. including 20 vars. Linear or nonlinear eqns. may be solved. Any var. may be held constant. Models may be created for reuse in science, engineering, economics & other fields. SEQS for the Apple II + & Ile is \$103ppd. Pur. orders or CHECT RESEARCH GROUP. LTD.

P.O. BOX 2029, DEPT. A NORMAN, OK 73072

PSOFTWARE/STOCK ANALYSIS

II PORTFOLIO MASTER

For the serious investor who needs up-to-date information such as value of each holding and total values, unrealized gain or loss on each holding calculated for long or short term, option expiration warning, record of sales with calculation of long or short term gain or loss. All data for schedule D. For Apple II-//IIe. 48K for DOS 3.3 64K for PRO DOS \$195.

INVESTORS SOFTWARE PO BOX 2750 San Francisco, CA 94126 (415) 981-5261

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

XPS—DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM

Easy to use menu driven diagnostic utility for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe computer systems. Checks RAMS, ROMS, disks, keyboard, peripherals, printers, 80-column cards (Ile only), monitor, and more. Comes with back-up disk and manual. Requires 48K and one disk drive. Specify computer, \$49.95.

XPS Inc. P.O. Box 140A Carlisle, PA 17013 (717) 243-5373

PASCAL 1.1/1.2 UTILITIES

For II+/IIe: send a copy of screen output to a file (perfect for schools that need a record of students' work), program a key to type several characters (fn keys), use your Apple while it prints (spooler), \$29.95. For IIe: turn the extended 80 column card into a 126 block RAM DISK drive, \$19.95. With Source! DAVID M. NEVES PhD 2801 Monroe St. #2E Madison, WI 53711 (608) 238-0020

THE DISK LABELLER

A powerful program for automatic printing of diskette labels showing FILES, DOS sec free & used. Built-in default & escape functions, auto config. for printer slots & drives. Completely MENU driven. Req. no doc. includes 300 5 inch labels. Req. 64K Apple II, II+, IIe disk dr., printer. Only \$59.95 + \$3 ship. NY res. add sales tax. See our display ad in March.

PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LIMITED Dept Ac, Box 64 Pomona, NY 10970 (914) 425-1158





SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® **DISKETTES**

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Qty. 20

5¼" DSDD (745)→

hisplane; 5¼° DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction nereor. 8° DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fraction nereor. 0° THER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown inddition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or AasterCard. COD orders only, add \$3.00. Taxea; Illinois ustomers, please add 8%. Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time

For fast serv Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 In Illinois: 312-944-2788

DISK WORLD! Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENEALOGY PROGRAM

What You've been missing...

Ancestry Link

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZERTM

An Easy to Use Professional and Family System used Worldwide. 1000 Ancesto Storage. Fast In-Memory Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields. Sorting and Indexing. Customize Your own Reports. Automatic Proofreader Report. A Self-teaching Tutorial. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives. Works with the Apple*II+, IIe, ///, the IBM**PC & XT & PCjr and any Compatibles. Backed by SEVEN years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **\$69.95** SHIPPING INCL. FOR MANUAL AND DISKETTES. PLEASE SPECIFY APPLE™ OR IBM™
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

SEND CARD NUMBER, EXP. DATE, AND SIGNATURE

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.

108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016 (212) 683-7127

Computers & Electronics not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

CALL COLLECT: (212) 725-7679

ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing One Park Avenue New York, NY 10016



mum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs

Microsystems not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

Wicrosystems

\$90 \$225 rom \$89 rom \$99 from \$99 om \$245 om \$199 om \$199

from \$125

\$156

\$88

CALL COLLECT: (212) 725-7679

Or write: ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing

One Park Avenue New York, NY 10016

Minimum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs



APPLE HARDWARE AT WHOLESALE PRICES.

Z-80 CARD
80 COLUMN CARD
128 K RAMCARD / RAM DISK
GREEN MONITORS
AMBER MONITORS
COLOR MONITORS
PRINTERS
PRINTERS PHINTERS DISK DRIVES SINGLE BOARD MODEMS WITH SOFTWARE

URGE SUPPRESSORS / 6 OUTLET IM STYLE KEYBOARD FOR APPLF

KOALA PAD (LIST \$124.95) GRAPHICS TABLET WITH MICRO ILLUSTRATOR S/W. MORE!

FREE PRICE LIST AVAILABLE 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL HARDWARE (SHIPPING EXTRA)

CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE: THRIFTY BITS 2722 WINDY BUSH ROAD, NEWTOWN, PA 18940 (215) 598-8119

GREAT DISKETTES Super low prices SYNCOM

w priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in ags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs. of the best buys we've seen.

4 ea. 51/4"SSDD 51/4" DSDD ea. ▶ 85

DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5 % diskettes in dust free safety \$14.95 ea. + \$3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES — Flip up style holds 10 5 % diskettes ... \$1.65 ea. + .20

Shpng.

\$15.00 Bonus Offer!

For the lowest priced, highest quality diskettes, storage cases, printer ribbons and paper products, send for our catalog. FREE with your order; \$1.00 otherwise. BOHUSI Every catalog includes \$15.00 worth of bonus

coupons.

Shipping: 5%" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof.

OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC. COD orders, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788
Minimum Order: \$35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICEI
DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

0

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Lower Prices!!

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES! \$14.90/box (10)

5%" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$3/box. Add \$3 per order shipping. In Illinois add 7% sales tax.

Library Case-\$1.65 (with disk purchase) Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 222-1248

In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315 DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!

Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES 1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CHICE TO SON READ STEEL VIOLE CARD

SAVE ON

DISKETTES

Qty. 20

Qty. 20 51/4" DSDD

54" SSDD-96TPI . \$2.49 ea. 51/4" DSDD-96TPI \$3.25 ea. Boxed in 10's with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs and abels.

DISKETTES FOR MACINTOSH & HP-150 AT TERRIFIC SAVINGS!

3½" Memorex \$3.99 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$4.00 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.90 ea. \$3.9

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827 Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Tim Minimum Order: \$35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MasterCha

























Create perfect pie, bar, and line charts in 26 different styles, color or B & W. Automatic scaling and labeling. Includes bonus graphics illustrator, letterer, shape maker, and plot-to-printer utilities. All on disk. Apple II+ or IIe. Satisfaction or money back (Really!) Only \$29.95. SPECTRAL GRAPHICS, 540 N, California, Suite 22B, Stockton, CA 95202.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP



Education: Apples in Corporate Training Apples in Children's Education Apples in Adult Education SAT Programs

Reviews:

BASIC Computer Programs for the Home Monochrome Monitors Foreign-Language Programs BPI's Accounting Package Wizardry Ultima II and III

> The Apple III: Review of Habadex

> > Graphics:

Shape Table Programs, Part II

Macintosh Section:
Project Planning with the Lisa
Review of Two Mac Games
Macintosh Database

Programming: A+ Programming Contest Winner

Reader's Choice Awards

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	DER VICE		SER	DER VICE		
_ No	O. ADVERTISERS	PAGE	N	0.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
250	A 1 1 C D 1	150	. 220) (' G		C 4
250	Advanced Computer Products		320			
155	All Products		319			
133	Almaly Trading Corp Apple Computer		237			
J.	Applied Engineering		125 330		Software ern Software	
266	Applied Technology Labs		231			
388			138	A	ctronics	
109	Artsci		173		ctronics	
212	Assimilation Process		240		orporation	
178	Axlon		352		Software	
269	Bach Company, The	20	360		nization Software.	
295	BASF		248		r Own Phone	
156	Baudville	102		Cente	ers, Inc	124
249	Beagle Brothers	64-65	.376	PC Netwo	rk	86-87
1	Beck Manufacturing	143	133		oftware	
225	Brady Communications Co.,		150		oftware	
227	Britco		333		Computer Products	
397	Burke & Associates	126	117		s	
	Business Computers of	400			Software	
	Peterborough				Corp	
305	Byte General, The		299		Plus	
116			164			
184			175		Enterprizes	0.000
311	Computer Colorworks The		127 241		Enterprizes	
220 292	The second secon		215		Visables, Inc	
290	Computer Discount Products		197		n Software	
387	Computerscope		246		California Research	
1000000000	Conroy-Lapointe and Comput		240		D	
122	Exchange					
233			128		stems	
111			173			
162	Data Transforms	18	399	Sensible S	Software	132
102	Dennison Computer		398	Sensible S	Software	132
	Supplies		243			
	Douglas Electronics		163			
	Dow Software		201		Masters	
	Enhancement Technology Con				Publishing Corp	
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Fiberbilt	727 (0.022)	171		Software	12/2/20
	Formula International		100000000000000000000000000000000000000		oratories	
322 13	Frazier, Peper and Associates	100 100	211		onics ctronics	
154	Funk Software				ctronics	
265	Haba Systems				ctronics	
	Hayes Microcomputers Produ		365		oftware	
101	H & E Computronics		110			
214	Inmac		282		eal Software	
	Intra Computer		219		Inc	
276	Jameco Electronics		140		ystems	
176	Jo Marc Sales & Services		139		ystems	
277	Kensington Microware	39	205		nc	
131	Kensington Microware		283	Texprint		51
301	Koala Technologies		179		h./Saturn Systems .	
1 2 2 2	Lewis Lee Corp		255		use	
391	Magnetics, Inc.		123			
	Megahaus Corporation		190		ftware	
	Micro City		141			
	Micro Design		135		lle Computer Cente	
114	Micro Pro	3/	131	w oodinvi	ne Computer Cente	







SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

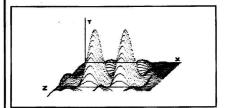
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K)\$50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs \$250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.

 Produces these reports: Transactions Journal Account Ledgers

Balance Sheet Account Listings

Income Statement

For APPLE II and IBM PC\$150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

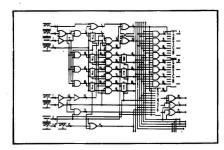
- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.

Produces these reports
 Aged Receivables
 Sales Analysis
 Account Listings
 Customer Balances

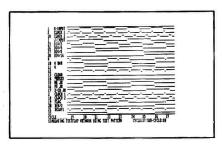
For APPLE II and IBM PC (2 DRIVES) .. \$150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS. CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE. NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2 It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II. IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$450.00 MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE\$50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

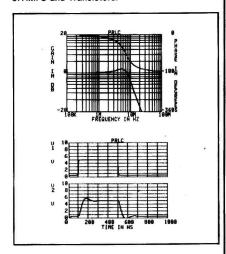
Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
Monthly Transaction Reports
Budgets Income & Expense
Reconciles to Bank Statements
Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
Automatic Year-End Rollover
Prepares a Net Worth Reports
Searches for Transactions
Handles Split Transactions
User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
Fast Machine Language Routines
Extensive Error Trapping
HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS. CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES. BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS. OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$475.00 MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE\$50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling per product.



SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F Sunnyvale, CA 94087



VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Uncover the Apple IIc's Appeal

Brady Communications Co. knows that you'll be delighted with the most appealing Apple to appear in a long time. It's expandable, it's portable, and it has the capability to do some pretty amazing things—once you learn how to use it. Now, Brady Communications Co. reveals the real appeal of the Apple *IIc* between the covers of the very first book you should buy!

APPLE IIc USER GUIDE

By Gary Phillips & Donald Scellato

This is the comprehensive guide you need to learn about your Apple IIc. Written in a jargon-free style, this is the book to give the user a clear account of the programming capabilities and applications for the new machine. It starts at the very beginning with how to set up the Apple IIc and continues with complete discussions on Applesoft BASIC, ProDOS, and the System Utilities. A very helpful section is included to teach you how to select software and accompanying hardware (monitors, modems, disk drives, printers etc.).

To make you even more comfortable with the new Apple, it includes appendices to help you find Apple user groups, reliable vendors, and trade publications to increase your Apple expertise. This is the volume you'll want to have accompany you and your Apple IIc, everywhere you go together! 1984/250pp/paper/illus./ISBN 89303-307-3/ D3073-6/\$14.95

Also from Brady and basically written to reveal more about your Apple *IIc* is:

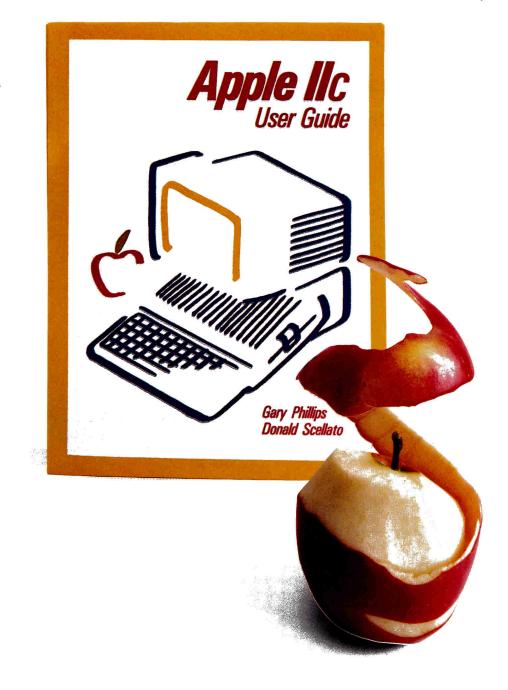
APPLE IIc AN INTRODUCTION TO APPLESOFT BASIC

by Lois Graff and Larry Joel Goldstein

These and other books by Brady Communications Co. for the Apple *IIc* and other Apple™ Computers are available at fine bookstores and computer dealers nationwide. Or, call **800-638-0220** for information.



Brady Communications Co., Inc. A Prentice-Hall Company Bowie, Maryland 20715





Microsoft® Premium SoftCard IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II, WordStar and sophisticated Microsoft languages like

FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT In fact, our The High Performance Software BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.



Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD